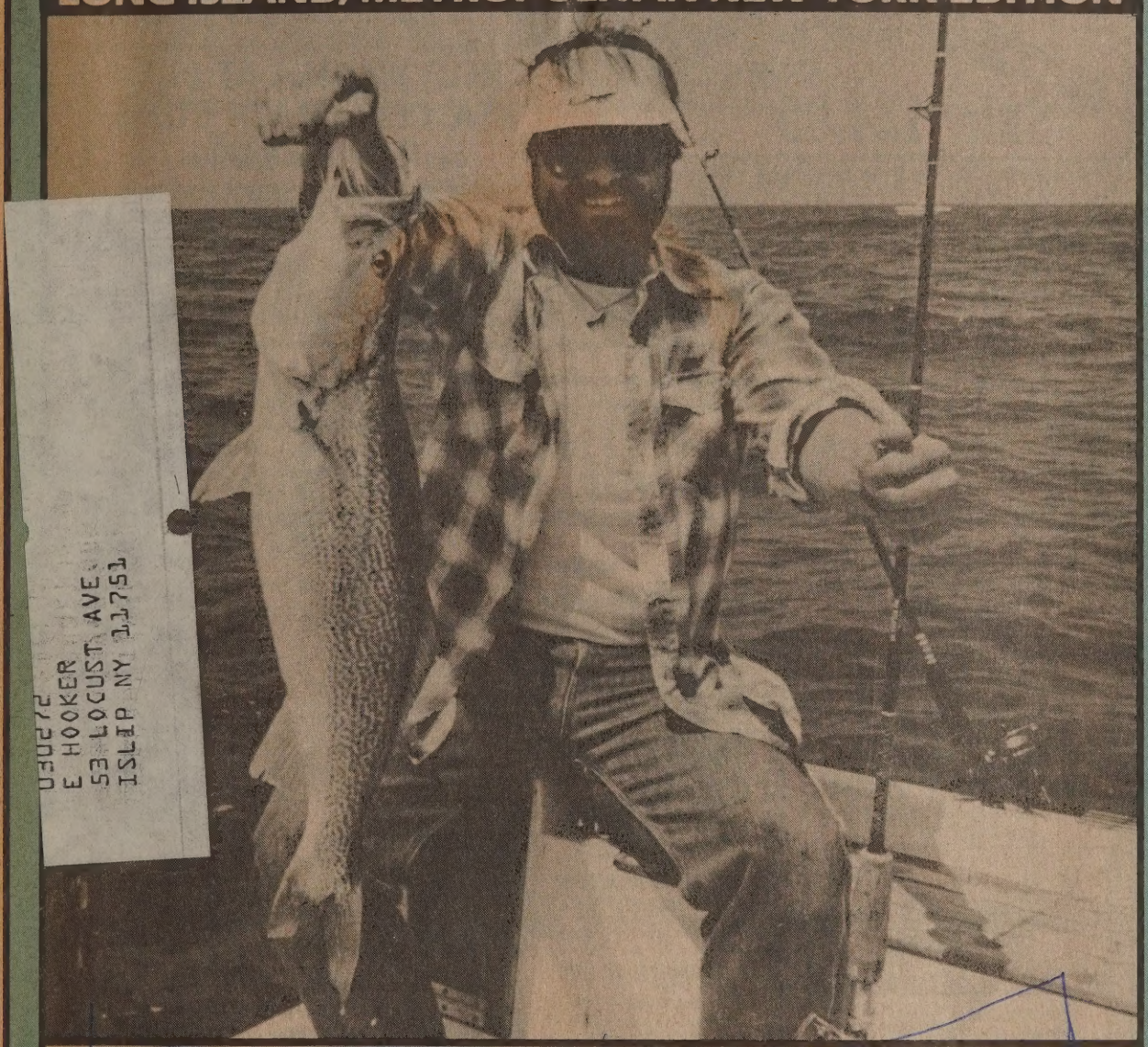
April 30th—May 6th, 1987, No. 18 75¢

THE Fisherman

LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION



E HOOKER
53 LOCUST AVE
ISLIP NY 11751

HAMPTON'S IN-WATER BOAT SHOW

MAY 2-3 AND 9-10

Daiwa Shark & Tuna Combo

Reg. $170.98

Sale $124.99

600H Sealine Series

is filled with 500 yards/50 lb. tournament line.
Plus matching Sealine graphite trolling rod features:
Aftco roller tip & stripper guide, titanium guides and gimbal rod.

HELP WANTED AT OUR NEW CENTEREACH STORE
Call (516) 736-8300

Nobody anywhere beats us for Price ★ Selection ★ Service

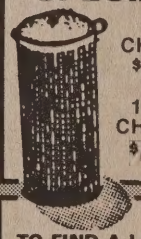
OPEN SUNDAY
OPEN LATE EVERY NIGHT

OUR PRICE POLICY: We will beat any current catalog or advertised price anywhere on anything. Prices good until next Tuesday!

EDELMAN'S

WORLD'S LARGEST GUN & TACKLE DEALER

SPRING SPECIAL!!!



1 QT. CHUM POT $3.49

1/2 GAL. CHUM POT $4.59

BUY ANY ROD AND REEL COMBO AND WE WILL FILL YOUR REEL WITH LINE FOR .1¢ A YD.
Your choice of **ANDE - BERKLEY - STREN**

WE DARE YOU TO FIND A LARGER SELECTION OF CYALUME LIGHTS ANYWHERE!

CYALUME
LUNKER LIGHTS™
CATCH MORE FISH
LIKE FLOUNDER, WEAKFISH & CODFISH

FOR: TROLLING • CASTING • JIGGING • BOTTOM FISHING

3 LIGHTS FOR ONLY $1.99

Helly-Hansen
HH
VIKING BOOTS

16" INSULATOR
For warmth and comfort, the 16" high insulator is fully lined with fleece. This very durable boot features:

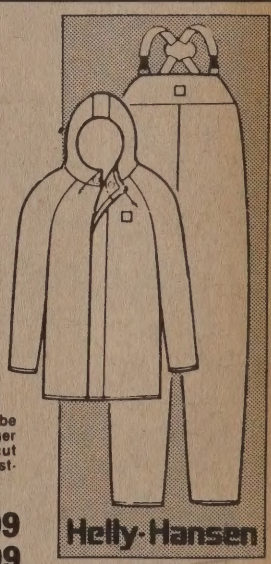
- Oil resistant, non-skid soles
- Steel shank
- Adjustable top
- Strap to seal in warmth

Sizes: 7-13 $27.99

HH
PVC RAINWEAR

PVC/COATED COTTON PARKA
This PVC-coated cotton parka is generously cut. The attached draw cord hood cinches snugly to keep out rain and spray. An inside storm flap seals in warmth. Concealed rust resistant snaps back the storm flap.
Colors: Yellow, Olive
Sizes: XS-XXL
P300 Parka $34.99

PVC/COATED COTTON BIB PANTS
These double-bib pants can be reversed to give you longer wear. They are generously cut and come with flexible, adjustable suspenders.
Colors: Yellow, Olive Green
Sizes: XS-XXL
P400 Bib Pants $32.99
Suit Parker & Bib Pants $59.99



Bonus: FREE HAT WITH EVERY SUIT

TWO GREAT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

EDELMAN'S

MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED!

OPEN WEEKDAYS 9:30-9:30, SAT. 9:30-8 PM, SUN. 11 AM-5PM

75 SHERWOOD AVE. FARMINGDALE L.I.
(516) 249-8080
JUST OFF RT. 110 AT CHEM. BANK NORTH OF REPUBLIC AIRPORT

Visit Our Newest Location
1500 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD. CENTEREACH L.I.
(516) 736-8300
ONE BLOCK EAST OF NICHOLS RD.

JERSEY ANGLERS
Hours: Daily 10-9
Sat. 9-5:30, Sun 11-5

RT. 46 WAYNE, NJ
Phone: (201) 256-2071
Prices & availability may vary at Wayne

GWB-to 80 West, off at Totawa-Little Falls Exit, 46 West ½ mile
LINCOLN TUNNEL-RT. 3 West to RT. 46 West 7 miles
VERUZANO BRIDGE-Parkway North exit 153B, 46 West 7 miles

FRED CHALL MARINE SUPPLY

2ND BIG LOCATION

GRAND OPENING

On the North Shore of L.I., Rt. 25A, Northport

AT THE FORMER LOCATION OF NORTHPORT MARINE CENTER

CUSTOM MOLDED SEAT

Includes full snap on cushion set and slide mount with 15" pedestal
List $199.00

NOW $119.95

SPORTSMANS FOLDING CHAIR

Heavy Duty Double Framed Aluminum, Strong and Comfortable — No. 1120E List $160.00

***Now!* $94.95**

FAMOUS MAKER
BACK TO BACK LOUNGE SEATS
Available in all Colors

$129.99 Ea.

"NO BETTER DEALS ANYWHERE ON YAMAHA"

2 hp - 225 hp
2 Year Warranty!
New Yamaha 4-Stroke

OUTBOARDS by **YAMAHA**

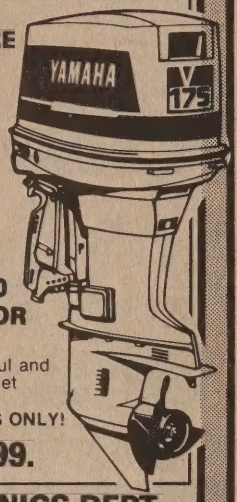
EXPECT A LOT.

YAMAHA EF 1000 WATT GENERATOR

Powerful and Quiet

3 DAYS ONLY!

$499.



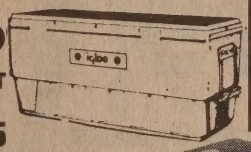
King Hand Held V.H.F.
$174.95

AUTOMATIC WINDLESS

Model 27 "A" 1/2" Line For Boats Up to 30'

$499.00

igloo
151 QUART COOLER!
$139.95



6 GALLON GAS TANK

$12.95 EACH

ELECTRONICS DEPT. DISCOUNTS!

★ KING ★ STANDARD
★ MICROLOGIC ★ MORE!

No Lower Prices Anywhere!

$3.00 REBATE
Starbrite TEAK CARE KIT

STARBRIGHT TEAK CARE KIT
Cleaner, Brightener and Oil. All 32 oz. #81202. List $25.85

Sale $19.95
Rebate — $3.00

FINAL COAT **$16.95**

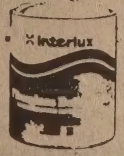
STARBRIGHT MARINE POLISH
For Fiberglass Aluminum #80116. List $7.50
Sale $4.49

FIBERGLASS COLOR RESTORER
#80116
List $7.50
Sale $4.79

STARBRITE TEAK OIL
Qt. #81632
List $9.95
Sale $6.99

GLOUCESTER BOTTOM PAINT
SAVE 50%
More Copper for less Dollars
Dura Poxy

Quart List $28.50 **Now $14.25**
Gallon List $106.00 **Now $49.95**



Interlux BOTTOM PAINTS
INT 669 Fiberglass Bottomkote
SAVE 45%

Quart List $29.95 **Now $15.99**
Gallon List $108.45 **Now $58.99**

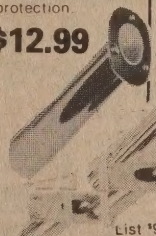
STAINLESS STEEL ROD HOLDERS

All stainless steel construction with vinyl tube liner for rod protection.

$12.99

FIBERGLASS OUTRIGGERS
With Chrome-on-Brass Holders

Poles 1 1/8" base. Telescope from 5½' to 15'



SPECIAL
$79.95
per pair
List $179.

OUTRIGGERS ONLY:
List $99.00 **$44.95**

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED OR CATALOG PRICES ON ANY IN-STOCK ITEMS

FRED CHALL MARINE SUPPLY

5 Atlantic Plaza, Freeport, (Corner of Atlantic Ave., and South Main Street)
Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 8-6; Fri. 8-9; Sat. 8-6; Sun. 9-5

516-868-0177

AD GOOD THRU 5-15-87

Modell's
FAMILY OWNED SINCE 1889

REEL IN SAVINGS!

WED.,APR.29th to SUN.,MAY 3rd !

Shakespeare 070
Ryobi SX 4
Garcia 556
Ryobi SX 5
Penn 285M
Reg. to 24.99!

Salt Water Reel Spectacular!

19.99 a reel

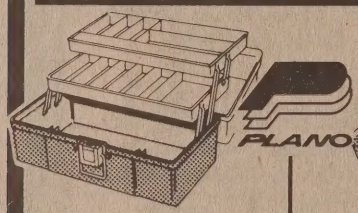
Garcia 357 Reel & 8ft. Rod Combo

Ryobi DP 4 Reel & Zebco 8ft. Rod Combo

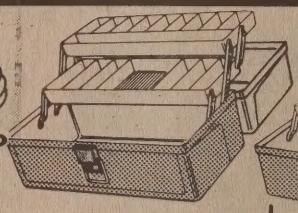
34.99 Combo!

FREE

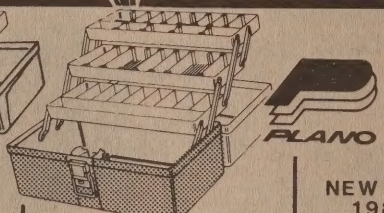
BUY ANY 34.99 COMBO IN THIS AD AND GET A FREE GRAPHITE BERKLEY FILLET KNIFE!



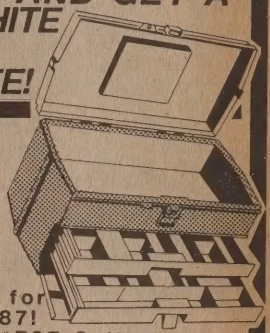
#5520 2-Tray Lt.Fresh/Lt.Salt Tackle Box
8.99



#6302 2-Tray Deluxe Fresh/Salt Tackle Box
10.99



#6300 3-Tray Salt Water Tackle Box
14.99



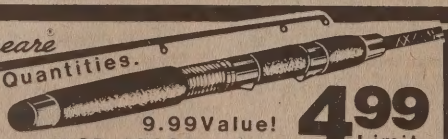
NEW for 1987!
#707 Salt Water "Deep Well" Tackle Box
16.99

CAPT NAPPI'S Hooks

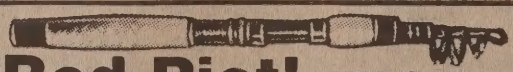
Flounder, Porgy, Blackfish.

69¢ EACH

Shakespeare
Limited Quantities.



9.99Value!
Shakespeare #SP 1300A 6ft.6in. OMNI Spin Rod w/Ceramic Guides
4.99 Limit One.



Rod Riot!
DOLPHIN 6ft.6in. TELESCOPIC ROD !
7.99 Ea.

Childrens or Adults
Life Vests
5.99 Ea.

MANHATTAN
200 BROADWAY (212)962-6204
280 BROADWAY (212)962-6200
243 W42 ST. (212)575-8111
BRONX
31 E. FORDHAM RD. (212)295-7800
2929 3rd AVE. (212)993-1844

QUEENS
39-12 MAIN ST. FLUSHING (718)539-6100
163-40 JAMAICA AVE. (718)297-4402
BROOKLYN
360 FULTON ST. (718)855-1921
NASSAU
GREEN ACRES MALL (516)825-4455

YONKERS
CENTRAL PLAZA (914)337-3900
WHITE PLAINS / GREENBURGH
CROSSROADS PLAZA (914)428-8777
PELHAM
PELHAM PKWY.& BOSTON POST RD.
(CALDOR SHOPPING CENTER)

NEW JERSEY 5716 BERGENLINE AVE.,WEST NEW YORK (201)861-1994

LONG ISLAND Lake Success Shop.Ctr. - Bay Shore 2040 Sunrise Hwy. - Centereach Rt.25 Middle Country Rd. - East Meadow Hempstead Tpke. - Patchogue Rt.112 Sunrise Hwy. - Commack Jerico Tpke

THE Fisherman

LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION

Volume 22, Number 18 April 30th, 1987

FEATURES:

GREAT SOUTH BAY: WEAKFISH PROSPECTS
by Fred Golofaro 28

STATEN ISLAND: SEASONAL OUTLOOK
by Rich Giessuebel 30

LAKE OF WOLVES
by Tom Schlichter 33

CHILDREN AND THE FISHING GAME
by William A. Muller 36

AN EYE ON THE WEATHER
by Capt. Vic Torgrimsen 39

GARDEN OF FLATTIES
by Gerald Hahn 42

LONG ISLAND SOUND: LIGHT WEIGHT MACKS
by Dick Alley 44

SPRING DYNAMITE
by Matt Ahern 46

SHOREBIRD HARMONY
by Fred Laager 49

STRIPERS ON THE FLY
by Frank Daignault 52

SHORE SHAD
by Lou Truppi 54

RECORD BREAKERS
by Fred Guardineer 56

DEPARTMENTS:

PASS IT ON 6
NEW PRODUCTS 14
BOATS FOR ANGLERS 20
PRODUCT REVIEW 22
THE TACKLE DOCTOR 24
DOCK LINES 26
FISHING REPORTS 57
TIDE & SOLUNAR TABLES 65

ABOUT THE COVER:

Weakfish are suddenly very much on the minds of Long Island anglers with the arrival of May. Just how much promise this spring holds and how to make the most of your opportunities are discussed on page 28.

Publisher: Richard Reina

Assistant to the Publisher: Richard S. Reina

Editor: Fred Golofaro

Contributing Editors: Pete Barrett, Tim Coleman, Eric Burnley

Advertising Manager: Stu Miller

National Adv. Director: Gary Caputi

Director of Design: Arthur Swayhoover

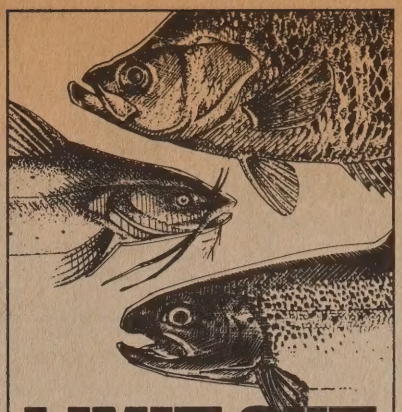
Assist. Art Director: Carolyn Brewer

Production Staff: Gilda Muschette, Pamela Beery, Patricia Manning

Staff Photographer: Dick Mermon

The LONG ISLAND FISHERMAN is published weekly, except for two weeks in December by the L.I.F. Publishing Corporation, L.I.F. Building, Bridge Street, P.O. Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Telephone: 516-725-4200. Second Class Postage paid at Sag Harbor, New York. $.75 per copy, back issues $1. Subscriptions: 50 issues, $17.50; 100 issues, $33. Photographs and written contributions are welcomed. Unsolicited contributions become the property of The Long Island Fisherman. All contributions to be returned must be accompanied by a self-addressed stamped envelope. All consideration will be given to these requests, however, no responsibility on our part is assumed. Notice of change of address must include both new and old addresses and sent to the Main Office. Allow two to four weeks for change. USPS 588-160.

Post Office Box 1994, Bridge Street, Sag Harbor, New York 11963



LIMIT OUT

- Clean, no foul odor.
- Needs no refrigeration.
- Catches all fresh-water fish.

ASK FOR CATCHIT AT YOUR FAVORITE TACKLE STORE.

'Catchit'™

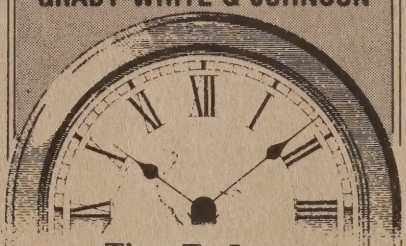
FISH CAN'T FIGHT IT!™

Burns Philp-U.S. Agents
750 Bryant St., Dept. F-4 , San Francisco, CA 94107

Johnson

— A GREAT TEAM —

GRADY-WHITE & JOHNSON



Time To Invest In A Grady-White!

We Take The Time To:

1. Show You The Boat You're Interested In . . .
2. Explain the Boat In All Its Details & the Grady-White Philosophy That Puts the Angler & Boater First . . .
3. Take the Mystery Out of Boat Ownership, Should You Be A First Time Boater . . .

Why???

BECAUSE WE CARE!!!

EDDIE'S MARINE

210 Beach 2nd St., Lawrence • 718-327-3168

"On Reynold's Channel, Lawrence—
At the foot of the Atlantic Beach Bridge

MANATEE

AFFORDABLE FAMILY FISHING BOATS

SAVE ON MOST POPULAR MODELS!

MANATEE 22VC

- Self-bailing fiberglass innerliner
- 80 gallon fuel tank capacity
- 4 large fish wells
- 2 insulated coolers
- All stainless steel rails
- Delta-conic hull

BUY NOW FOR YOUR BEST DEAL & EARLY DELIVERY!

O.S.M. SERVICE CENTER, INC.

GARY'S MARINE SERVICE

Foot of Bay Berry St., Merrick, N.Y. 11566

(516) 223-0033

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

OCEAN SPRAY MARINE, INC.

3010 Whaleneck Drive, Merrick, N.Y. 11566

(516) 867-0202

LARSON

INTERNATIONAL SERIES

Available 20' • 22' • 26' Models

- Center Console
- Center Console Cuddy
- Express Cuddy

225 w/SINGLE 2.7 SEA DRIVE (225 H.P.) 85 gal. tank, Hyd. steering, Porta-Pottie

SPRING PRICES NOW!

"SISTERSHIP" 265 CENTER CONSOLE CUDDY w/Twin 1.8 Sea Drives (280 H.P. Total)

- 165 gal. fuel
- 55 Gal. additional as option (canyon range)
- Full tuna tower with dual controls
- Rupp outriggers
- Leaning post with rocket launcher
- Hyd. steering
- Porta-Pottie

Call for additional savings on '86 leftovers! Priced lower than the competition
Delta-conic hull — Super strong grid system
Full fiberglass innerliners — Foam flotation

H.K. MARINE

488 Ocean Ave., East Rockaway, N.Y.
(516) 599-6543
101 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y.
(516) 867-4660
Full Service Marina at 11 Hudson Ave., Freeport

PASS IT ON

HAMPTONS IN-WATER BOAT SHOW

The 4th Annual Hamptons In-Water Boat Show will be held May 2nd and 3rd and May 9th and 10th, from 10AM to 6PM on the beautiful Shinnecock Canal at the County Marina, Hampton Bays. On exhibit will be over 200 boats from inflatables to motor yachts. See the latest in marine electronics and accessories; fishing clinics; electronics demos.

Come by car or boat, but don't miss this spectacular in-water show, sponsored by the Association of Marine Industries.

SALTY FLYRODDERS OPEN HOUSE MEETING

On Monday, May 4th at 8PM sharp, Paul Sharpe and Howard Guga, members of the "Salty" Flyrodders of N.Y. club will present their lecture and color VCR tape about their recent trip to the Florida Keys. Tarpon are the objective, naturally on the fly rod, with all the action shots of their adventure. After the show they will demonstrate both tackle and flies used to success. Questions will be answered after the lecture. Free refreshments will be available at the open meeting during the show.

For directions or information pertaining to the May meeting, call Don Avondolio at (516) 368-1155 after 6PM. As usual, the meeting will be held at club headquarters, "Workman Circle Bldg.," exit 29 on the Expressway (either West or Eastbound). All interested "salties" are invited.

Rx FOR FUN: LET A KID TAKE YOU FISHING!

If you want a qualified expert on how to have fun, consult your average child. With an intuitive sense of play, fueled by imagination and impulse, he and/or she make ideal guides for angling adventure during National Fishing Week, June 1-7, 1987.

Besides shared fun, your fishing buddy gains the self-confidence of learning a new sport; patience while mastering the clinch knot; exposure to the food chain when threading a worm on a hook; and awareness of conservation rules as a smaller-than-legal fish is released.

So much for the kid; what do you get? Recognition as a winner, for starters. You're the expert, the hero and the source of three great gifts: education, enjoyment and yourself. By showing kids that you care, you're teaching them the value of helping others.

Follow a few easy rules and you can share great fishing experiences with the kids of your choice during National Fishing Week or any time:

1. Make a special effort to keep the kids comfortable. Provide sun block and insect repellent along with cool drinks and favorite snacks. Avoid all links between fishing and discomfort.
2. Start with spincasting gear and go to spinning gear when the kid can handle it. Kids do well at fly fishing, too—partly because they have no previous bad habits to unlearn.
3. Try to fish near bluegill, crappie or other hotspots where kids can succeed easily. Even catching carp or suckers is fun for a kid and most kids have a limited tolerance for failure.
4. Praise, don't criticize, kids' fishing efforts. The less pressure you put on them, the better they'll perform.
5. Have a good time. Share the fun of fishing with kids during National Fishing Week.

STATE CHANNEL MARINA TOURNEY TO BENEFIT DIABETES ASSOCIATION

The State Channel Marina will hold a Fishing Tournament for the sole benefit of the American Diabetes Association on August 8th. There is a rain date of August 9th. Starting time is 6AM.

In addition to the boat entry fees, proceeds from the gas, bait and food will go to the charity. We are projecting an amount in excess of $8,000 in profit to be raised from this event.

For more information, contact John O'Keefe, at (516) 752-1752.

SEAFOOD STIR-FRY

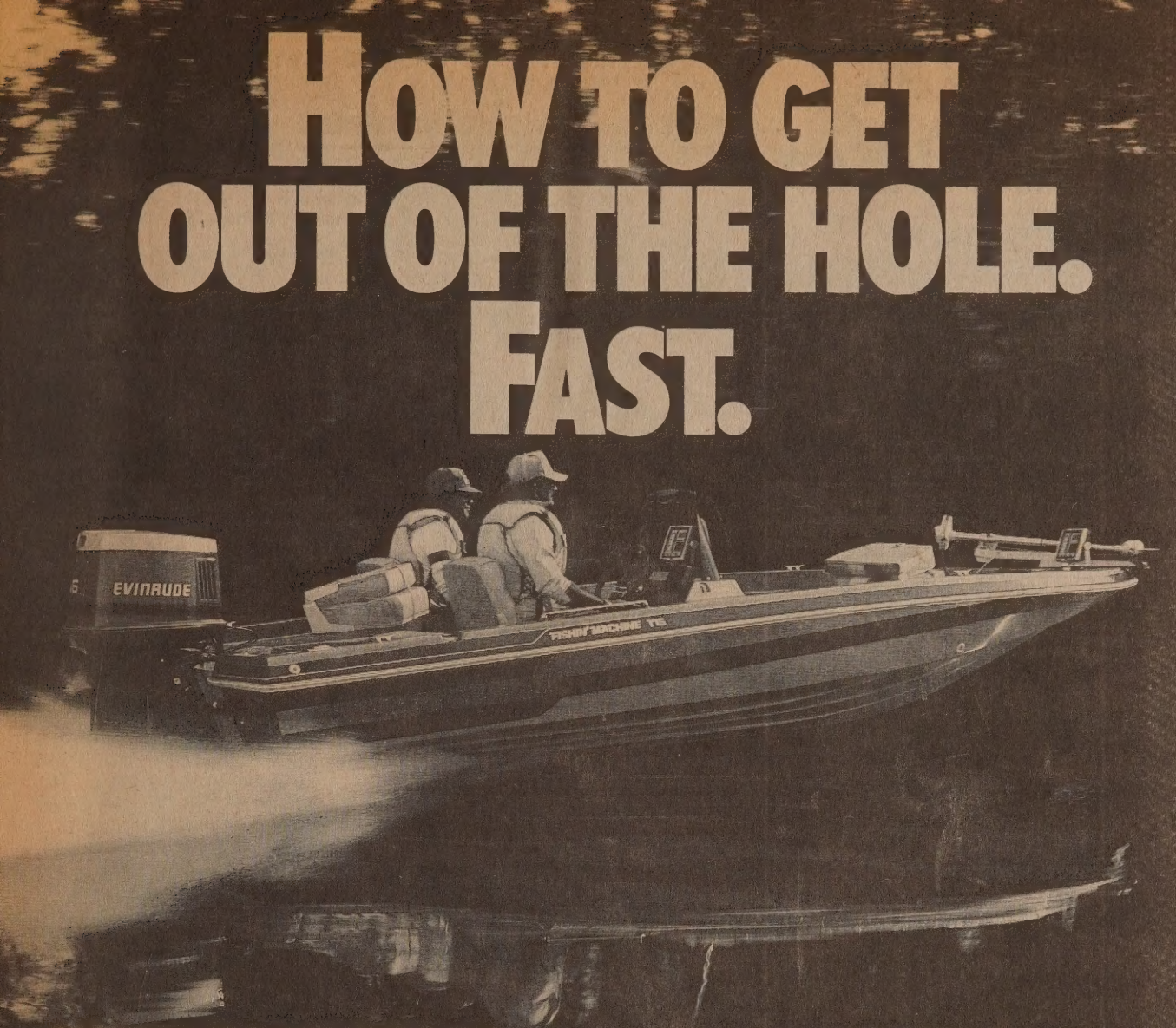
Looking for a quick, nutritious meal? A seafood stir-fry may be the perfect answer, Cornell Cooperative Extension suggests.

Stir-frying is a fast and efficient method of food preparation. This technique was developed centuries ago in China. Since both food and fuel were scarce and expensive, it was essential that everything be cooked quickly, without waste and using a minimum of wood or charcoal.

Today, stir-frying or wok cookery has many advantages. A small amount of protein foods, low calories vegetables and one pot clean-up make this method extremely versatile. The crisp texture and valuable nutrients of vegetables are retained when cooked quckly in a small amount of oil. Seafood is a perfect food to stir-fry. A moist, flavorful product is the end result. This cooking method is also a budget booster—since one pound of seafood with vegetables, served over rice can serve 4 to 6 people.

Most seafood is high in protein, vitamins and minerals and low in calories. Seafood offers a variety of choices for those watching fats, cholesterol and sodium intake. So enjoy a seafood stir-fry and explore the

HOW TO GET OUT OF THE HOLE. FAST.



EVINRUDE XP 150 OUTRUNS THE COMPETITION IN ACCELERATION AND TOP SPEED.

You can't hunt bass with a dog. Anyone who's serious about bassin' knows the faster you get out there, the more lunkers you'll have swimming in your livewell. And no other outboard gives you fast like the Evinrude® XP 150.™

In a 0-250' hole shot, the Evinrude XP 150 out-accelerated the competition by more than a full second. That can be the difference between getting a hot spot. And not.

CROSS CHARGED

And with a 62.2-MPH top speed, no other outboard in its class is faster than the Evinrude XP 150. That's definitely something you can brag about to your buddies who run the competition.

35 AMPS

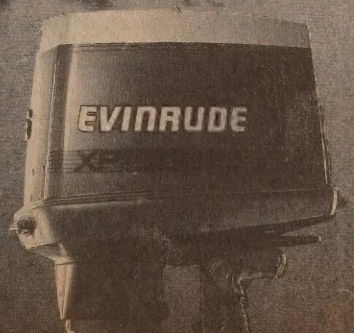
In addition, the Evinrude XP 150 is equipped with the Top Charge™ 35-amp alternator, VRO® automatic oil injection, Pulse-Tuned™ exhaust, Pressure-Back™ rings and much more.

With these performance features, it's no wonder the XP 150 is the official outboard of the Bass Masters Classic.® See the '87 Evinrude outboards today. For the nearest Evinrude dealer call, toll-free, 1-800-255-2550.

BASS Masters Classic

EVINRUDE

FIRST IN OUTBOARDS



© OUTBOARD MARINE CORPORATION 1987. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Striker

PACE 36

Length ..... 36'
Beam ..... 13'3"
Draft ..... 2'9"
Power ..... Twin 3208TA
Fuel ..... 380 gal.

PACE YACHT IS BUILDING IT'S SPORTFISH
THE WAY GREAT SPORTFISH WERE MEANT TO BE
BUILT ... WITH TRADITION!

SEE US AT THE
Hamptons In-Water Boat Show
MAY 2 & 3
MAY 9 & 10

★ COUNTY MARINA ON SHINNECOCK CANAL ★

STRIKER YACHT SALES
106 Woodcleft Avenue, Freeport, New York 11520
(516) 623-8950

NOKIA
of Finland

THE ULTIMATE IN COMFORT & DURABILITY

- Island series No. 3250 or No. 3250 FL (Felt Liner)
- Sizes 8-14
- **TOUGH** snag resistant rubber top
- self supporting top offers total freedom and comfort
- easy to fold down and very flexible
- excellent arch support
- ideal for hunting, trapping, commercial and sport fishing
- **FELT LINER** may be added for extra warmth

Island Fish Net
& SUPPLY CO., INC.
142 Railroad Ave.,
Sayville, N.Y. 11782
(516) 589-0749

bounty of delicious and nutritious treats from the sea. Cornell Cooperative Extension will be happy to get you started. To obtain a free copy of the fact sheet *Seafood Stir-Fry*, send a stamped, self-addressed, legal size envelope to: Seafood Stir-Fry, Cooperative Extension Home Economics Program, 246 Griffing Avenue, Riverhead, NY 11901.

1987 MEPPS FISHING GUIDE AVAILABLE

Learn the secrets of the Mepps Pros. Send today for your free 1987 Meps Fishing Guide. Forty colorful pages packed with Mepps how-to information. Find out how you can become a Mepps Master Angler. Mepps, the world's number one lure, has been setting records for close to 50 years. Join the thousands of successful anglers who—every year—become hooked on Mepps. There's a limited supply of free Guides, so act now.

Send a post card with your name and address to: Sheldons', INc., Dept. OW87, 626 Center Street, Antigo, WI 54409-2496.

CONNECTICUT RIVER SITE OF FIRST BASSING AMERICA TOURNAMENT

Quality Inn in Cromwell, Connecticut will be the headquarters for the first tournament in the northeast region of Bassing America's Grand National Tournament Circuit. The event will be held on April 12 on the Connecticut River in Middletown, Connecticut. Entry fee is $50 plus an annual $20 membership fee.

The 1986 Grand National Angler of the Year and Rookie of the Year both came out of the northeast region. Ted Pawelek of Little Falls, New York was crowned Angler of the Year after finishing first in the national point standings. Mark Brett of East Hartford, Connecticut won the Rookie of the Year title for finishing 14th in the country, the highest point-holding rookie angler.

In addition, the northeast region had more championship qualifiers in 1986 than any of Bassing America's seven other divisions. The top northeast region finishers at the championship were: 5th place, Dick Gorski, Depew, NY; 7th place, Ted Pawelek, Little Falls, NY; 9th place, Wayne Schaefer, Middlesex, NJ; 12th place, Don Murray, Monticello, NY; 18th place, Mal Baxter, Plattsburgh, NY; 20th place, Glen Van Alstyne, Stuyvesant Falls, NY; 43rd place, Leo Stock, Henryville, PA; 48th place, Sonny Pease, Buffalo, NY; 53rd place, Mark Brett, East Hartford, CT; 58th place, John Rambo, Norristown, PA; 60th place, Alvin Ross, Lasnsing, NY; 61st place, Dave Vigue, East Hartford, CT and; 69th place, Jerry Sparks, Springfield, MA.

The Grand National Tournament Circuit is made up of eight regions from the northeast to Oklahoma. This year, Bassing America will invite the top 10 point holders from each region

UGLY TO THE CORE

SHAKESPEARE'S® UGLY STIK LITE.™ AMERICA'S LIGHTEST, TOUGHEST, MOST SENSITIVE TUBULAR ROD.

Sure, it's lighter. But after a hard day of pounding running backs into the ground, "The Refrigerator" likes to relax while he's fishing. And he doesn't want a heavy rod to fight with. The UGLY STIK LITE is light enough to let him relax — up to 42% lighter than the original Ugly Stik® — but it's just as strong and sensitive.

Shakespeare's® Double-Bilt™ Howald® Process construction really scores with fishermen. We actually build the rod twice! On the inside, a 100% graphite core gives the rod strength. Then it's covered with E-Type fiberglass for sensitivity. The result is a rod that's lightweight, but as tough as **any** defensive lineman.

There's a whole line of UGLY STIK LITES, for whatever kind of fishing you do. They're lightweight, but with the kind of strength and sensitivity that you've come to expect from the heavyweight of rod companies. All backed by Shakespeare's exclusive 5-year limited warranty.

Shakespeare®
SINCE 1897
A AN ANTHONY INDUSTRIES COMPANY

SHAKESPEARE®
UGLY STIK® CAP OFFER
$3.99* American-made cap from America's largest fishing tackle manufacturer.
• Custom-embroidered • Limited edition, available only by mail.
SEND THIS COUPON PLUS $3.99 (check or money order only) payable to: **Shakespeare Cap Offer** • Dept. 1734 • Lubbock, TX 79491
*Price includes shipping & handling charges.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. No C.O.D.s. Texas residents add 5.125% sales tax. Void where prohibited, taxed or otherwise restricted. Offer good in continental U.S. only. Offer ends September 30, 1987

USE SHAKESPEARE, MERICA!

to its no-entry fee National Championship. They will also invite the top 70 national point holders, without duplications, to fill the 150 person field. Both in 1985 and 1986 the tournament circuit paid back over 200 percent to its members.

The northeast region has eight qualifying events. The first six are one day 200 point tournaments (only the three best will count in the standings). The seventh is a two day, double point (400) event and the eighth is a two day, regional final worth 600 points to the winner.

The northeast region schedule is: May 24, Connecticut River, Quality In, Cromwell, CT; June 7, Connecticut River, Ramada Inn, Chicopee, MA; June 21, Lake George (an extra tournament in conjunction with NY BASS Federation; special off-limits apply), Hague Inn, Hague, NY; June 28, LSake Champlain, American International Inn, Ticonderoga, NY; July 5, Hudson River, Hudson, NY; August 15 and 16, double point, 1000 Islands, Martin's Motel, Cape Vincent, NY, and August 29 and 30 regional final, Hudson River, Friar Tuck Inn, Catskill, NY.

Don MCKee of Port Henry, NY has returned to run the northeast region tournaments. Don was assistant northeast tournament director in 1985, but because of other commitments, wasn't able to serve in 1986. Don has been involved in tournament fishing throughout the northeast for over 15 years and brings excellent experience to Bassing America's toughest region. Don can be reached at (518) 546-7471.

Bassing America tournaments are draw events and boaters and non-boaters are welcomed. The Grand National Tournament Circuit is sponsored by MotorGuide trolling motors, yamaha outboards, Ranger boats and RangerTrail trailer, Stren and Prime fishing line, Lowrance and Eagle electronics and Abu Garcia reels. For more information about the tournament circuit, contact Don McKee or call or write, Bassing America, Grand Naitonal Tournament Circuit, 4660 Sunbelt Drive, Dallas, TX 75248; (214) 380-2656.

ANGLERS ESTABLISH 619 NEW RECORDS IN 1986

World Game Fish Records approved by the International Game Fish Association in 1986 totaled 619, marking the fifth straight year that more than 600 records have been granted by IGFA.

Applications approved included 97 new all-tackle records (the heaviest catch of a species), 263 saltwater line class records, 193 freshwater line class records and 121 new fly rod records (78 for freshwater species and 43 for marine fish).

IGFA processed 948 record applications during the year. The continued high number of record claims by anglers throughout the world is attributed to their awareness of the many existing record opportunities, IGFA President E.K. Harry said. Furthermore, a tremendous increase in newspaper and television coverage of world record catches has been noted. Pictures and stories about anglers have gained a fair share of space on the sports pages and in newscasts.

Largest all-time fish records were set in faraway places and remote areas ranging from the snow-capped mountain streams of Alaska to the warm South Pacific waters of New Zealand. The all-tackle mark for that old favorite, the Dolly Varden, fell twice. In July, Kenneth Alt caught a 10 lb. Dolly Varden in the Noatak River, Alaska, and a month later Ronald Reeves, Jr., raised the record to 10 lbs. 2 oz. with his catch in the Kenai River, Alaska. A 4-year-old striped marlin record was bettered by more than 50 lbs. as Bruce Jenkinson weighed in one at 455 lbs. 4 oz. on January 16 at Mayor Island, New Zealand.

Once again, light tackle enthusiasts dominated freshwater line class categories. Of the 193 new world records established by freshwater fishermen, the greatest numbers were in the 1 kg/2 lb (37) an 2 kg/4 lb (32) line classes. New records were set for 65 of the 74 freshwater species currently listed by IGFA, with 32 new marks established for various members of the bass family, 18 for salmons, 22 for trout and 27 for catfish.

pro-line
CENTER CONSOLES 17'-23'
OFFSHORE WALKAROUND CABIN MODELS 21'-28'
SPORT FISHING BOATS
BUILT TO SATISFY THE MOST DEMANDING ANGLERS AT REALISTIC PRICES!

+

YAMAHA
WHETHER IT'S THE ULTRALITE 2 H.P. OR THE THUNDERING 225 V6 EXCELL.
WE MAKE ONE FOR YOU.
All Backed by
• Yamahas
2 Year Warranty
YAMAHA
Expect a lot.™

=

TOP PERFORMANCE!
SPORT FISHING MACHINES!
from 17'-28'
RUGGED DEPENDABLE AND BEST OF ALL...
AFFORDABLE!

SELECT PRICES!
CENTER CONSOLES
17' w/70 Yamaha ..... $10,232.
20' w/90 Yamaha ..... $11,840.
21' w/115 Yamaha ..... $13,544.
OFFSHORE WALKAROUND
21' w/115 Yamaha ..... $14,784.
23' w/150 Yamaha ..... $17,542.
FRT., PREP., SAFETY PKG., STAINLESS STEEL PROP, COMPASS, TILT & TRIM & MUCH MORE

PATCHOGUE MARINE
689 ROUTE 112,
PATCHOGUE, NEW YORK
(516) 475-4850
2 miles South L.I.E., Exit 64
HOURS: Tuesday - Saturday 9-5; Sunday 11-3

SPRING TRAILER SPECIALS!
13'-15' 600 lb. ..... $299.
15'-17' 1200 lb. ..... $449.
17'-19' 2000 lb. Roller ..... $799.
18'-20' 2300 lb. Roller ..... 899.
20'-22- 3500 lb. Tndm, Bks. ... $1879.
21'-23' 4400 lb. Tndm, Bks. ... $2139.

The saltwater line class categories accounted for the largest number of records set during the year with a total of 263. For the first time, women anglers outdid the men in the record setting, 133 to 130. Many records were set in the ultralight line classes: 37 in the 1 kg/2 lb line class and 47 in the 2 kg/4 lb category.

New fly rod records were established for 35 different freshwater species and for 25 saltwater species.

IGFA's expansion of its record program in recent years has opened many opportunities for anglers in all categories ranging from weekend "novices" to experienced big game sport fishermen to join the ranks of world record holders. Despite the large numbers of records established already, there are still many chances for tomorrow's record seekers.

IGFA has added the kahawai, blue-fin travelly and mutton snapper to the line class and fly rod categories, and is continuing a study of potential additions to the species list in the near future. All tackle record applications for species not currently included on the record lists will be accepted as they have been since the all tackle program was enlarged in 1984.

BOATING TIPS FROM MERCURY MARINE

Modern outboard motor technology has reached a level of reliability that pretty well assures you'll get back to port safely.

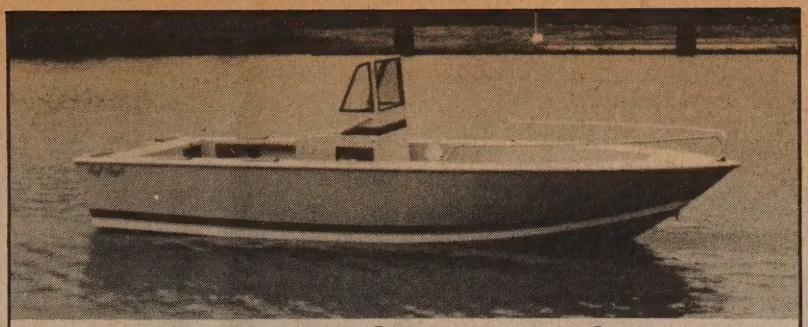
But suppose the worst happens: your electric-starting outboard motor won't start. What do you do? Stay calm and look for the obvious, say the Mariner Outboard boating authorities. Many outboards are equipped with ignition safety stop switches; if your outboard is so equipped, make sure the switch is in the "run" position.

Often the problem is the fuel supply. Check your fuel tank supply and make sure the gas line is properly connected to the outboard motor. Open the air vent on the fuel tank cap. Squeeze the primer bulb until it's firm. Be certain the control handle is in 'neutral."

If the engine still doesn't start, you have an option that many people aren't aware of. Your electric-start outboard is equipped with an emergency starting cord. Where to find it is explained in your owner's guide. The owner of a 75 or 90 horsepower Mariner, for example, would follow this emergency starting procedure: remove the engine cowl and the three wing nuts from the flywheel cover. Remove the cover and take the starter rope out of the pocket inside it.

Engage the knot in the starter rope in one of the flywheel plate notches and wind the rope clockwise around the flywheel. If the motor is cold, push the button in the control box to activate the fuel enrichener. Grasp the starter rope handle firmly and give it a full, vigorous pull.

Starting a motor this way takes some muscle power, but it's a lot easier than rowing home.



GULF CRAFT 24
Center Console

- Length - 24'
- Beam - 8'
- Draft - 15"
- Fuel - 135 Gallons
- Weight - Approximately 3100 lbs.
- All Welded Aluminum
- Self Bailing Cockpit
- Full Motor Well Bulkhead
- Polyurethane Foam Flotation
- 25" Shaft Length

BUILT TO LAST FOREVER

"That's Right!" Gulf Craft is incorporating 22 years of aluminum boat building experience into its new line of small offshore fishing boats. Because our boats' all welded structural construction is made of all marine aluminum alloy, there is no need to be concerned with wood rot, gel pox, blistering hulls or transom failures. Combined with its structural strength, appearance, unmatched performance in any sea condition, and fishing ability will result in endless years of enjoyment.

ALSO AVAILABLE: The Gulf Craft 24 Dual Console and, coming soon, the 24 Walk-Around Cabin.

CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Making A New Wave . . . .

Gulf Craft

GULF CRAFT, INC. – 3904 HWY. 182 – PATTERSON, LA. 70392
(504) 395-5254 or 395-6259

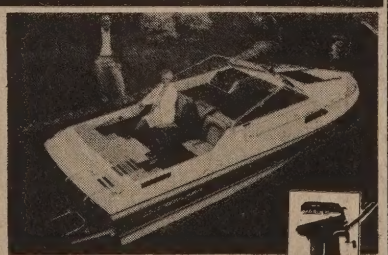
NORDIC CRESTLINER

10/20 YEAR

QUALITY BACKED BY THE BEST GUARANTEE IN THE BUSINESS!

Crusader 205 Cuddy

- ☐ Brand new cabin interior
- ☐ All the comforts of home
- ☐ 5 year hull warranty
- ☐ Powered by MerCruiser



OVER 50 MODELS 12'-24' IN ALUMINUM & FIBERGLASS

Your Exclusive Long Island Crestliner Dealer!

MARINER OUTBOARDS

COMMACK HARBOR MARINE
341 Commack Rd., Commack, N.Y. 11725 • (516) 499-5314

AL GROVER'S

MAKO

EXPERT SERVICE • CUSTOM RIGGING
GMAC FINANCING • TRADES ACCEPTED

LONG ISLAND'S FIRST & LARGEST MAKO DEALER!

See The New 261 And 231 And The Complete MAKO Line!

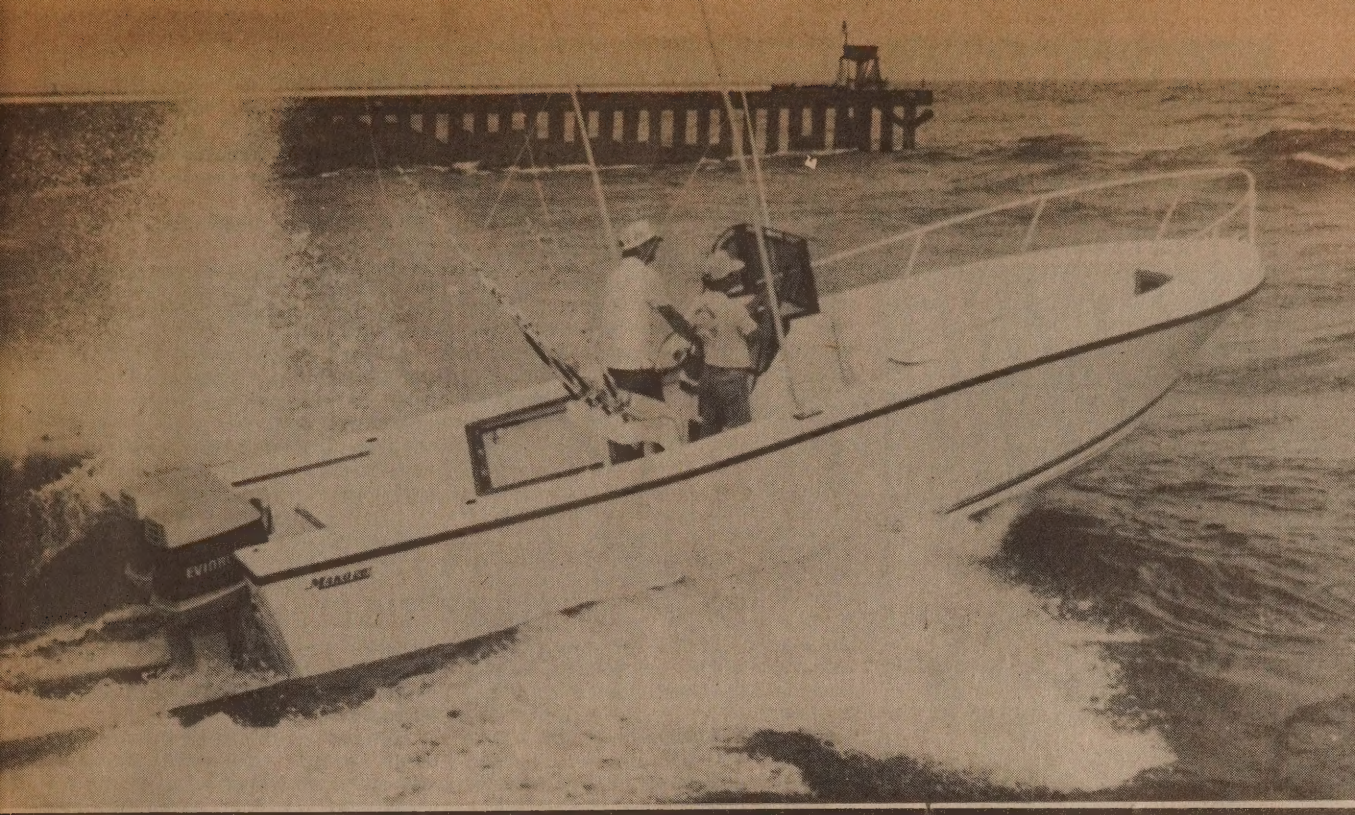
· NEW & USED IN STOCK ·

USED BOAT CLEARANCE

1982 18' FORMULA 485 Mercruiser **$9,995**
1982 20'5" SEARAY 228 Mercruiser **$11,500**
1983 21' CHECKMATE ENCHANTER **$11,500**
1985 21' WELLCRAFT SCARAB I **$18,750**
1978 23' FORMULA 235 OMC **$10,000**
1979 23' FORMULA T/260 Mercruiser **$15,500**
1980 23' FORMULA 225 Mercruiser **$11,500**
1982 23' CENTURY 223 Mercruiser **$16,000**
1973 24' SEARAY 225 OMC **$7,995**
1979 24' EXCALIBER T/175 Evinrude **$23.000**
1981 CRUISERS HOLIDAY $14,000
1985 25' MAKO 275 Evinrude **$29,995**
1982 26' WELLCRAFT T/260 Merc **$30,000**
1982 27' TIARA PURSUIT T/220 **$38,500**
1985 28' MAKO T/235 Evinrude **$45,000**
1985 29' CRUISER T/260 Merc **$49,000**
1984 30' FORMULA T/330 **$54,995**
1985 31' FORMULA SPORT FISH $110,000
1986 31' FORMULA T/375 KAAMA **$70,000**
1978 33' EGG HARBOR T/250 **$69,000**
1985 33' CHRIS CRAFT T/340 Merc **$75,000**
1976 36' UNIFLITE T/350 **$82,000**
1977 36' TROJAN T/255 Merc **$58,000**
1981 38' BERTRAM T/375 **$168,000**

AL GROVER'S MAKO

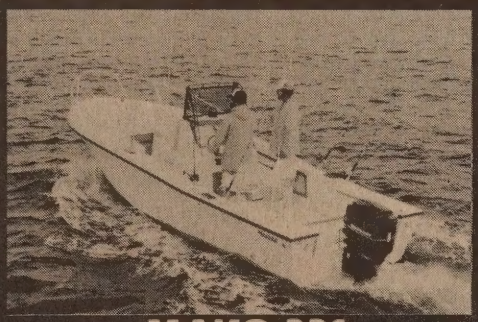
180 WOODCLEFT AVENUE · FREEPORT, N.Y. 11520
(516) 379-7100



TWO NEW "CLASSIC" MAKO CENTER CONSOLES
The Wide Beam 261 And The 231 Featuring C-PAK.™
Quality, Value And Fishability For Over 20 Years.

The 261 and 231 join a long line of "classic" Mako center consoles. For over 20 years Mako has been the innovator and leader in designing and manufacturing quality fishing boats. Because Mako has always been the leader, people expect more when a new Mako is introduced. The 261 and 231 will not disappoint a soul. Both feature the new Mako designed C-PAK (Console Portable Accessory Carrier) Patent Pending. The C-PAK is a removable electronics container built into a totally new console. When you leave the boat, you just take all of your electronics with you in the C-PAK. It's easy and your gear is alway safe. It is just one more idea from Mako.

The same principle is true with the 261 and 231 large, deep fish boxes. They too are removable. Not only do you simply carry your catch to the cleaning table, but you expose batteries, washdown system and oil reserve. Easy access. A riggers dream. The console also opens up for full storage and again to aid the rigging of controls and electronics. You'll find rod lockers, all types of storage, big, deep, rounded live wells and everything else you have come to expect from Mako. The 261 is 26'4" with a 8'6" beam. 200 gallon fuel tank. Rated for 400 H.P. The 231 is 23'2" with an 8' beam. 160 gallon fuel tank and rated for 250 H.P. As in all Makos, they're foam-filled and self-bailing. All transom options are available. See these new models, plus the new 21C at your Mako dealer.



MAKO 231

MAKO'S C-PAC SYSTEM

You know that in the world of sportfishing, Mako stands for quality and fishability. But equally important is the fact that Mako offers the very best value when you buy your Mako, and the highest resale value when it's time to trade. But don't believe us, ask a Mako owner. Mako...High quality doesn't mean high price...except when it's time to trade.

MAKO MARINE

4355 N.W. 128th Street, Miami, Florida 33054/ (305) 685-6591

BAYLINER
America's 1st Choice

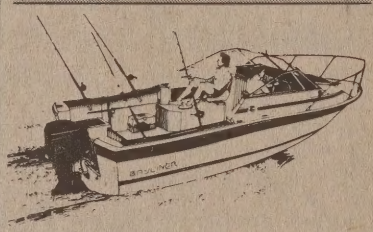
MERCURY OUTBOARDS

FISHIN' FEVER

OUTSIDE N.Y. CALL:
1-800-BOAT-123

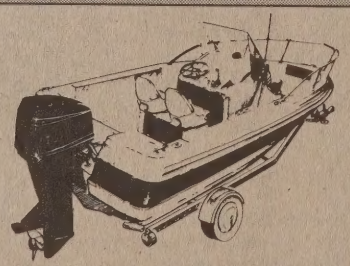
1810 Bass Striker Bayliner's top-of-the line tournament bass boat features electric trolling motor, digital depth indicator, CB radio and custom Escort trailer. With 150 H.P. XR2 Mercury Outboard.

NOW ONLY **$16,996.**



2110 Trophy Cuddy Offshore fisherman with lockable cabin, V-berth, fishwell, convertible top, rod storage, CB, trim tabs. With 150 Black Max Outboard.

NOW ONLY **$19,995.**



1910 Trophy Center Console Completely with fish finder, baitwell, pole holders, rod racks, CB, depth sounder and Escort trailer. With 115 H.P. Mercury Outboard.

NOW ONLY **$14,995.**

NAPOLI MARINE

AT HAVERSTRAW MARINA,
BEACH ROAD, W. HAVERSTRAW, NY
In NY 914-429-3700

NEW PRODUCTS

SHAKESPEARE SIGMA MAG-LITE BAIT CAST REEL

Shakespeare expands its baitcast reel offering for 1987 by introducing the Sigma Mag-Lite. This reel, Model 9500, features a 5 to 1 gear ratio using machine cut brass gears and stainless steel ball bearings for a smooth reliable retrieve. The Sigma Mag-Lite also features a one piece graphite mainframe and graphite spool. A top mounted slide mag control, flippin' feature and a thumb bar built right into the hood make this reel the ultimate casting machine.

The Sigma Mag-Lite was designed with the casting fisherman in mind, from its lightweight construction to its 150 yard/10 lb. capacity. If you're looking for a high quality baitcasting reel with all the features, the Sigma Mag-Lite from Shakespeare is the reel to choose.

For more information on the Sigma Mag-Lite reel, contact Paul Towler, Promotions Manager, P.O. Drawer S, Columbia, SC 29260; (803) 754-7540.

TRITON SPEEDMASTER GRAPHITE COMPOSITE SALTWATER RODS UNVEILED BY SHIMANO

Almost every saltwater fishing need has been met with the development of Shimano's new Triton SpeedMaster Graphite Composite Saltwater Rods.

All 10 models of Triton rods have been specially designed and engineered to fully complement all Shimano Triton Saltwater reels. They include the SpeedMaster and SpeedMaster Levelwinds along with the Triton Trolling Series reels, TLDs and BaitRunner reels.

In fact, Shimano engineers point out, the Triton SpeedMaster rods, like the new SpeedMaster reels, are incredibly light with a combined weight that's less than most comparable saltwater reels alone. They add that by using the most advanced materials and componentry as well as the incorporation of a computer-generated design, they have been able to produce the ultimate saltwater rod.

Commissioned exclusively for Triton SpeedMaster rods is Fuji's all new, specially designed Graphite big game reel seat. The result is a totally non-corrosive reel seat that is strong, light, comfortable and easy to operate.

Top-of-the-line Fuji guides with aluminum oxide inserts are used on the casting and spinning models while Fuji guides, along with Aftco stripper guides and roller tips are on the trolling models.

A new comfortable high grade rubber butt cap makes the Triton SpeedMaster rods perfect while fishing standing up. And on most models you can remove the cap to expose a gimbal if your fight takes you to a chair or waist harness.

Note also the high hand hold for comfortable, sure gripping when the battle is at its peak. It gives the angler additional leverage.

Shimano has a selection of 10 one-piece models to choose from: 3 "Tuna Takers," 3 live bait and casting rods, 2 spinninng models, and 2 trolling models. The rods are available in lenghts of 6 to 7 feet for 10 to 80 lb. test lines.

DAIWA'S CASTABLE LEVER DRAG SEALINE REELS

Daiwa's new Sealine Lever Drag Series reels for ocean casting and trolling—models LD30H and LD50H—are the only castable lever drag reels that enable fishermen to change to a different spool and drag in seconds.

Because of the Sealine Level Drag reels no-tool takedown, fishermen can switch to a fresh spool of line and a different line test faster than ever before. This ensures fast takedown and drag maintenance right on the boat.

In addition, Sealine's short stroke preset lever drag with optional long stroke position (patent pending) ensures a quick positive engagement for sure hook setting when live bait fishing. An optional long stroke position provides a full 100 degrees of fine mid-range adjustment, perfect for the light line specialist.

Sealine's drag has been built to work flawlessly under the most extreme saltwater conditions. The oversize heat dissipating drag features exclusive drag material which gives a superior performance. Unlike similar reels which don't perform when wet, Daiwa's Level Drag models keep running smoothly even when drenched in saltwater or exposed to excess lubricants. Also, the special finned aluminum heat sink offers 44 percent more cooling area than an ordinary flat washer to efficiently drain excess heat from the drag. This will prevent heat caused drag roughness and tightening.

A lightweight, rigid one-piece graphite frame resists twisting under heavy loads. It is impervious to saltwater corrosion.

Other key features include:

Disc brake cast control (patent pending): For wide range free spool tension control and precision casting adjustment.

Oversize gearing for oversize fish: The larger and wider gearing is twice as strong as that of similar competitive reels. Machine-cut aluminum bronze drive gear and machined stainless steel pinion gear.

High-speed retrieve: Up to 4.5 gear ratio, fastest of its kind; ideal when

CAYMAN ISLANDS WAHOO!

Photo by Forest Johnson

"Those who know us, love us."

Those who know us, love the endless activities in our crystal clear Caribbean waters. Like chasing a huge, bounding blue marlin, tuna, or wahoo. Casting into a hidden lake, awaiting the crash of a high-jumping tarpon. Stalking the flats for the speedy bonefish. Or bottom-fishing our colorful reefs. The whole world doesn't know our three magical islands. But those who do, love our home for fabulous fishing that's never out of season.

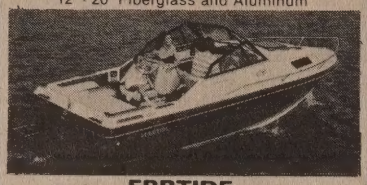
They also love our people, whose warmth and courtesy make a vacation here unforgettable. After you've tried lying on our sparkling beaches, diving into our underwater wonderlands, exploring our fascinating sights, dining on Island and Continental delights, and shopping in our duty-free boutiques, set aside some time for Cayman Islands fishing! You might just get hooked on it!

CAYMAN ISLANDS

Department of Tourism Sales Offices: Miami/Houston/Los Angeles/New York/Chicago/Dallas/Atlanta/Toronto/London

BOAT, MOTOR, TRAILER
PACKAGE SPECIALS!

MIRROCRAFT
12' - 20' Fiberglass and Aluminum



EBBTIDE
16' - 22' Fish models, B/Riders, Cuddys

THUNDERCRAFT
16' - 19' F/G Bow Riders and Cuddys

MARINER OUTBOARDS
Dock space available for our customers

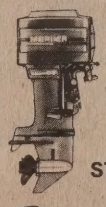
Seadoor Marina Inc.
111 WOODCLEFT AVENUE, FREEPORT, N.Y.
"On the Nautical Mile"
(516) 378-9559 • (516) 378-2970

STAMAS

THE ULTIMATE STATE
OF THE ART
FISHING MACHINES!

24 TARPON

STAMAS - One of the most respected names in superbly built boats. Fast, dry riding Deep-V hulls with quality that cannot be matched.



MARINER OUTBOARDS

EXPERIENCE
STAMAS IN THE WATER!

Seadoor Marina Inc.
111 Woodcleft Avenue, Freeport, New York
"On the Nautical Mile"
(516) 378-9559 • (516) 378-2970

extremely fast retrieves are required.

Die-cast aluminum spool: strong, lightweight and anodized for corrosion resistance.

Four sealed stainless steel ball bearings: For precise spool alignment and smooth operation under the heaviest loads.

Counterbalanced, convertible power handle: Use the short stroke for speed, or convert to long stroke for maximum cranking power.

Line guard (patent pending); On the frame crossbar to protect line.

Loud spool click: hook-ups can be heard over boat engine and other noise.

For more information, write Department 62, Daiwa Corporation, 7421 Chapman Avenue, Garden Grove, CA 92641.

NEW FIVE WATT HAND HELD PORTABLE VHF/FM FROM SI-TEX

The fully synthesized HH-200 hand held portable from Si-Tex is an economical five watt VHF/FM transceiver that puts the entire world of marine communications right in the palm of your hand. Convenient finger touch controls put 85 receive and 54 transmit U.S./INT. channels at your immediate disposal. Nine weather channels are included. High speed all channel scan keeps you in touch with the action.

Touch key controls give you immediate access to channel 16 and high/low (5/1) power output selection. Channel number and transceiver mode is displayed by large LCD readouts.

The HH-200 comes complete with carrying case, belt clip, wrist lanyard, flexible rubber antenna and rechargeable Ni-Cad battery pack. Battery pack is easily charged by 12 VDC power adapter or 120 VAC wall charger which are included.

For more information, write Si-Tex, P.O. Box 6700, Clearwater, FL 33518; (813) 535-4681.

SAFE TRANSPORT WITH TUFFY TRAILER

Calkins has developed a series of marine trailers for small to medium sized boats. Named Tuffy, these sturdy trailers help take the worry out of trailering your boat safely down the highway.

The TFY-18-2300 is suited to boats 16'-18' in length. Depending on the size of the tire the trailer can handle weights of 1600 to 1800 lbs. Outside width of fenders is 79".

Two adjustable rear bunks create a close fit to the boat being transported. This ensures steady, stable support. The large captive area with front and back keel rollers simplifies straight-on loading. Getting the boat in and out of the water is virtually hassle free.

The nickname Tuffy is well applied to the construction of the trailer. It is manufactured with tubular steel, protected with an electrostatically applied, baked-on enamel finish. Galvanizing is available for extra protection in salt or brackish water areas.

The Tuffy 18-2300 comes with waterproof taillights, adjustable running gear, safety chains and hooks, a winch, cable and bow stand.

From Calkins Manufacturing Co., P.O. Box 14527, Spokane, WA 99214.

BERKLEY MOLDABLE FISH ATTRACTANT OFFERS GREAT POTENTIAL

Scientific evidence has shown that fish attractants can increase catches in many fishing situations.

This is more true today, because Berkley Strike is now available in a new moldable form. It comes packaged in foil-sealed sticks that can be molded into any shape you want. It solves the problem of having to squirt attractant on your bait every couple casts.

Berkley Strike Moldable can be placed on a bare hook, on your fishing line ahead of a plastic worm or crankbait, on a downrigger ball, or used in any fishing situation where a liquid may not be the best choice.

Berkley's moldable attractant is visible so you can tell when it's used up and you'll know immediately if you need to apply more.

Just like Berkley Strike liquid, Berkley Strike Moldable is an active fish attractant and contains the same active ingredients. It comes in seven formulations and is long-lasting and water soluble. It is designed for strategic dispersion into the water. It's approximate retail is $7.95, the same as the 8 oz. bottle of Berkley Strike liquid.

From Berkley, One Berkley Drive, Spirit Lake, IO 51360; (712) 336-1520.

THE BOTTOM LINE TBL 300 SERIES

The Bottom Line 300 Series (TBL 300) liquid crystal display fish locators offer 30, 720 pixels and over 23 square inches of active viewing area to show an underwater picture unmatched in the industry.

The new TBL 300, with its exclusive Selective Discrimination feature, allows fishermen to actually make weeds, grass, rocks stumps, even the bottom instantly disappear from the display while leaving all fish, even those lying on the bottom or hiding in weeds, completely exposed and clearly displayed.

The TBL 300's unique Adjustable Split Screen takes ordinary split screen one step further. By allowing fishermen to split the screen anywhere they choose, not just in the middle, zoom/full scale comparisons are greatly enhanced.

The advanced Target Depth Cursor shows the precise depth of any underwater target. With its 1½ inch accuracy and digital display, the cursor tells fishermen where to set their bait and downriggers along with telling them the height of bars and dropoffs.

The TBL 300 has an Adjustable Fish Alarm that can be set to 7 different positions to sound for different sizes of fish. It can be set, for exam-

WITH FISHER, MORE ELBOW ROOM WON'T COST YOU AN ARM AND A LEG.

CENTER CONSOLE

You need a lot of room when you're hooked on to a big one. You never know where it'll run. It might dart to the stern. Then to the bow. You can find yourself battling the fish and your boat too. That's why the Fisher® SV-18 CC puts its console in the middle where you'll never have to land a fish. With Fisher you get more fishing room for less money.

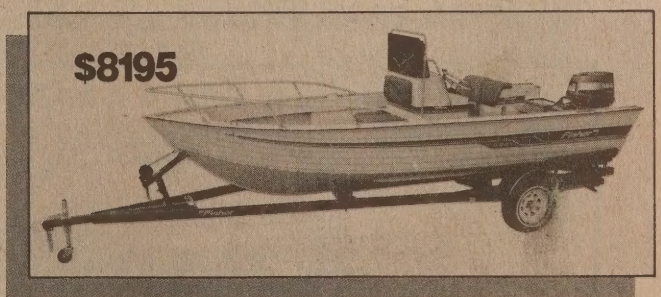
What's more, the Fisher SV-18 CC features a unique Wave-Tamer™ bow, an electric livewell, and options like full storm canvas with spray dodger and a 22-gallon extended-range fuel tank.

Yamaha's 3-cylinder 70 features Precision Blend oil injection for improved performance, as well as a new blade-and-cup design on its standard stainless steel prop for more acceleration and speed.

With every Fisher you get all the benefits of aluminum boating, like easier trailering and more outboard performance . . . all for an affordable price.

See your dealer for the new value packages from Fisher, the one that FISHING AND HUNTING NEWS called "an innovative company that keeps a lot of boat builders honest and keeps putting a lot of fish in livewells!"

*Average suggested sale price for boat, motor, trailer and battery at surveyed Fisher dealers. Does not include freight, license and other charges. Actual price subject to change without notice.



YAMAHA
Expect a lot.™

For Your Nearest Dealer
Call 1-800-447-2882

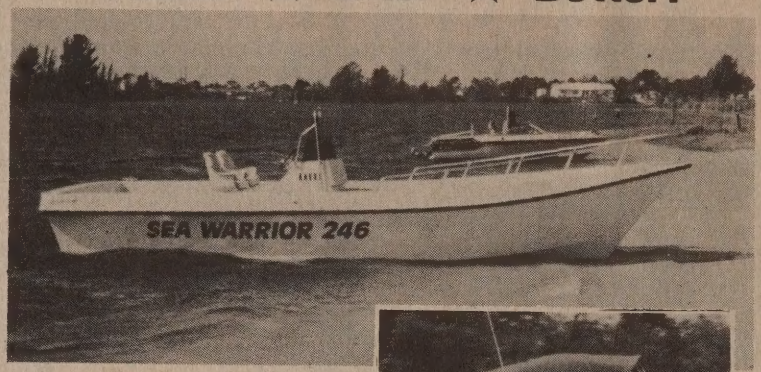
Fisher® marine

©Fisher Marine 1987. All rights reserved.

For the name of your nearest Fisher dealer, call toll-free 1-800-423-0594.

MOVE OVER SHAMROCK!

Faster ★ Drier ★ Better!



SEA WARRIOR 246

NOW **$17,990.**

PLEASURE CRAFT 250 H.P. INBOARD
(Optional 270 H.P. Crusader)

STANDARD EQUIPMENT:
- Full Instrumentation
- All Bronze Underwater Gear
- Perko Raw Water Strainer
- Fram Fuel Filter
- Bilge Blower
- Bilge Pump with Auto Switch
- (2) 45 Gal. Alum. Fuel Tanks
- S/S Perko Bow Rail & Deck Hardware
- International Lighting
- Fully Sealed Foam Flotation
- Insulated Fish Well
- Four Insulated Storage Compartments
- Center Console Helm Station
- 4 Deck Lights
- Full Keel with S/S Skeg

HULL SPECIFICATIONS:

Length	24'6"
Beam	83.4"
Weight	3,525 lbs.

Immediate Delivery ★ Financing Available
Demo Rides Available

MULTI-VENTURE MARINE

(516) 585-7800

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

UNTIL NOW, THERE WASN'T A MAZDA SE-5 4x4.

MAZDA

The SE-5 Cab Plus 4x4. Both regualr and Cab Plus Se-5 4x4 models come standard with chrome spoker wheels, raised-white-letter radials, sport mirrors, sporty stripes and a rear step bumper. SE-5 Cab Plus is the lowest priced extended cab 4x4 in America with all its standard features. And it's the only extended cab to seat two adults facing forward in its optional rear jump seats.

$50. DISCOUNT ON ANY 4x4 IN STOCK W/THIS AD ONLY!

COLD SPRING SAAB MAZDA

800 W. JERICHO TPKE., HUNTINGTON, NEW YORK • (516) 692-6040

ple, to sound for only large fish while ignoring all smaller fish.

Two models are available: TBL 300 with depth to 600 feet at 200 KHz and TBL 300-D with depth to 1000 feet at 50KHz.

From Computrol, Inc., Marine Electronics Division, 5381 Kendall St., Boise ID 83706

RYOBI INTRODUCES TECHNOLOGICALLY ADVANCED SPINNING REELS

Ceratec, a combination of graphite and potassium titanium oxide. While other spinning reels are molded, the body, stem/foot and handle of Ryobi's RC series spinning reels are handmade from Ceratec.

Never before have reel engineers fashioned a product with this kind of strength, durability and bearing-surface smoothness. In the manufacturing process, Ceratec fibers flow in accordance with the shape of the reel: in the reel stem, for example, the fibers flow longitudinally; around the body opening, where handle meets shaft, the fibers flow in circular fashion.

Sophistication in technology continues up front, too, where the spool and rotor of the RC series are subject to Ryobi's unique long-fiber graphite construction, resulting in reduced weight and unparalleled corrosion resistance.

At the rear of the reel, a calibrated adjustment teams up with Ryobi's R-Tec washer material to make no-chatter drag performance a sure thing.

Other RC series specialties include: right/left covertible handle; three stainless ball bearings for silent, long-lasting operation; lightweight bail made from super-duralumin. A fine ceramic treatment dramatically increases bail life; convenient line keeper on spool; selective silent/click lever.

For more information, contact Ryobi America Corporation, 1158 Tower Lane, Bensenville, IL 60106; (312) 766-1621.

MAXIMA OFFERS NEW "HAWAII SILVER" MONOFILAMENT LINE IN HIGH CAPACITY SPOOLS

Maxima, the leading name in premium IGFA class monofilament fishing line, is now offering its proven "Hawaii Silver" big game line in high capacity service spools.

Maxima introduced the Hawaii Silver line last year in convenient 55 yard clear-plastic big game leader dispenser spools. The smoke-gray line quickly became the top choice of offshore anglers, particularly in the Hawaiian Islands and off the Northeast Coast of the U.S.

Fishermen, especially professional charter skippers, asked for the same line in bulk spools to fill their reels and so Maxima met the need wtih service spools of Hawaii Silver ranging from 50 to 180 pound test.

Like all Maxima fishing lines, Hawaii Silver offers superior abrasion

resistance and knot strength. It also has the low-stretch tensile strength and easy-spooling softness offshore anglers prefer.

The Hawaii Silver color offers three distinct advantages to bluewater fishermen. For one, the smoke-gray, low contrast color becomes virtually invisible when viewed by fish below the water's surface. Secondly, the same color offers good visibility above water, making it easier for anglers to track their lines. And third, the line does not discolor, as do other light colored lines after hours of trolling through a wake of engine exhaust residues. Hawaii Silver keeps its color and its strength long after other lines have been discarded.

Hawaii Silver high capacity service spools are available in 50, 60, 80, 100, 130 and 180 pound test. The big game leader coiler packs come in 100, 125, 150, 175, 200 and 300 pound test.

To learn more, contact Jatra International, 5 Chrysler St., Dept. P, Irvine, CA 92718; (714) 380-7444.

YAMAHA PRO 50 AND 3 CYLINDER 30

For 1987, Yamaha offers the mid-range performance boatman two new 3 cylinder outboards: the Pro 50 and a 30 hp model with Precision Blend oil injection.

The Pro 50 is directed not only at the angler who wants plenty of performance, but at the boatman who wants plenty of power for skiing or cruising. The Pro 50 offers special styling and performance features usually found only on larger outboards. The loop-charged outboard comes standard with power trim and tilt and a trim meter. A tachometer and oil warning light are combined into a single unit for operator convenience. A tilt switch is located on the motor pan, saving repeated trips to the cockpit to adjust the motor when at the ramp. Yamaha has included a connection on the remote control box for adding a trim and tilt switch on the bow casting platform. In addition, the buyer receives a user's choice stainless steel propeller and Yamaha's two year factory limited warranty, the longest in the industry. Special graphics on the cowl resemble Yamaha's 150 hp Pro V.

Trim on the Pro 50 enables the operator to tuck the motor in for better initial acceleration and to trim it out for a higher top speed when on plane. Higher mounting and trim has enabled the use of a larger pitch prop, which, when combined with the trim gives the Pro 50 a 3 mph top speed advantage over a 50 hp outboard with trim.

These new motors feature Yamaha's Precision Blend Oil Injection System with an integral oil tank under the cowl. The oil is injected directly into the manifold and does not pass through the carburetors. The system assures the owner that the engine is always getting the proper amount of oil for a better performing motor and less cost in operation and maintenance. The oil pump is crankshaft driven for simplicity and better reliability. The oil reservoir holds enough for over 5 hours of full throttle operation. The sophisticated oil warning system gives plenty of notice when the oil level starts to get low.

Yamaha's other all-new motor in its mid-range lineup is its loop-charged 3 cylinder 30 hp motor available in electric and manual models. On the manual model, the shift lever has been placed conveniently at the front of the engine for easier operation. The 30.27 ci powerhead is pulse-tuned for smoother running. Shallow water drive is standad on the manual model. Another feature for shallow water use is Yamaha's new optional stainless steel weedless propeller. The 30 electric is shipped with a control box and stainless steel link arm for easy remote installation.

These motors are right at home in saltwater, featuring a 5-stage paint process and sacrificial zinc anodes in the water jacket and lower unit.

Like all Yamaha outboards, these 3 cylinder motors can run on leaded or unleaded fuel without any modification or loss of performance, and have alcohol resistant fuel lines and fuel line components.

For more information, contact Yamaha Motor Corporation USA, Marine Division, Box 6555, Cypress, CA 90630.

Luhrs 290 Sportfish

"Fully rigged and ready to roll"

That's what *Salt Water Sportsman* had to say about the new Luhrs 290. It's twenty-nine feet of offshore excitement with a list of standard features, not add on options, a nautical mile long. From a wide open cockpit to the bow pulpit and rail, from recessed rod holders to a welded aluminum marlin tower complete with controls. Plus, tasteful below deck accommodations for overnight trips.

Get a closer look at all the offshore excitement you can put in twenty-nine feet. See the new 290 at the Luhrs dealer in your area.

Luhrs, 12 Timber Lane, Marlboro, NJ 07746

Boats For Anglers

SPORT-CRAFT 252 FISHERMAN

by John Raguso

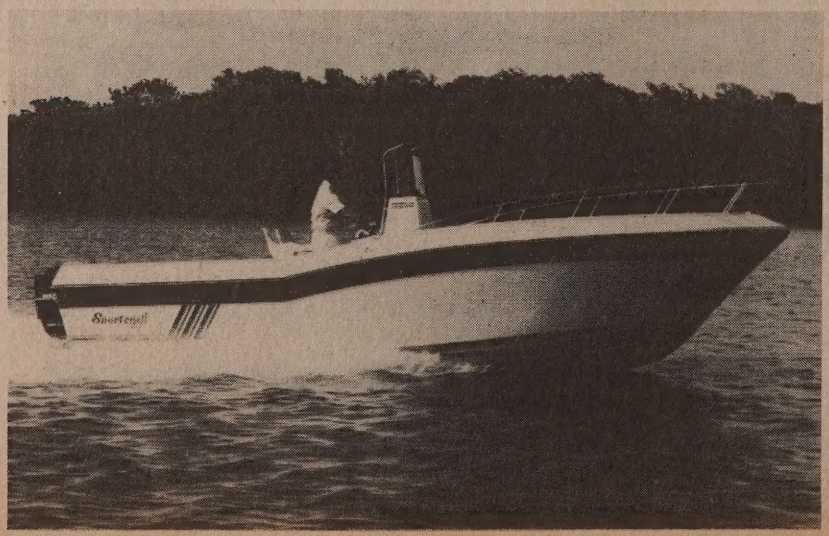
Sport-craft has been building durable and affordable fishing craft since the late 50s. The 252 Fisherman center console is this Florida-based company's latest entry into a competitive market traditionally dominated by the "big boys." Sport-craft engineers have built in some interesting features on the 252, the most obvious of which is an 8' 6" wide-body beam.

The extra half-foot of beam multiplied by 25' 2' of centerline length gives the 252 Fisherman significantly more usable cockpit space compared to the more conventional 96 inch wide designs. This increase in interior space, when coupled to the extremely high sheer line of the hull, gives you the feeling that you're in a much larger boat.

The layout of this center console incorporates many of the accoutrements that most blue water anglers look for in a serious fishing machine. There's loads of dry storage in the forward section, positioned under the casting platform. This room is supplied by four decent-sized boxes which drain rearward into the underdeck fishbox located just forward of the console, which subsequently drains aft through the hull bottom via a hose/ball cock valve setup, achieving a sort of "domino effect." The first box in the chain is really tiny and would only be appropriate for housing a few dock lines or tail ropes. The next casting deck compartment is a tad larger and measures 25" x 15" x 10" and this is followed by a pair of 30" x 24" x11" boxes which all drain into the main fishbox. This insulated compartment is 34"x 16" x 16" and should house 125 lbs. of blues, weaks or football tuna with little difficulty.

As intimated in my earlier comments on the 252's overall size, freeboard aft is a generous 28", while just forward of amidships it measures a whopping 39" and freeboard on the casting platform is even 28"! The 10" wide fiberglass covering boards provide a safe and secure foundation for getting on or off the boat at the dock, or for mounting rod holders, outriggers, or even tuna tower stanchions.

Shifting to the command area of the console, this massive structure should provide weather protection for even the largest members of The Fisherman's readership. At 6' 3", I felt dwarfed by the center console's size. There's a one-piece welded stainless steel grab rail which surrounds the plexiglass windscreen and the dual cylinder teleflex Sea Star hydraulic steering unit connected to a S/S destroyer wheel should provide effortless navigational control. On the top part of the console unit, there's room to mount a flush compass, in addition to a compact Loran C unit. There's a large lockable center compartment that will house most computer graph-type chart recorders, in addition to a pair of instrument cluster panels located to either side for monitoring a dual outboard installation. A teak door just below the steering wheel reveals a radio box for your favorite VHF unit, and beneath this are two teak doors that provide alternate access to the large storage area under the console.



Getting into the hull design and construction, the Sport-craft folks don't try to hide the fact that the 252 is built from a combination of chopped mat and hand-laid fiberglass. The 7 layers of glass in this boat consist of four layers chopped mat and three layers of 24 oz. woven roving, overlapped for 12" on the keel. Five 2" spruce stringers provide longitudinal support and are bonded to the hull with a combination of chopped mat and fabmat. Although I'm not going to debate the relative merits and liabilities of incorporating chopper gun mat in fiberglass boat building at this juncture, strategic use of the chopper gun can cut down the amount of time a boat will spend on the assembly line and this usually translates to a lower unit cost for the buyer.

The 252's three-piece construction (hull, liner and deck) provides welcome room for those fishermen who enjoy rigging their own chariots, as there's easy access to most areas for thru-bolting your hardware. Although the factory folks I talked to were uncertain of the vessel's exact deadrise angles, there's a fair degree of entry forward which flattens out to about a 14 to 16 degree angle at the transom, so we're talking modified vee. I saw the 252 at one of the boat shows earlier this year and it was rigged with a pair of 110 horsepower V4 outboards. Even though this boat should get up and plane fairly easily due to its flattened out after section, all that hull weight and high profile is going to create some additional wind resistance, so you'll probably be better off with a set of dual mini sixes, like 135s or 150s. Steer clear of the single large V6 installation, as you will have to keep the big mill revving up in the mid-4,000 RPM range just to make a decent headway, thus burning more fuel and putting a great deal of stress on your engine, shortening its career.

The list of standard features includes a Rule 1500 GPH auto bilge pump in the stern, teak rod racks under each gun'l, raw water washdown, recirculating baitwell, one-piece stainless bow rail, S/S deck hardware, 162 gallon fuel tank and more.

In retrospect, the 252 Fisherman is an honest boat that brings the price of a 25 foot wide-body fisherman into a range that many can finally afford. In addition, Sport-craft's five-year hull warranty should convey to the consumer the confidence they have that their products will stand the test of time.

* * *

SPECIFICATIONS

Length	25'2"
Beam	8'6"
Weight	3600 pounds
Fuel Capacity	162 gallons

Manufactured by: Sport-Craft Route 1, Box 638 Perry, Florida 32347. (904) 584-5679.

PENN® REELS

PRICE WAR AT MAC'S

– CALL NOW FOR QUOTES ON SPECIAL LINE PRICES –

Any reel shipped out of N.J. you do not pay sales tax. This is a savings of up to 8%

INTERNATIONAL REELS

12T	12 to 20lb.	$191.99
20	20 to 30lb.	$199.99
30	30lb.	$212.99
30TW	30 to 50lb.	$242.99
50T	50lb.	$253.99
50TW	50 to 80lb.	$289.99
80T	80lb.	$378.99
80TW	80 to 130 lb.	$439.99
130	130 to 180 lb.	$616.99

INTERNATIONAL II TWO SPEED SERIES

50SW	50 to 80lb.	$373.99
80S	80lb.	$512.99
80SW	80 to 130lb.	$569.99

INTERNATIONAL II I.G.F.A. TROLLING RODS

ADVANCED HIGH CONTENT GRAPHITE CONSTRUCTION

1012	12lb.	$198.99
1020	20lb.	$209.99
1030	30lb.	$219.99
1050	50lb.	$235.99
1080	80lb.	$272.99
1080B	80lb.	$319.99
1112S	12lb. Spinning	$109.99
1120S	20lb. Spinning	$116.99

INTERNATIONAL I.G.F.A. TROLLING RODS

PENNS MOST POPULAR RODS

2020	20lb.	$173.99
2030W	30lb.	$177.99
2050W	50lb.	$186.99
2080	80lb.	$219.99
2080B	80lb.	$247.99
2130B	130lb.	$279.99

SPINFISHER SS SERIES

850SS	$59.99
750SS	$55.99
650SS	$51.99
550SS	$47.99
450SS	$44.99
430SS	$33.99
420SS	$32.99

SPINFISHER REELS

704Z	$37.99
710Z	$31.99
712Z	$29.99
714Z	$26.99
716Z	$25.99

MAG-FORCE CASTING REELS

970	Magnetic Brake	$66.99
980	Magnetic Brake	$69.99
990	Magnetic Brake	$76.99

LEVEL WIND REELS

920	Levelmatic	$39.99
930	Levelmatic	$42.99
940	Levelmatic	$43.99
10	Magtuned	$33.99
9M	Levelwind	$24.99
320GT	Super Levelwind	$37.99

JIGMASTER ALL PURPOSE REELS

500M		$30.99
500L		$30.99
505HS	HIGH SPEED	$44.99

SENATOR II RODS

ALL AFTCO ROLLER GUIDES AND ALUMINUM BUTT AND ROLLER TIP TOP

3030ARA	3/0	$83.99
3040ARA	4/0	$87.99
3060ARA	6/0	$89.99
3090ARA	9/0	$107.99

SPECIAL SENATOR DELUXE RODS

ALL AFTCO ROLLER GUIDES AND WOOD BUTT WITH ROLLER TIP

3135ARW	3/0	$50.99
3145ARW	4/0	$55.99
3165ARW	6/0	$57.99
3195ARW	9/0	$66.99

SENATOR RODS

ROLLER STRIPPER AND ROLLER WITH FOAM BUTT

323ORF	3/0	$27.99
324ORF	4/0	$29.99
326ORF	6/0	$32.99
329ORF	9/0	$41.99

SENATOR BIG GAME REELS

118	16/0	$209.99
117	14/0	$198.99
116	12/0	$148.99
116A	10/0	$135.99
115L	9/0	$79.99
114H	6/0	$68.99
113H	4/0	$57.99
112H	3/0	$46.99

SENATOR II TROLLING REELS

114HL	6/0	$72.99
113HLW	4/0	$67.99
113HL	4/0	$59.99

FATHOM-MASTER DOWNRIGGER

600	Manual	$139.99
620	Manual	$169.99
800	Electric	$254.99
820	Electric	$289.99

TUNA STICKS

INTRODUCING PENNS STAND UP SYSTEM THE LEADING EDGE IN FIGHTHING FISH

2155USG	40-100lb.	$133.99
2255USG	50-130lb.	$139.99
2255AR	50-130lb.	$136.99
2260AR	50-130lb.	$142.99
2160ARB	50-130lb.	$198.99
3955RCS	40-100lb.	$72.99
3960RCS	50-130lb.	$80.99

SLAMMER RODS

SPINNING

SLS2711L	7'	$31.99
SLS2721H	7'	$33.99
SLS2808	8'	$44.99
SLS2809	9'	$45.99
SLS2810	10'	$49.99
SLS2811	11'6"	$59.99

CONVENTIONAL

SLC2701AX	7'	$33.99
SLC2661AX	6'6"	$30.99
SLC2910	10'6"	$70.99

"THE LITTLE STORE WITH THE BIG INVENTORY"

ALL BAITS IN SEASON!

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

MasterCard VISA

MAC'S Shark River BAIT & TACKLE

NORTH OF SHARK RIVER BRIDGE
ROUTE 35, NEPTUNE, N.J. • (201) 774-4360

WE SHIP ANYWHERE VIA U.P.S.

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED

HOURS:
Monday - Thursday till 7 P.M.;
Friday - Saturday till 9 P.M.
Sunday till 3 P.M.

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

Product Review

CANNON ECONO DOWNRIGGERS

by Jim White

For many years, saltwater fishermen have had good succes by trolling with heavy wire lines, deep planers and keel sinkers. Because they're effective, these methods will probably endure.

But there's an alternative controlled-depth fishing method: downriggers. Innovative marine anglers are using downriggers for stripers, bluefish, tuna, marlin, king mackerel and other marine species.

Successful saltwater fishermen have always recognized the importance of controlled-depth trolling Downriggers make it easy to do. Now you can do battle with the fish alone, without taking on those heavy lines and weights, too. And downriggers will take your bait (or lure) to exactly the right depth for the species you're after.

The small boat angler can now have this versatility on his own craft as well as with the downsized Cannon Econo Series. These downriggers are small in size and they're also easy on the wallet.

This Cannon series includes: the Mini-Mag, the Easi Troll and the Econo-Rigger. All models come in either black or white coloring depending on your particular taste.

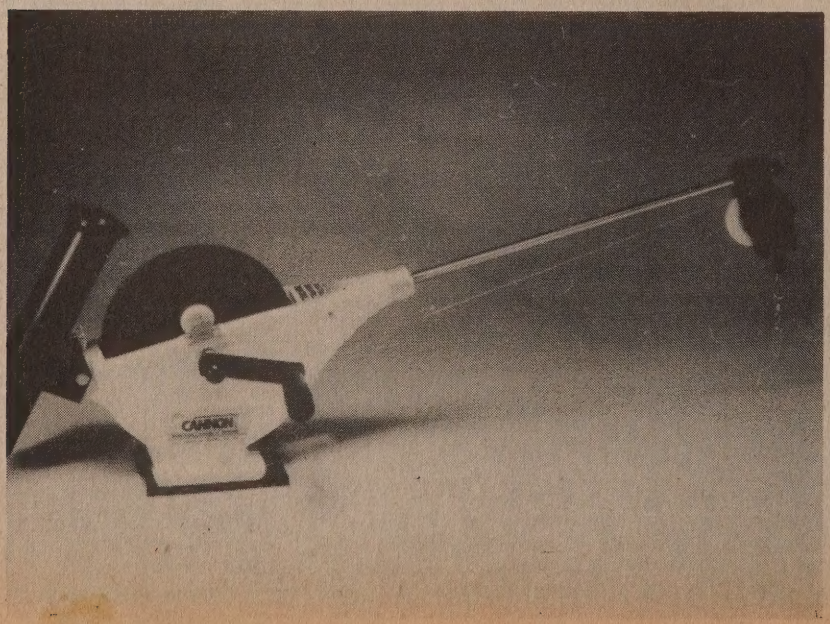
These small lightweight riggers are also packed with features like deep spool non-fouling cable reels and a deck plate with front-locking thumb screw. The cable is 150 pound test stainless steel and has a length of 150 feet which is more than enough for most small boat situations. A snap swivel with Cannon's exclusive Cushion Cartridge is designed to absorb the shock of weights rising to the top.

An optional portable clamp mount is a "C" clamp that attaches to the gunnel or transom. This aluminum mount has a comfortable plastic knob with heavy-duty coarse-thread screw and allows you to move the downrigger to different positions around the boat as needs arise.

For the more sophisticated angler, Cannon offers the Electric Mini-Mag, a downsized version of the Magnum 10A Two. The Mini-Mag is more compact and lighter for portability and is perfect for use on smaller boats.

This model features a gear-driven electric motor with extra torque, plus a powerful, low amperage electric motor contained in a rugged, durable housing.

A clutch brake system for controlled lowering of the weight also prevent a fouled weight from damaging the unit or breaking the cable. A 6 foot power cable is standard with quick disconnect plug. The 18 inch stainless steel boom is also standard, but longer lengths are also available.



In case of battery failure, an optional emergency crank is available for upward manual cranking.

The Easi-Troll is Cannon's most popular downrigger. It's a scaled down version of the Uni-Troll, for easy handling and storage—perfect for smaller aluminum boats or just the occasional fisherman. These have all the same features as the bigger model. Booms are from 18 to 30 inches and made of stainless steel.

Cannon's lowest cost Econo-Rigger is an even lighter weight manual model with single crank control which sets up for either left or right hand use. This economical unit has a swing-lock brake for stopping the weight; however, since this is not a clutch system, speed of descent is controlled by manual cranking.

The basic unit is sold with a 12 inch fiberglass boom, but an 18 inch stainless steel boom is also available.

Where Cannon really shines is in the optional equipment department with accessories to complement their line of downriggers. They have just about anything you could use or want to solve a problem or add on to an existing system.

Four different sizes of weights from 6 to 12 pound are available. There's a gimbal mount holder which fits into your boat's rod holder, pedestal mounts which can be used to overcome height problems like boat rails or for use on bass boats to make operation easier.

Four different types of deck plates and seven different style rod holders from dual mount styles which attach to the boom to single gunnel or rail mount models.

These downriggers can fit many types of fishing situations. On boats from 14 to 19 feet, you can use them for almost any species you can think of. They're not just for salmon or trout fishing; in fact, their use is only limited by the fisherman's imagination.

I once used my downrigger to catch fluke—not by trolling, but just by drifting. The wind was blowing quite strong and we couldn't maintain bottom contact with our jigs. I rigged a rod and lowered a 10 pound weight to just a foot or so off the sandy bottom and drifted a killie and squid combo. Within a few minutes we were again into and catching fluke.

Probably the best part of fishing with downriggers is that it allows the angler to fish with light lines and tackle for fish bigger than would normally be possible. I've even used a fly rod to take the line down to blues and weakfish.

For small boat fishermen, downriggers can open up a whole new world of fishing experiences and Cannon has the downriggers and accessories to get the job done.

* * *

Manufactured by: Cannon/S&K Products, Inc., 1732 Glade Street, Muskegon, MI 49441; (616) 722-6036.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

NO SALESMEN'S COMMISSIONS TO DEAL WITH. THAT'S WHAT MAKES OURS THE LOWEST PRICES AROUND!

BIG PRE-MEMORIAL DAY SALE

All models in stock!

Sport-craft INC
PERRY, FLORIDA

BEST BOAT VALUES YOU'LL FIND ANYWHERE!

'86 LEFTOVER SUPER LOW PRICE!

170 FISH'N SKI

WITH 1986 60 H.P. EVINRUDE

- Centerline length 16'1"
- Beam 76"
- 18 gallon fuel capacity
- All canvas • Teak rod racks
- Level flotation
- Stainless steel wheel
- Full fiberglass innerliner

Own it for only... **$33.21** *a week*

222 OFFSHORE WALKAROUND FAMILY FISHERMAN

WITH 175 H.P. OMC COBRA DRIVE

- Centerline length 22'2"
- Beam 90" • Full canvas
- 80 gallon fuel capacity
- Full fiberglass innerliner
- 3 large fishboxes, overboard draining
- Teak rod racks
- Big Twin V-Berth Cuddy
- Much more - *Must See!*

Own it for only... **$57.04** *a week*

INCLUDES FREIGHT & MAKE READY

205 OFFSHORE WALKAROUND FAMILY FISHERMAN

WITH 150 H.P. EVINRUDE

- Centerline length 20'2"
- Beam 96" • Full canvas
- 62 gallon fuel capacity
- Full fiberglass innerliner
- 2 large fishboxes with drains
- Loads of dry storage
- Large Twin V-Berth Cuddy

Own it for only... **$48.37** *a week*

INCLUDES FREIGHT & MAKE READY

ALL PRICES BASED W/TAXES & FINANCE CHARGES ★ MONTHLY PAYMENTS ★

202 CENTER CONSOLE

WITH 1987 120 H.P. EVINRUDE

- Full 8' beam • 70 gallon fuel tank
- Full fiberglass innerliner
- Self-bailing
- Insulated fish box and storage
- Stainless steel rails & hardware
- Large console
- Foam flotation & more

Own it for only... **$38.68** *a week*

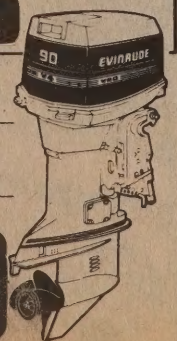
INCLUDES FREIGHT & MAKE READY

190 SPORTFISHERMAN

WITH 1987 88 H.P. EVINRUDE

- CLL 18'2" • Beam 92"
- Navy Top
- Stainless steel wheel
- Level flotation
- Full fiberglass innerliner

Own it for only... **$39.46** *a week*



Check our prices before you buy — Discount Prices!

★ WE SHIP ANYWHERE F.O.B. ★
OVER 45 YEARS OF BOATING EXPERIENCE

Argo BOAT CO.
251-02 Rockaway Blvd.
Rosedale, N.Y.
(718) 527-9870

28 YEARS AT THIS LOCATION
(outside JFK Airport)
Open 6 Days • Closed Monday

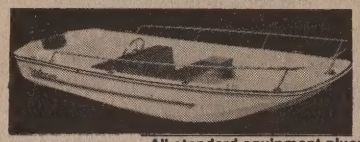
OMC Cobra STERN DRIVES | OMC Sea Drive

3 Yr. Evinrude Warranty available at small additonal charge

EVINRUDE

SUZUKI

SUZUKI
NEW! 2 YEAR LIMTED WARRANTY!
2 H.P. - 200 H.P. ★ OIL INJECTION
PRE-SEASON SUPER, LOW PRICES!
★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★



DELUXE TIDERUNNER 1300

All standard equipment plus:
- Mahogany console
- Mechanical steering
- Stainless steel steering wheel (destroyer type)
- Stainless steel bow rail

Length . . . . . 13'4" H.P. Rating . . . . . 40 H.P.
Weight . . . . . 310 lbs. H.P. Rating for Tiller 25 H.P.
Beam . . . . . 65" Transom Height . . . . 19½"
Number of Persons 4
Weight Cap. . . . . 525 lbs. or maximum 875 lbs.

Also Dealers for: Suzuki Generators
Tiderunner Boats • Shorelander Trailers
Bombard Inflatables

GREAT SOUTH BAY MARINE
BAY SHORE HONDA
161 E. Main St., Bay Shore, N.Y. 11706
(516) 665-3921

CAPE DORY 28' FlyBridge

Ideal for cruising or fishing • Gas or Diesel • Speeds to 20 knots.

Stable semi-displacement hull plus a rich yachty interior give you a hand-crafted boat of exceptional seaworthiness that will retain its value for years. Coming in May — the 28' "Open Fisherman!" See and try these quality boats at the only CAPE DORY dealer in Suffolk County.

PORT OF EGYPT
Open 7 days.
Main Road,
Southold, L.I., N.Y. 11971
(516) 765-2445

The Tackle Doctor

by Ken Freel

In this week's Tackle Doctor we have two good questions: one from Bob Sperry who needs some advice on choosing the right reel for lead core or wire lines to troll in deep freshwater lakes. This is specialized fishing, but sometimes it is the only way to go. The second question asked by reader Jim Fitzgerald asks a basic but good question concerning the Lark's Head Knot. To be completely honest with you, I didn't know the name of the knot until I had looked it up awhile back. Actually, I had been using the knot for years without knowing its name and I'm sure many others have used this knot without realizing its name either. We look forward to receiving readers' questions every week and will continue to give you answers to help solve your tackle problems. Let's hear from you!

Please note that the Tackle Doctor and the New Jersey office of The Fisherman has moved to new offices at 1622 Beaver Dam Road in Point Pleasant, NJ 08742. Address inquiries to the Tackle Doctor to the new address. Thank you.

* * *

Dear Doc,

I started freshwater fishing last year and had a ball. In addition to using monofilament line I used wire line for trolling. The wire worked fine, but was a chore to let out, plus it was difficult to know just how much was out. This year I would like to try lead core line. However, I do not know what kind of reel to buy. I plan to use 18 pound test line and will do most of my fishing in Candlewood Lake. While Penn recommends their #309M reel for lead core line, it appears to be too large and heavy for my use. It would be appreciated if you would give me your opinion and suggestions for a suitable reel. Many thanks.

Bob Sperry.

Dear Bob,

The Penn 309M is a large reel, however, lead core line does have a very large diameter. This type of line, in freshwater, sinks about 5 feet for every 25 feet of line you let out, depending upon trolling speed, of course. So to be able to go deep you will need a reel that can handle all of this thick line. For instance, if the fish were located 50 feet down, you would need to let out 250 feet of line. Therefore, you would need a large reel to accommodate this such as a Penn 309M. You might also want to take a look at the Shimano Triton levelwind series, or the Daiwa 30H or 50H Sealine series.

Remember, most lead core line is color coded in either 25 or 50 foot lengths, depending upon the manufacturer. This takes the guesswork out of how much line you have out.

While wire line may be a chore to let out you also need less to get down deep in the water. In freshwater, wire line will go down 15 feet for every 50 feet of line let out. Again, this depends on your trolling speed: the faster you troll, the more line you will have to let out to get deeper, and it works just the opposite with the slower you troll. A lot of excellent fishermen use wire line because you do need less of it to go deep.

You have to decide which line

THE LARK'S HEAD KNOT

Fig. 1 A loop is formed at the end of the line or leader, and then the loop is passed through the hook, lure, or swivel "eye."

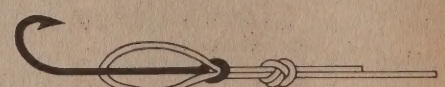


Fig. 2 The loop is passed over the lure or swivel.

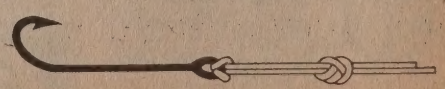


Fig. 3 The knot is then pulled tight.

works best for you. The advantage of the wire line is that it does have a smaller diameter and goes down deeper faster. The advantage of lead core line is that it spools easier and thus is easier to work with.

* * *

Dear Sir:

In recent articles you have used the term "Lark's Head" knot. My knot books do not mention this knot. Would you please send me some sketches on how to tie it, or refer me to a source?

Your articles have taught me a lot and I consider the entire magazine to be worthwhile reading every week. Thanks again. I hope you can find the time to help me on the Lark's Head.

James D. Fitzgerald.

Dear James,

It's my pleasure to help you out on the Lark's Head knot. Your question is a good one because we often assume everyone knows what we are talking about when we mention a certain type of knot without going into detail about it. The Lark's Head knot is simply the knot you get when you pass the loop of a perfection loop or any loop through the eye of a hook. The loop goes through the eye of the hook and is then placed behind the shaft of the hook and then back up to the eye of the hook. That's all there is to it. Check the illustration below and it should be perfectly clear how this knot works. Since you are a subscriber you may also want to go back to Russ Wilson's "Terminal End: Knots," which appeared in Issue 15. That article will give you the rundown on the perfection loop and other important knots.

There is also a fine book on knots by Tom McNally. It's called "Fishermen's Knots," which covers over 150 types of knots. This book is published by Van Nostrand Reinhold, Ltd.

* * *

Dear Doc,

I am a surf fisherman in need of the mailing address for the Bass Masters catalog. I need to order a combination bucket and chair with pockets on the side. This equipment will make it easier for me to walk the beach and still have a free hand for the fish. Thanks.

Stewart Diaz.

Dear Stewart,

I believe you are mixing up the names Bass Masters with the Bass Pro Shops catalog. Bass masters is a magazine published by the Bass Anglers Sportsmens Society. Bass Pro Shop is a complete catalog for the fisherman or outdoorsman. They are one of the world's leading suppliers of premium fishing tackle.

Bass Pro Shops catalog has recently expanded to include lots of saltwater equipment in their selection. You may get a copy by writing to: Bass Pro Shops Catalog, P.O. Box 4046, Springfield, MO 65808-4046.

ANDE

...More Than 400 Current IGFA World Records

For over 27 years, Ande monofilament has stood up under every conceivable fishing condition and situation. Ande offers three monofilaments: Premium, Tournament and Super Soft, in test ranging from 2 lb. to 400 lb. We're proud of our product, our reputation and especially all the anglers who put their trust in Ande. We'll continue to provide the very best in quality monofilament fishing line.

Ande Inc. • 1310 - 53rd St. • W. Palm Beach, FL 33407 • (305) 842-2474

Boston Whaler V-22

— As tough as a battle ship. —

Nothing but nothing intimidates the most powerful fishing machine ever to bear the Boston Whaler name.

Absolutely Unsinkable!

BOSTON WHALER

SEE THEM AT THE FOLLOWING BOSTON WHALER DEALERS:

WESTIN'S BOAT SHOP
RIVER ROAD, SAYVILLE, NEW YORK 11782 ★ (516) 589-1526
— Johnson, Evinrude, Mercury Dealer —

RAYNOR & MITCHELL
401 MONTAUK HWY., WESTHAMPTON BEACH, N.Y. 11978 ★ (516) 288-1357
— Johnson Dealer —

481 W. MONTAUK HWY., LINDENHURST, N.Y. (516) 226-4348

OUTBOARD BARN
259 MONTAUK HWY., ISLIP, N.Y. ★ (516) 581-2424
— Johnson Dealer —

13 POST PLACE, BABYLON, N.Y. 11705 (516) 669-6060

LET US BE YOUR
GRADY-WHITE
DEALER!
SEE US BEFORE YOU BUY ANYWHERE!

FULL LINE OF GRADY-WHITE
BOATS FROM 19'-25'

Johnson
OUTBOARDS
JOHNSON OUTBOARDS TO POWER
ANY SIZE GRADY-WHITE
WE ARE THE EXPERTS!

FINANCING AVAILABLE
SPELLMAN'S
MARINE
• SALES •
1708 North Hwy.,
Southampton, N.Y.
516-283-7907
• SERVICE •
23 Rampasture Rd.,
(On Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, N.Y.
516-728-1341
SUMMER DOCKAGE • WINTER STORAGE

Over 37 years
of service
to the
sports fisherman
eros ®
Tackle Co., Inc.
Carteret, N.J. 07008

Use J.T.
Imported from West Germany
SUPER SOFT
HANDY
TOURNAMENT
Pink • Clear • Green
MONO LINE

We make the Best Rigs for:
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • COD
BLACKS • BLUES • PORGIES
WEAKS • SEABASS &
STRIPERS

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER FOR
OUR NEW COLLAPSIBLE PLASTIC
LIVE BUCKET WITH AERATOR.

"For River, Bay or Sea, Use J.T."
Mustad Snelled Hooks
Rigs • Jigs • Swivels • Sinkers
Crab Traps • Nets

Dock Lines

by Eric Burnley

Dear Eric,

Each spring I have the same old problem getting my boat trailer ready for the season: my lights don't work. They operate properly when I tow it home in the fall, but when I make the first hook-up of the year, some of the lights don't work at all while others are dim or flash very slowly. I then spend several hours crawling around on the ground or running back and forth between the front of the truck and the rear of the trailer trying to fix t things. Any ideas on how to avoid this spring ritual? *Tom Mantis.*

Dear Tom,

I suspect your problems begin during the summer as you use your trailer to launch your boat into saltwater. The water tends to corrode the wires and the bulb sockets, but since this takes time you may not experience failure until the trailer sits in one place for awhile and the gremlins can work undisturbed.

Corrosion around saltwater is similar to death and taxes; you can't avoid it, but you can postpone it.

Solder all connections if possible. If you can't solder them use a quality solderless connector and the proper crimping tool. This will help keep the corrosion out of the wires. I have used the solderless connection for the past few years and they are still working fine.

The bulb sockets and the bulbs should be removed a couple times a year and sprayed with a light water displacing oil. If you are like me you won't do this as often as you should but at least make it a part of your fall winterizing program.

You should check the routing of your trailer wires to be certain they are not rubbing against the frame which could cause a short. This type of problem can cause you to lose your religion and possibly your sanity before you find the trouble spot. It can also short out the electrical circuits in your tow vehicle further adding to your grief.

Waterproof lights are available for your trailer and the ones I have seen in operation work very well. You could elect to keep your wires above the water by using a new harness that is run down the gunnel of your boat to the lights which are attached to the transom. This entire hook-up is removed before the boat is launched, then reinstalled before you drive back home.

* * *

Dear Eric,

I purchased a Loran C receiver this winter and before I could install it on my boat one of my friends told me the government was going to replace the Loran chain with some sort of satellite navigation system. Have I spent my money on something that will be obsolete in the next year or two?

Sam Bergman.

Dear Sam,

Your friend's report on the death of Loran is somewhat premature. The Coast Guard does plan to drop non US Loran chains by 1992, but will

maintain those along our coast until at least the year 2000. The foreign countries where we currently have Loran stations do have the option of maintaining this service on their own.

Loran C is supposed to be replaced by the Global Positioning System (GPS) which requires 18 satellites placed in orbit around the earth. Several factors make this system unsuitable for the recreational boaters along the coast.

First, it is a military system and while private citizens will be able to use it, the needs of the military will come first. Second, the cost of a receiver capable of decoding the GPS signal is in the $10,000 range, so most of us could not afford one. Finally, there is a problem with the launch schedule for the GPS satellites due to the delay in the space shuttle program.

* * *

Dear Eric,

I am trying to find out what I should do with my 1979, 150 hp Evinrude motor now that the level of lead in gasoline has dropped so low. Last year I used a synthetic lead additive and it seemed to work fine.

A friend of mine has told me this may not be sufficient protection. He suggested that his mechanic remove the heads on my motor and replace the gaskets with thicker ones and reset my timing. He claims this will protect the valves from damage.

Dan Polley.

Dear Dan,

If your motor is a 1979 model you should not have a problem with unleaded fuel. Please contact the Evinrude factory to confirm this. Give them your engine's model and serial number so there can be no doubt about when it was manufactured. Motors made after 1976 or 1977 are supposed to run correctly on low lead or no lead fuel. This is only a generalization and you must check your own motor to be certain it is designed for this type of operation.

Lead additives in gasoline performed two functions. It increased the octane rating and helped to lubricate the valves. The loss of lead creates two problems. The engine runs rough and may pre-detonate due to the lower octane and the valves may burn out due to the loss of lubrication.

Installing a thicker head gasket will reduce the compression ratio and theoretically this will allow your engine to run a lower octane fuel. The timing must be reset after the new gasket is installed due to the lower compression ratio. This job will do nothing to protect your valves from a lack of lubricating lead. It may protect them from damage caused by pre-ignition.

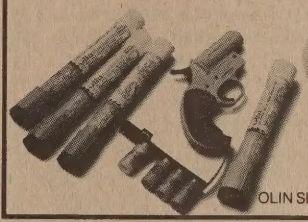
I suggest very strongly that you check with the Evinrude Service Department before letting anyone take your engine apart. Their address is 4134N 27th Street, Milwaukee, WI 53216 or call (414) 447-5812.

DON'T TAKE CHANCES

TAKE OLIN

Dependable, safe, easy-to-use. Olin offers a complete line of U.S. Coast Guard approved Marine Distress Signals. At better marine dealers everywhere.

IT'S THE LAW! Boats on coastal waters or Great Lakes must carry approved signals.



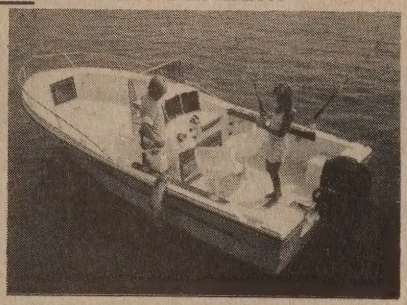
FREE! Olin cap with kit purchase plus $1 and $2 rebates on spares.

Olin®
THE BRIGHTEST NAME IN SAFETY

OLIN SIGNAL PRODUCTS, EAST ALTON, IL 62024

METRO N.Y./LONG ISLAND'S EXCLUSIVE
SEA OX DEALER!
WORLD'S LARGEST SEA OX DEALER!

SEA OX
BUILT TO BE TOUGH. ESPECIALLY ON FISH.



SEE THE ALL NEW 26' BLUE WATER PRO
- AND -
THE COMPLETE LINE OF SEA OX BOATS!

Unbeatable Prices!

SEA OX 22' CENTER CONSOLE
Complete with 115 hp Mercury with Power Trim. Loaded with standard features that make this one outstanding fishing machine!

$15,999. F.O.B.

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

MR. OUTBOARD
2 CONVENIENT LOCATIONS
246 N. Main St., Sayville (516) 589-8513
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK!
333 W. Montauk Hwy., Lindenhurst (516) 226-4667
HUGE MERCURY PARTS INVENTORY • ALL FACTORY TRAINED MECHANICS • ALL MAKES REPAIRED

GREAT SOUTH BAY:

WEAKFISH PROSPECTS

by Fred Golofaro

Despite the lackluster "spring runs" of weakfish that Long Island anglers have come to expect in recent years, few fish enthrall local anglers as do the "yellowfins." Their magnificent looks, the ability to land fish flirting with the 10 lb. mark on tackle better suited to a trout stream, excellent eating qualities and their penchant for protected waters, continue to make them a favorite target of many boatmen.

And while the numbers of weaks in our waters are certainly down, there has never been a better time to land a monster tiderunner. Last spring witnessed more than a few tiderunners in the 14 to 16 lb. class taken by lucky fishermen on Great South Bay. Despite the distortion created by having such a high percentage of weaks fall into the double digit weight class (10 pounds and up), no one should overlook the fact that weakfish which push the scale into the mid-teen range certainly rate as the fish of a lifetime. The possibility of landing a tiderunner of such proportions is enough to fuel the imagination of any red-blooded angler during this spring rite.

While most people continue to talk of declining weakfish runs, there were some encouraging, albeit deceptive, signs on the bay last spring. Though the fishing still deserved to be labelled "a pick" for most people, many veteran bay watchers agree that the 1986 spring run was a considerable improvement over the fishing in 1985. This caught many people by surprise, including several open boat skippers who prior to the season, had planned to drop their evening weakfish runs from their sailing schedules. The unexpected improvement in the fishing was a pleasant surprise for many private boatmen as well. In addition, there was also a mix of smaller weaks in the 3 to 6 pound range which helped improve the frequency of the action. These smaller yellowfins had been pretty much absent during the spring runs of previous years. An early influx of small bay blues also helped fill the time between bouts with large tiderunners.

Why this apparent reversal, however minimal, in the fishing last year? Among my own favorite theories was the considerably diminished gill net effort along the south shore beaches during the spring. This was likely a direct result of the elimination of the commercial striped bass market and it very likely enabled more weakfish to complete their migration and enter our bays. On the negative side, I doubt the increase in the number of fish in the bay was the result of any increase in coastal weakfish stocks.

As I said earlier, not everyone benefitted from last season's improved action on Great South Bay. Should the same scenario develop in 1987, here are a few suggestions that should help you in your quest for a trophy tiderunner.

While some respectable scores were made during the late morning and midday hours, results were generally better for those working early morning or night tides. I've had some of my best weakfish days under a bright midday sun but the lessons of more recent years translate into considerably less boat traffic resulting in

The prospect of landing a trophy size tiderunner continues to draw many anglers to the weakfish game.

better fishing. Early morning and night provide this much needed reprieve. If you must fish during peak periods of boat traffic, make every effort to locate fish away from the fleets normally massed off of Ocean Beach or in West Channel. Sometimes simply working the fringes of the fleet or moving a half mile or so away can make all of the difference in the world. Use your recorder to locate small pods of fish and avoid racing by overhead when returning to make another drift.

Pay attention to tides. Check fishing reports, talk to other anglers and grill your tackleman for any clues that might reveal a preferred stage of the tide. This can vary from season to season, spot to spot and sometimes week to week. Remember that most people are actually referring to current rather than tide so that when you check tide table listings, remember that high water slack at most of the bay's weakfish spots occurs about three hours after the high tide listed in The Fisherman or your daily newspaper. Also, never overlook the slack water periods. Despite the name "tiderunner," I have frequently managed to pick a fish or two on the turn, particularly on slower days.

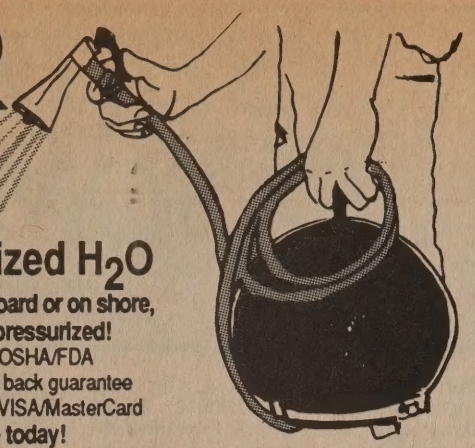
If it's a big weakfish you want, you must adapt to the "deep and slow" philosophy. While there may be a rare exception during the spring run, the overwhelming majority of fish caught between sunrise and sunset fall to lures or baits being crawled along or just above the bottom. When working small bucktails or leadhead and Jelly Worm combos, I prefer to cast the offering into the direction of my drift. This allows the lure to sink quickly to the bottom where it will remain for the duration of the retrieve. Your retrieve should be just fast enough to keep ahead of the slack created by the boat drifting down on the lure.

If you opt for towing a sandworm, bucktail, Jelly Worm or rubber shrimp in the wake of your drifting boat, make sure you feed back enough line (scope) to keep your offering deep and in the strike zone.

If a big weak is your priority, then concentrate on weakfish only. Many anglers make the mistake of switching their attention to blues when they find themselves in the midst of a school of breaking choppers. If you can get your offering down to the bottom and keep it there (it may cost you a few Jelly Worms), you have an excellent chance of connecting with a weakfish. Big weaks are notorious for picking up the pieces left by marauding bluefish schools.

I have often been accused of being an eternal optimist and I won't waste any time denying it. So, for what it's worth, I expect we will see a fair pick of weakfish on the bay this spring, but I doubt there will be any consistency to the fishing until at least the tenth of May. Best of all, you can be sure that there will be some weaks of record size proportions prowling the confines of Great South Bay this spring.

POUR IT ON!



Portable, Pressurized H_2O

Fresh Water for Fishermen! On board or on shore, 4 gallons of pure water...and it's pressurized!

- Easy to carry • Stores flat • OK'd by OSHA/FDA
- Refills at any faucet • 30-day money back guarantee
- Send check—$67.95 complete • Or VISA/MasterCard

Pour It On Anytime! Call toll-free today!

Water-Caddy®

Princeton Hydroproducts, Inc. P.O. Box 371, Princeton, NJ 08542
NJ: 1-800-624-1103, x299 Other: 1-800-344-2525, x299

JC BOAT

NEW ENGLAND'S #1 CHOICE IN FISHING BOATS FOR THE PAST 10 YEARS!
Work • Leisure • Sportfishing Boats
26 Ft. - 31 Ft. - 35 Ft.

26' PROVINCETOWN L.O.A. 26'11" • Beam 10' • Length, waterline 25' • Draft 2'10"

BUILT COMMERCIALLY TOUGH & REASONABLY PRICED!

Full Keel • Hand Laid Fiberglass • Baltek or Airex Cores • Single or Twin, Gas or Diesel • Deep V Entry • Quick Planning • Hard Chines • Dry Riding • Very Fuel Efficient • Fast, Stable, Smooth Riding

Complete with VM 170 H.P. Diesel F/W/C, Blue Airex Core Hull, 80 Gal. Fuel Capacity, Double V-Berths w/Cushions, Full Galley, Hydraulic Steering & Porta-Potti

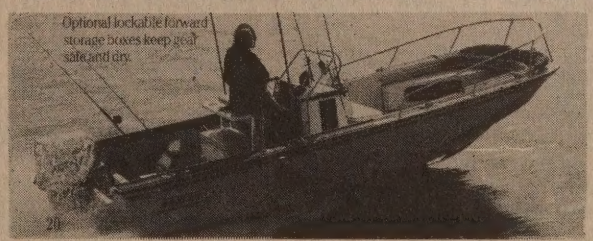
This boat is in the water & ready to go!

OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE STARTING AS LOW AS $29,750.

Coming Soon All New JC BOAT "LIMITED EDITION"
35 Ft. Offshore
Twin Open Sport Fisherman w/Tower

— Authorized Distributors Representative —
New York - New Jersey - Long Island, N.Y. - Demo Rides Available
GONE FISHING MARINA - EAST LAKE DRIVE, MONTAUK, NEW YORK
(516) 668-3232 • (212) 757-2227

BOSTON WHALER & JOHNSON - YOU CAN'T BEAT 'EM!



Boston Whaler Outrage 18' Center Console

FINANCING AVAILABLE

Tough and unsinkable • Great V hull performance and center console fishability • 10 yr. transferable hull warranty • Self bailing • Designed for the unconpromising fisherman • 6 models from 18' - 25'

RAYNOR MITCHELL MARINE
401 Montauk Hwy., Westhampton Beach, N.Y. (516) 288-1357
See Us before you sign any contract elsewhere.
"We're well worth the drive"

Johnson OUTBOARDS

STATEN ISLAND: SEASONAL OUTLOOK

by Rich Giessuebel

Surrounded by some of the best fishing waters in the northeast, Staten Island sits like a sentinel guarding the lower New York City harbor. Connected to Brooklyn via the Verrazano Narrows Bridge, the island's waters teem with fish seasonally. In the south, the Raritan Reach located in the Raritan Bay is a summer hotspot. The area annually supports hordes of bluefish and weakfish all summer long. While in another southern area, Princess Bay, weakfish and fluke seem to be the major species. From mid-island north to the Narrows and the lower New York City Bay, fluke, blues, stripers, weakfish and flounder seem to be the principal species.

Making things more interesting, Staten Island isn't so large that you can't fish both the north and south in a single day. The island is less than 15 miles long. It's also only minutes away from many north Jersey or New York City locations. So, to find out more about this great fishing ground so close to home, stay tuned.

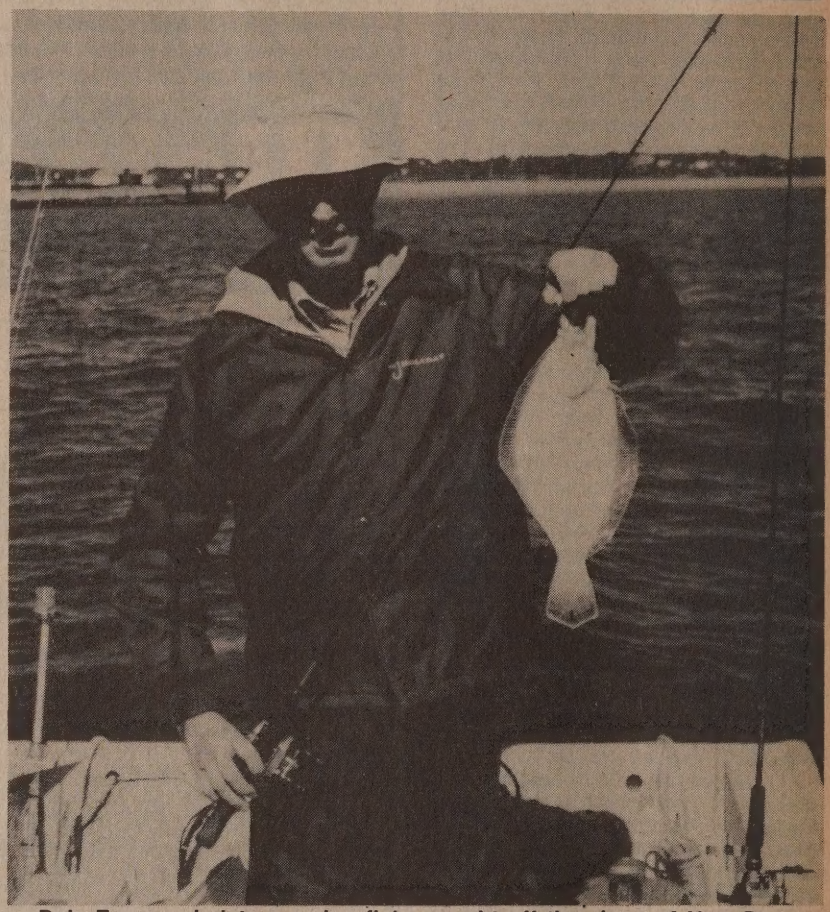
To give you some idea of just how to fish this island and the smorgasbord of species available, follow this short description of a fishing trip my friend Dale Franzwa and I took one day last summer. Then we'll switch around to the season and project where the best fishing should take place this year.

"Well, Dale, where do you suggest we start fishing," I asked Dale, who's a long time resident and fisherman of Staten Island.

"Let's begin up along the West Bank and fish between Hoffman and Swinburne Islands. There are some good dropoffs in this area and fluking has been quite good," Dale commented. "We can always head south for the Dentral Works in Princess Bay and do some bluefishing if things don't warm up here."

Well, here it was summer and we had a choice. We could go for bluefish or fluke. Our plans carried us to the area known as the West Bank and we fished along South Beach and between the two islands. As we prepared to fish, Dale readied a strip of fluke belly he had made and preserved on a previous trip. I readied a 1/4 ounce purple bucktail, onto which I affixed a fat two inch live killie.

On our first drift, Dale immediately hooked into a big fluke and I into a striped bass. As the morning progressed, we totalled over 25 fluke of which 10 were of keeper proportions.



Dale Franzwa hoists a spring fluke caught off the shore of New Dorp Beach.

That is, they were over the 14 inch minimum length limit placed upon them by the New York State Department of Environmental Protection. The five pound striper was photographed and returned to the water unharmed to fight another day.

About noon, we headed south along New Dorp Beach, past Great Kills Park and set up again just off the Dental Works in Princess Bay. There we could see pockets of bluefish coming up to the surface and chasing scattering clumps of spearing all over the bay. We quickly readied two rods and began casting one ounce Ava diamond jigs into the commotion. We caught and released so many 1 to 2 lb. bluefish that we could have sunk the boat.

So goes a day along Staten Island. Not to mention that all during the time we were fishing for fluke and blues, there were guys connecting with big tiderunner weakfish right outside Great Kills Harbor all the way to Great Kills light which is about a half a mile off the beach. When we returned to the dock, weakfish were being cleaned everywhere.

You may think that this day just described was an exception. True, as far as the weakfishing goes, they were a bonus. But the fluke and blues put on their show daily and to expect '87 to be any different would be highly unlikely. I've been fishing the island for over 10 years now and each season seems to get better than the previous one.

As far as what to expect, look for good flounder fishing to begin the

moment the water begins to warm. A few good sunny days and flatties will be caught all along the breakfront in Great Kills Park (be certain to pick up a permit to fish the park from the National Parks and Recreational Center located in New Dorp just up the beach). You can launch into the bay just opposite the Staten Island Bait and Tackle Shop at the bottom of Cleveland Avenue off Hylan Blvd. Under the Verrazano Narrows Bridge flounder will also be caught, primarily on worms and on the warmer outgoing tide.

As spring wanes and the days begin getting longer and warmer, weakfish, bluefish and fluke make their entry into the coastal waters. Big stripers then will also be available for anglers fishing under the Verrazano Bridge. Trolling and live bunker dunking provide most of the action.

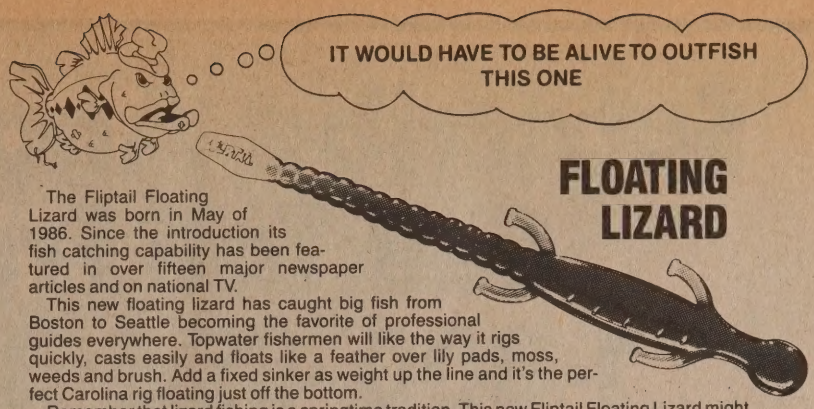
In summer, bluefish and fluke are caught around the island, while weakfish become less predictable but make appearances in the mouth of Great Kills Harbor, under the Verrazano, along the beaches (especially late in the evening), and along "Red Bank Reach" which is the western end of the Raritan Bay Channel.

Good fishing locations from south to north are: The Reach, between the island and Key Port (N.J.), the rock pile "20" on the West Reach, Round Shoal in Princess Bay, the various dropoffs found outside Great Kills Harbor, Great Kills Harbor entrance and light, Old Orchard Shoal and Light, New Dorp, Midland, South Beach and the islands of Hoffman and Swinburne. Of course, within easy reach are the waters found under the Verrazano, Gravesend Bay, Coney Island, Romer Shoals, and Sandy Hook.

As the fall approaches, look for good to excellent bluefishing with slammer blues approaching 20 lbs. crashing the beaches and reaches found around the island. Fluke fishing is now at its best for size since the fish have had all summer long to put on several layers of fat and meat to last them through the often lean and hungry winter months ahead. Fluke in the 5 lb. range become quite common.

In the fall just about anywhere is good to fish with perhaps the area of South Beach providing the most potential for a good catch. If I were going out, I'd fish very much like my opening story indicated. I'd begin along South Beach and if things were quiet, I'd head further south. Then stop outside Great Kills and wind up somewhere between Jersey and the Island.

In the winter, flounder remain available, during the milder portions of the season, along with stripers. The bass must be returned, but catching them will often warm things up. So, if you're interested in a productive day's fishing, the Island has yet to disappoint me and I hope you can get to some of these locations and see for yourself that Staten Island is a super place to fish. Good luck!

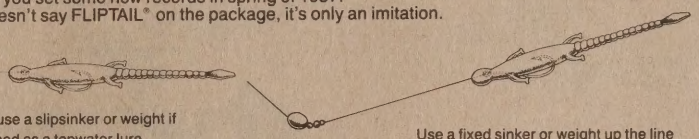


The Fliptail Floating Lizard was born in May of 1986. Since the introduction its fish catching capability has been featured in over fifteen major newspaper articles and on national TV.

This new floating lizard has caught big fish from Boston to Seattle becoming the favorite of professional guides everywhere. Topwater fishermen will like the way it rigs quickly, casts easily and floats like a feather over lily pads, moss, weeds and brush. Add a fixed sinker as weight up the line and it's the perfect Carolina rig floating just off the bottom.

Remember that lizard fishing is a springtime tradition. This new Fliptail Floating Lizard might just help you set some new records in spring of 1987.

If it doesn't say FLIPTAIL® on the package, it's only an imitation.



Do not use a slipsinker or weight if fished as a topwater lure. Use 5/0 or 6/0 hook.

Use a fixed sinker or weight up the line to float lizard off the bottom.

Whopper Stopper | Fliptail | BushHog P.O. Box 1111 Sherman, Texas 75090

Chaparral

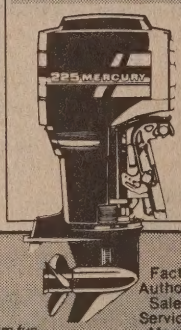
THE POSSIBLE DREAM

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

234 FISHERMAN Fishability of a Big Cockpit—Plus the Protection & Comfort of a Cabin

- FULL FIBERGLASS INNERLINER
- 137 GAL. FUEL CAPACITY
- LOADS OF DRY STORAGE
- LARGE INSULATED FISH BOX
- BIG TWIN V-BERTH CABIN
- SELF BAILING COCKPIT
- LIVE BAIT WELL
- LARGE INSULATED ICE CHEST

SUPER SAVINGS ON LEFTOVER MERCURY OUTBOARDS!



SEE THIS MODEL & OTHER CHAPARRAL BOATS AT:

The small boat specialists™ Estab. 1927

MARINELAND

165 Atlantic Ave., Freeport, N.Y. (516) 868-6446

makes boating more fun

Factory Authorized Sales & Service for Mercury Outboards

SERIOUS, ABOUT YOUR FISHING?
IF SO, YOU'VE GOT TO SEE & EXPERIENCE...

CABO

216 Sportfish

WALKAROUND CUDDY

Today's most advanced trailerable offshore fishing boat — well thought out, well designed and superbly built, with features fisherman will appreciate.

FINANCING AVAILABLE

GUARANTEED DOCKAGE AVAILABLE

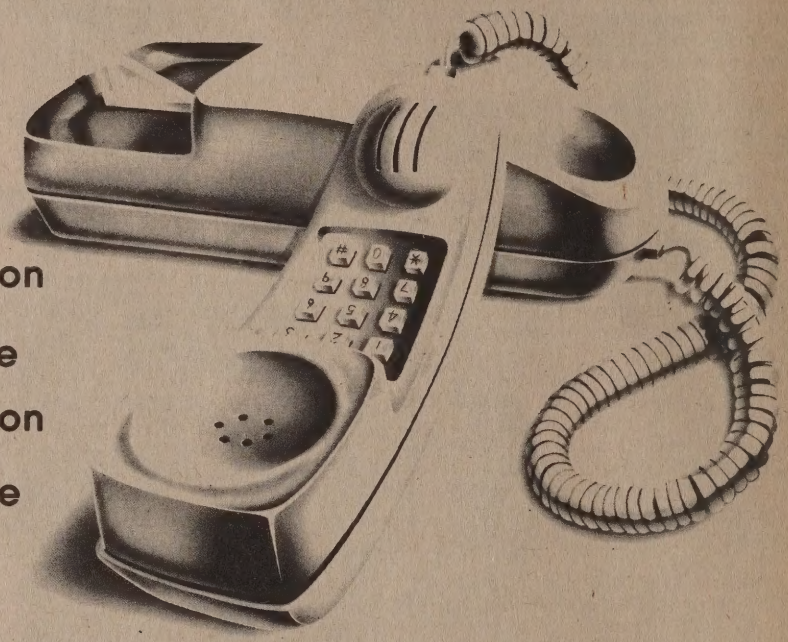
COMPASS ROSE BOAT WORKS
AND MARINE SUPPLIES

3787 Merrick Road, Seaford, New York • (516) 783-3220

(Across from Seaford Marine, one block east of Seaford Oyster Bay Expwy.

NOW TAKING ORDERS FOR SPRING DELIVERY! IN WATER DEMOS

Subscribe And Save
Call Toll Free
1-800-826-3727



One year subscription
Save $20.00
off newsstand price

Two year subscription
Save $42.00
off newsstand price

PHONES MANNED 9 A.M. TO 4 P.M. WEEKDAYS USE VISA, MASTERCARD OR WE'LL BILL YOU.

Note: The operator at these numbers can only take subscriptions. All other business must go through the Fisherman's regular number, (516) 725-4200

TO SUBSCRIBE BY MAIL

Please enter my subscription to The Fisherman

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ 1 Year, 50 Issues $17.50
☐ 2 Years, 100 Issues $33.00
Check One: ☐ New ☐ Renewal ☐ Gift
☐ Payment Enclosed. ☐ Bill Me later.
Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Account# _____
Expiration Date _____

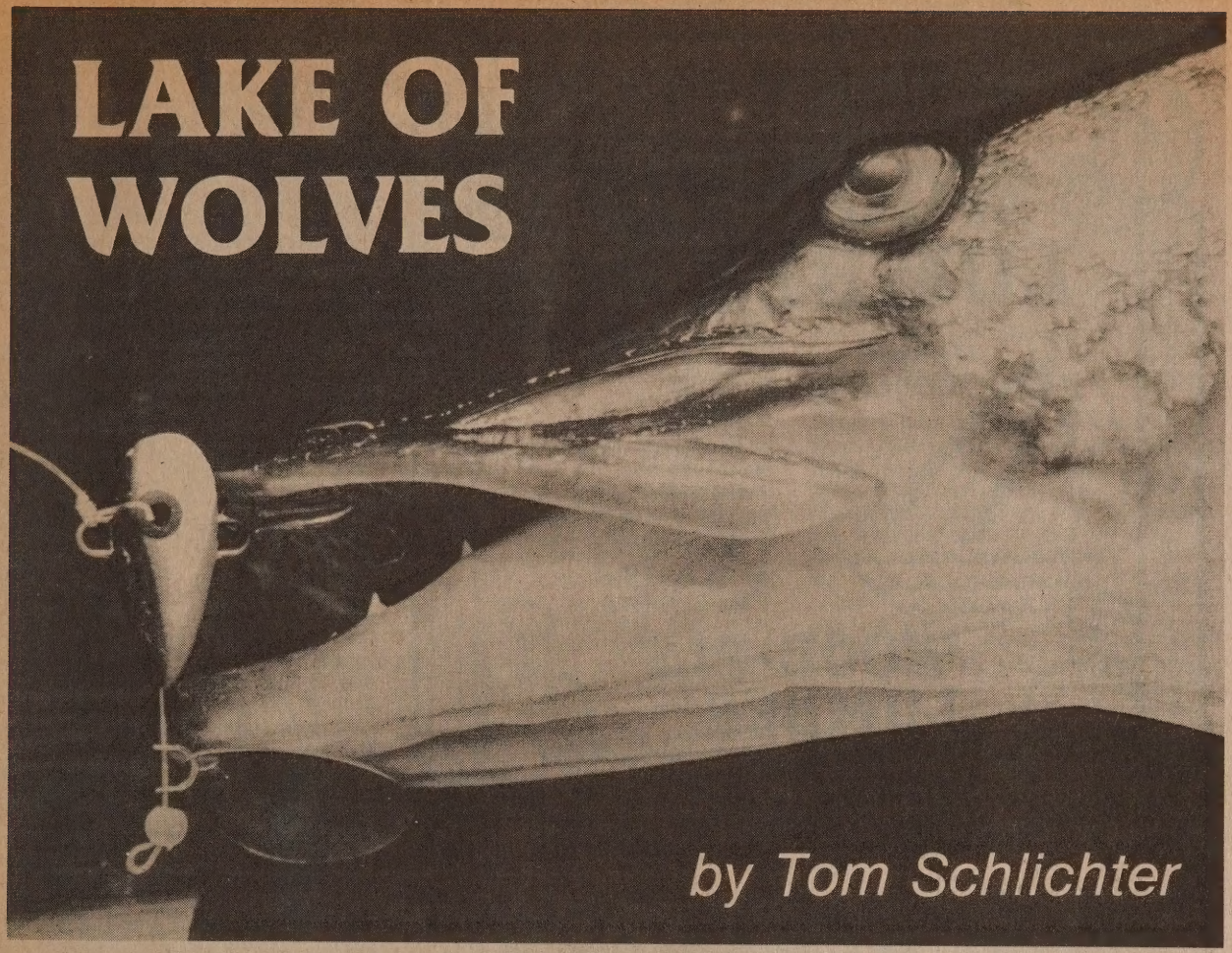
Please allow 4-8 weeks for first issue!

Send check or money order to:

THE Fisherman

Long Island Fisherman
P.O. Box 1994, Bridge St.,
Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963

LAKE OF WOLVES



by Tom Schlichter

Once the water had settled back to its mirror-like glaze, I twitched the lure lightly, just enough to turn its head and make it kiss the stump. A count of four and I began a slow retrieve. The Rapala nosed under and a huge swirl materialized to the right. In one swift and violent boil, a monstrous chain pickerel engulfed the lure and rolled on the surface. I set the hook hard and felt it penetrate the bony jaws. Even though I could not see the fish's face, I could sense its momentary dismay and then downright anger at the minnow-shaped piece of plastic now paining its jaws.

The rod took on a full bend as the fish bore hard to the right and the 4 pound test line never seemed to look more like a fragile silken thread than it did that morning. I was really in a no-win situation and it didn't take a genius to recognize my dilemma. The only way to get the big fish into shore was to drag it between the two bushes directly in front of me. The chances for success with such a maneuver were slim and none—and slim had just left.

Briefly, I entertained thoughts of wading out past the dead sticks, but the water would be too deep and besides, I knew the bottom of the lake in that area was covered with at least two feet of mud. I would have to hold my ground and pray. Miraculously, the pickerel fought directly behind the bushes, never moving far enough right or left to break me off.

"Make him work. Make him work, make him work," I began to chant to myself.

My only chance was to get that fish so tired it wouldn't have the strength to dive into the bushes as I brought it home. I loosened up on the drag and allowed the tiring lunker to make two more runs. It was exhausted now and could barely push hard enough to strip any more line. Cautiously, I made my move. With a steady pull on the rod, I turned the fish's head and with a smooth rhythm calculated not to spook the beast further, began to retrieve it through the tiny channel. I could see its eyes, nasty and mean—and then the lure, stuck to the huge jaws by barbs from the back and middle treble. The eye and clinch knot were safely out of reach of those needle sharp teeth and I began to feel a sense of confidence welling up inside of me. A magnificent predator, I knew it had to be close to 6 pounds in weight. The fish was coming easily now as it neared the bushes, but as I knew it would, with one last powerful surge, it dove for the left bush and in less than a second had severed the line.

The parting was not unexpected, however, and although I was disheartened, I was happy to have tangled with such a beauty. I retrieved the limp mono and watched for a few seconds as the tiny whirlpools from the fish's last flurry slowly spun themselves into oblivion. Complete calm returned to the lake and within a minute or two, there was no evidence of the battle, save for the forlorn look on my face and the frayed end of mono hanging loosely from the rod tip. My thoughts now centered on the lure in the pickerel's mouth and the hope that the trebles would soon rust out.

Artist Lake (located on the south side of Rt. 25 in Middle Island) has long been one of my favorite early season pickerel haunts, even before the above scene was played out last spring. I've been working this lake for about five years now and continue to do so on a regular basis, occasionally stopping before or after work to get in a few casts. I've always found the pickerel in this particular body of water to be extremely cooperative—probably more so than on any other body of water I've fished, save the Peconic River. In fact, it's a good bet that any angler skilled in the art of pickereling can take two or three of these predators on most spring or fall mornings. Often, I've watched with a smile as a youngster, casting plugs with dad, nails his first real game fish here. It really is a pretty lake with easy access and an abundance of

(Continued on next page.)

FOR TOP MARINE LUMBER
WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.
HAVING PROBLEMS?
BOAT LUMBER—
• OAK
• TEAK
• MAHOGANY
• MARINE PLYWOOD
(4'x 8' to 4'x 20')
• FIBERGLASS CLOTH & RESIN
• MARINE GLUE SEALANTS & FASTENERS
WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.
100 BENNINGTON AVE.,FREEPORT, N.Y.
(OFF SUNRISE HWY.)
(516) FR8-2612

Billings Boats presents
Galaxy BOATS
SUPERIOR QUALITY AT GREAT PRICES!
• Hand Lay-Up Fiberglass
• Foam Flotation
• 5 Yr. Hull Warranty
• B.I.A. & N.M.M.A. Certified
Boats 17' to 21' | BOW RIDERS CUDDY CABINS | CRUISERS WEEKENDERS | Coming Soon! GALAXY 24' CRUISER
LONG ISLAND'S EXCLUSIVE DEALER!
BILLINGS BOATS, INC.
2937 Sunrise Hwy., Islip Terrace, New York 11752
516-277-5601
powered by mercruiser best selling stern drive in the world

270 SPORT FISHERMAN
IN STOCK • READY FOR DELIVERY!
★ SEE US BEFORE YOU BUY ANYWHERE! ★
FOR QUALITY AND DESIGN! BUILT TOUGH TO LAST!
Sport-craft
270 SPORT FISHERMAN
• Fishing boats 15' - 30'
• QUALITY you can see and feel.
• Take pride in owning one of the hottest-selling fishing boats on Long Island!
SPELLMAN'S MARINE
• SALES •
1708 North Hwy., Southampton, New York
(516) 283-7907
• SERVICE •
23 Rampasture Rd. (On Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, New York
(516) 728-1341
★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★
SUMMER DOCKAGE
WINTER STORAGE
mercruiser

feisty spring predators including largemouth bass, large crappies, big yellow perch, brown bullheads and stuned sunnies.

While this lake is known as a producer of big pickerel, the vast majority of the fish it gives up actually fall between 15 and 20 inches in length. There are a fair number of fish to 3 lbs., however and it's not unusual for experienced anglers to hit a couple of these larger fish each season. There have been reports of several pickerel exceeding 4 lbs. taken from here over the past few years.

The hottest action on this lake generally takes place during the first month following the season opener (the first Saturday in May). After that, pickerel fishing slows noticeably until late September when catches again pick up. The major reason for the lull probably has to do more with problems in presenting bait or lures to the quarry than with a lack of feeding activity, for Artist Lake is cursed with unbearable weed growth. In fact, the weeds, primarly myrilphyllum (parrot feather) are such a problem that, in some years, the DEC adds a dark blue dye to the water to cut down their growth. The dye helps keep the weeds from completely taking over the lake but, according to DEC Senior Aquatic Biologist Charlie Guthrie, poses no danger to fish or fishermen and will not stain your clothes, gear or person. The dye is vegetable based, as is food coloring and is added only in enough quantity to prevent the weeds from fully utilizing sunlight. It does not work on plants that grow above the water (such as lily pads) and is not usually added to waters with inflows or outflows because it would dilute too quickly. As of this writing, it was not known if the dye will be added this season. Even with the addition of the dye, however, I usually give up looking for pickerel here by late June.

Although I often use a 4 pound test spinning outfit when working this lake, 6 or 8 pound test setups are much more practical when pickerel are the quarry. These fish are powerful and it not played carefully, can easily bust you off. Also, the heavy weeds are a constant hindrance. Lastly, pickerel possess a formidable set of dentures which can quickly sever even heavy line. A smooth, properly adjusted drag will help alleviate the first problem; medium strength gear, the second. The last is best dealt with through the use of 10 to 12 lb. test mono leaders.

Quite a few lures and baits are effective on Artist Lake pickerel. As far as the artificials go, my favorite producer is a small, trout finished Rebel or Rapala brand floating plug. Don't ask me why the trout finish works so well. Since there are no trout living in the lake, I'm just as perplexed as the next guy. Through several years of experimentation, however, this pattern has consistently outproduced all others. Perhaps it has something to do with decreased visibility due to the weed control dye added to the lake. In

any case, you'll find these lures work best on calm mornings or evenings. I like to cast them out, wait for the rings to clear completely and then twitch them very lightly once or twice before beginning my retrieve. The pickerel rarely hit on the twitch, as bass do from time to time. Rather, they like to smack the lure just after it dives completely under the surface. Aside from the trout finish, I've also had some luck with light blue patterns. The traditional black and white or black and silver finishes haven't really done much for me here.

Spinners are also quite effective. I mostly use them on days when the wind slightly roughs up the surface and have taken quite a few fish on small Mepps (Black Fury or Aglia) and Panther Martins. These should also be worked sporadically and you'll often find that following a cast on which a fast retrieve was made with one about half as quick will provoke strikes from fish you never knew were on the prowl. While we're on the subjects of spinners, let me stray just a little to spinnerbaits. I've never had much luck here with most safety pin lures but one, Johnson's Chummin' Minnow with Flavorol, has produced consistent results. Use the 1/4 or 1/8 ounce size and work them with a steady, medium speed retrieve. Aside from producing a few pickerel, this lure also cleans up on the many nice sized crappies that inhabit the lake.

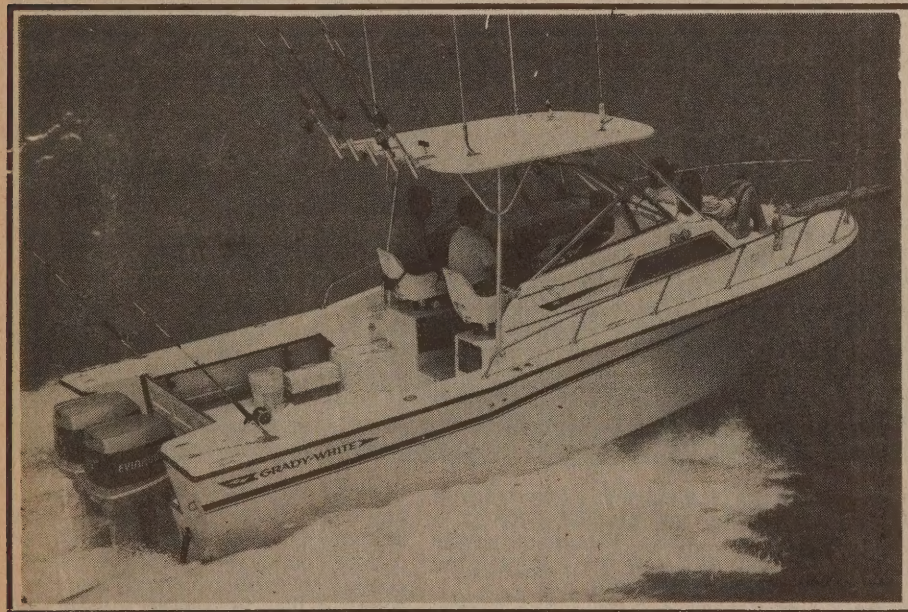
No discussion of pickerel fishing would be complete without the mention of spoons. Virtually any gold, silver, or red/white spoon of a 1/4 ounce or less will take pickerel here. The old standbys, Dardevles, Sprites, etc., are probably your best bets, but others will work well, too. The limitation to working spoons here is, of course, the heavy weed cover. Thus, you'll find early season action to be the least frustrating and most productive.

Bait fishermen will find live killies the ticket to success. A single beak or claw style hook (size #4 to #2 depending on bait size) inserted just below the dorsal fin is the way to go. Make sure you don't hook the baitfish too deeply. The key to enticing these freshwater wolves is having a lively bait parading around. Killies that are hooked too deep will simply die and sink to the bottom. Although I usually shun their use, a bobber set two feet above the hook may help keep the bait out of the weeds.

The best spring pickerel fishing usually occurs in shallow water—often less than three feet deep. Keep in mind that deep, open water produces few pickerel. Try to concentrate your efforts around submerged brush, the edge of weed beds, alongside sunken logs and at the tips of the several small points that jut out into the lake. Mornings, evenings and cloudy days produce the best action.

The fishing at Artist Lake has held steady over the five years that I've been working it. This lake, however, does see a good deal of fishing pressure. In order to keep the action up to par, I feel it's very important to practice catch and release tactics. Since pickerel are rather bony and not considered one of the best tasting of Long Island's game fish, I suggest you release all you catch unless you land a real whopper. Of course, there's nothing wrong with bringing one home for the table from time to time, but I think if we put most of the fish back, this lake can handle the fishing pressure. Also, please note that any pickerel less than 15 inches long must, by law, be returned inharmed. The creel limit is 5 fish per day.

By the way, that big fish I described at the opening of this article is probably still stalking the shoreline there. What makes me so sure? Well, several days after the battle, I walked into a tackle shop to pick up a new Rapala. When I mentioned that I had lost mine on a nice pickerel, the proprietor told me that an angler had been in just before, talking about a pickerel as long as a log—with a small trout finished Rapala dangling from its lip. I'm sure the hooks have rusted free by now, but if you happen to see a pickerel as large as the one described above prowling the banks of Artist lake this spring, check for a double scar on the right jaw. If it's there, hold your cast, that one's MINE!



1987

GRADY-WHITE

Sailfish

- Big, Stable Walkaround Cabin
- Self Bailing
- Full Fiberglass Inner Liner
- Big, Triple V-Berth Comfort
- Huge Fish Boxes
- Loads of Stowage Space
- Performance & Economy In One Package

SEE THE GRADY-WHITE LINE AT THE FOLLOWING DEALERS BELOW:

SPORT BOATS, INC.
113 New York Avenue, (Rte. 110)
Huntington, New York
(516) 421-3717

SHELTER COVE MARINE
610 Clarance Avenue
Bronx, New York
(212) 822-3054

EDDIE'S MARINE
210 Beach 2nd Street
Lawrence, New York
(718) FA7-3168

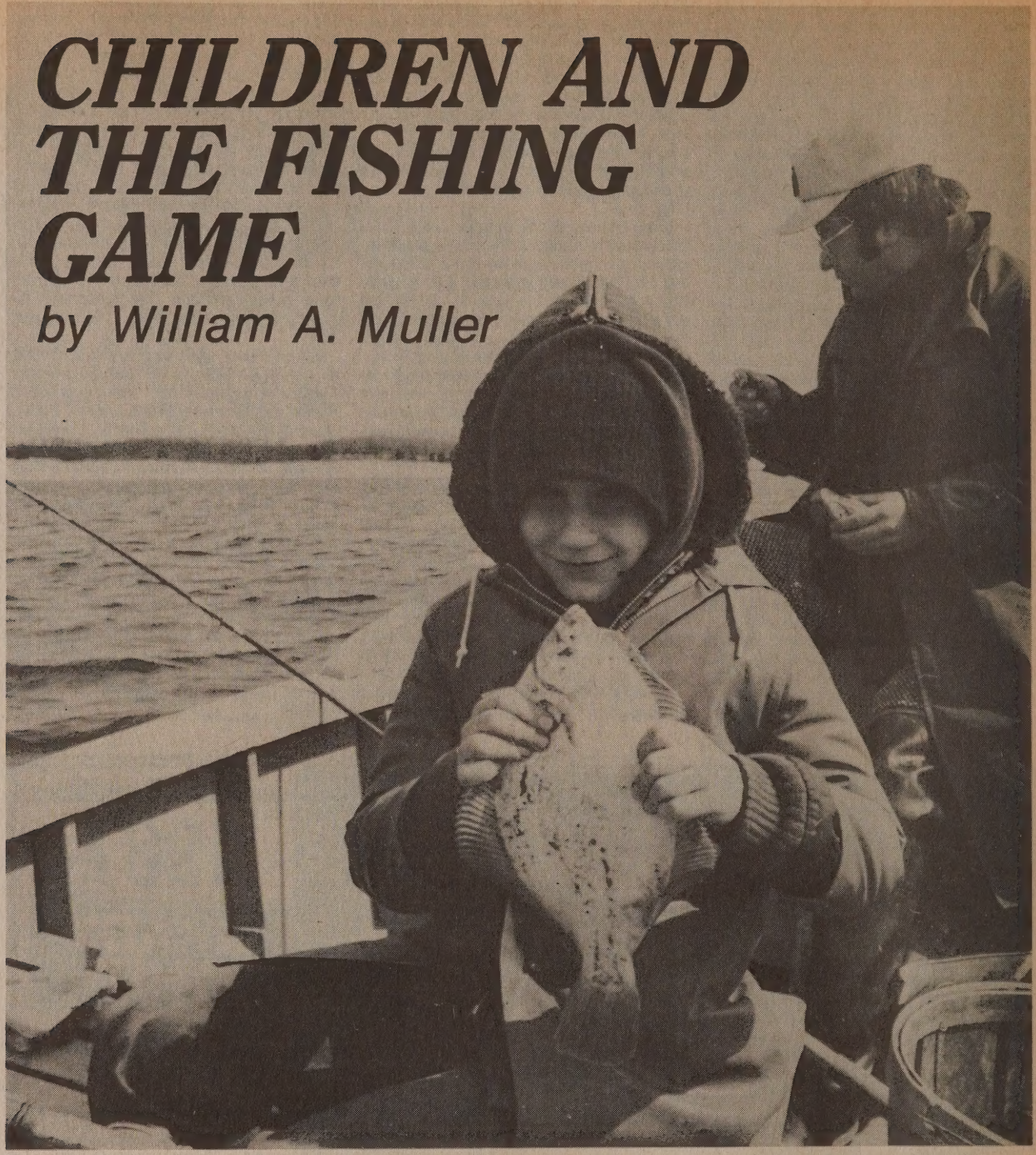
PORT of EGYPT MARINE
Route 25
Southold, New York
(516) 765-2445

JERICHO BOATS
269 E. Montauk Hwy.
Lindenhurst, New York
(516) 957-6414

SPELLMAN'S MARINE
1708 North Highway
Southampton, New York
(516) 283-7907

CHILDREN AND THE FISHING GAME

by William A. Muller



I'm gonna make a flat-out statement. That isn't unusual, since I have a reputation for bluntness. Yet, in recent years I've tried to harness my tongue a bit in the interest of better communication. However, I'll make this statement because I doubt anyone will take exception. The statement: the future of fishing rests with our children! Anyone want to argue?

I mean that in an expansive way. That is, it will be our children who will inherit the responsibility of fisheries management and habitat protection; it will be today's kids who will make decisions that will affect access; it will be the kids who will shape the future of the industry; and it will be us who have the greatest say in how many of our children will become involved in saltwater fishing. The more people involved, the larger the voice and the more we can get done.

How many youngsters will become fishermen is being determined now, by today's adults. That's one of the reasons The Fisherman "Send-A-Kid Fishing" program is so important. I don't know how many of you get to watch fishing shows on TV, but there's one I particularly like for a number of reasons. One of these reasons is that the show, "Fishin' Hole," with Jerry McKinnis, spends a part of the hour on young anglers. There is the segment called "Fishin' Buddies," where he shows photos of kids with their fish catches, and another that addresses itself to raising money for involving handicapped children in fishing. Jerry recognizes how important it is to get young people acquainted with fishing as a wholesome outdoor activity that helps build character and confidence in young people. If you'd like to make a contribution to Jerry's effort you can send it to: The Fishin' Hole, c/o Jerry McKinnis, 1507 Cumberland St., Little Rock, AR 72202. Jerry's Special Olympics is an idea worth supporting.

In addition to urging you to support programs such as Send-A-Kid and Special Olympics, I have another

reason for mentioning Jerry's show. I think his show is a great way to begin to introduce children to fishing. A youngster can learn a lot about techniques, safety, conservation, and fishing manners from the show. This can be especially effective after taking a child fishing for the first time. Once the appetite has been properly, and I stress properly, whet, a child may get cabin fever in the winter just like you and me. So, on a rainy, snowy, or just plain frigid winter Sunday morning, a young angler looking forward to the new season might enjoy watching the show on ESPN with adult fishermen.

Let's get back to those first few fishing trips. How you organize and structure those first few trips will make all the difference in the world whether a youngster will take to fishing or reject it. Let me be clear, not all children will like fishing no matter what you do, or how many fish they catch. I've got two boys. One is a man now, but since the time he was out of diapers he would go fishing for anything, any time, anywhere and at the drop of a hat. He's still at it today. He's as much at home on a trout stream as he is in the surf. He's a good fisherman, too, and a fine person. My youngest is an adolescent now and also a fine human being, but he never took to fishing. To this day he can take it or leave it. Sure, he goes fishing, since dad is doing it so often. It doesn't matter whether he catches a fish or not, the profound interest in the sport just isn't there. He'll have a good enough time with me fishing, but he'll also put down the rod in the middle of a blitz and go to sleep. However, he has other outdoor interests. I tell you this because for some, the keen interest will never develop. Let it rest and don't insist that your offspring become an avid angler.

However, for those who do express a desire, there are some do's and don'ts suggestions. These, like many of the things I write about aren't all my own invention, rather the accumulation of thoughts from many thoughtful and experienced fisherpeople.

For most youngsters, the sound or bay is a better place to launch a fishing career than the surf or offshore. Surf fishing is frequently too demanding of a child and the rewards are usually meager. The pursuit of offshore denizens usually involves long journeys, rough water, physically demanding battles and a lot of dead time. Dead time is probably an adult's worst enemy when introducing a child to fishing. Flounder is a good species to start a kid off into fishing, especially at peak season and in good weather. Snappers are probably the fastest way to get a child involved and keep them involved. Snappers are plentiful, cooperative and respond to a variety of techniques. You typically don't need a lot of finesse to catch them either. Children, especially real young ones, aren't as coordinated as they will be in a few years. Where long and accurate casts are needed, or a lure presentation that is precise is needed, children usually can't sustain a good effort, so that type of fishing should be avoided. However, flounder and snappers aren't very demand of skill and coordination. Incidentally, I'm advised to point out that an adult shouldn't be concerned about the size of the flounder. Take the child to a spot where there is an abundant supply of flatfish, even if they are postage stamps, because to a child that first fish or two will be monsters. Save the hunt of sea monsters for another day when you take a buddy. As the child grows they will naturally seek more challenges in fishing, but for the meantime catching is an important item.

Never yell at a child. That may be a tall order and probably impossible, so let me amend it. Try to patiently teach the child and avoid both yelling and belittling. Try to make the child feel that they are getting better all the time and doing a good job. That way your instruction will seem like embellishment rather than criticism.

Answer a child's question thoughtfully, but always seem interested. Avoid saying things like, "Yeah, sure, whatever you want!" or "Can't you do that for yourself?" Instead try saying something like, "Why not try that idea out and we'll see who catches more fish!" or "I think you've learned enough where you're ready to do that by yourself. Don't worry, I'll watch you." Much more positive, don't you think?

Perhaps you're new to saltwater fishing, too. That means there will be a tackle short-fall. When a family decides to take up fishing, the initial expense can set a family back a bit. Thus, there is the inclination to purchase less expensive tackle, but that could also mean you'll be settling for tackle that doesn't work as well as better gear and may wear out faster, necessitating early replacement. I suggest you go to your local bait and tackle dealer and let these knowledgeable and experienced folks help you pick out the best tackle for the best price. That way, you get functional gear that will stand up and you won't be buying a top of the line luxury model that you may not need. However, it is important that you provide children with gear that works. A drag that fails, a bail arm that won't move and a rod that cracks might turn a youngster off. Then, too, a child who sees adults with good tackle will wonder why he or she is using the rusty and corroded gear.

There are many more suggestions, and I'm sure once you are into the process you'll discover them for yourself. However, I'm running out of space for this article and I would like to urge all adults to make sure each and every child wears a Coast Guard approved life vest while in a boat or fishing from a dock or pier. Fishing is fun for children of all ages, but let's also keep it safe.

★1987★
GRADY-WHITE
CLOSE-OUT!

"GET THEM WHILE THEY LAST - THEY'RE SELLING LIKE "HOT CAKES"

	ONLY
1986 190 Tournament with 155 Johnson	$191.20 mon
1987 204C Overnighter Hard Top with 150 H.P. Johnson	$225.75 mon.
1987 204C Overnighter Soft Top with 150 H.P. Johnson	$215.00 mon.
1987 206-G Overnighter with 150 HP Johnson	$225.75 mon.
1987 228-G Seafarer with 200 H.P. Johnson	$258.00 mon.
1987 227 Seafarer with OMC 230 Cobra	$247.25 mon.
1987 226 Seafarer with 200 H.P. Johnson, 55 aux. tank	$236.50 mon.
1987 230 Gulfstream 9'3" beam, with Twin 175 H.P. Johnson	$333.25 mon.
1986 240 Offshore with OMC 260 H.P. Cobra I/O	$258.00 mon.
1987 242-G Offshore with 175 H.P. Johnson Outboard	$268.75 mon.
1987 255 Sailfish, 9'6" beam, twin 150 H.P. Johnson	$397.75 mon.
1987 254 Sailfish, 9'6" beam, Twin MerCruiser 180 H.P.	$397.75 mon.

"On Reynolds Channel, Lawrence"

EDDIE'S MARINE
210 Beach 2nd St. Lawrence
(718) 327-3168
"Located at the foot of the Atlantic Beach Bridge"

DEALERS — THIS AD'S FOR YOU!
We are now distributing
Cast Nets
★ HAND CRAFTED
★ MONOFILAMENT
★ COMPLETE AND READY TO FISH

★ AVAILABLE IN ★
6' - 8' - 10' - 12' - 14' & 16' DIAMETER

MERRICK TACKLE
2655 MERRICK RD., BELLMORE, N.Y.
(516) 781-7766
New Hours: Monday - Saturday 9 A.M. - 6 P.M.

GO FISHING IN YOUR LIVING ROOM THIS WINTER WITH

VHS **videos**

FROM THE **Fisherman**

Bluefish On Light Tackle
Learn proven methods for locating and catching bluefish on spinning, plug casting and fly fishing gear. No matter what the conditions or the season, you can improve your fishing success. Packed with the dramatic action that bluefish are famous for.
VHS
60 minutes
3M Sportsman's Video Collection

AVAILABLE AT SPECIAL PRICES TO FISHERMAN READERS!

BLUEFISH ON LIGHT TACKLE

Saltwater Sportsman publishers Spider Andresen and Rip Cunningham take the viewer out to the Old Man Rip south of Nantucket for a day of light tackle bluefishing. Shown are different knots, lures and techniques to catch fish from this famous rip. Along the way you'll see lots of explosive action right in the curl of the first wave. All the tips will help fishermen no matter where in New England they fish.
Runs 60 minutes.

Suggested Retail - ~~$59.95~~ *Fisherman Special* **$52.95**

HOW TO FISH FOR TROUT:

Fisherman readers will learn how to read water, how to gear up and then how to use that tackle to catch trout from various sections of a stream. Spin fishermen will like the section on using UL tackle, especially the use of clear, plastic float and a fly. It's deadly. Our editors were impressed with the quality of the how to.
Runs 30 minutes.

Suggested Retail - ~~$39.95~~ *Fisherman Special* **$34.95**

TUNAMANIA:

Produced by Murray Brothers, one of the most respected names in big game fishing. Takes the viewer through a step by step rigging process for the first part then into some incredible action as seen from the flybridge of the Cookie Too, one of the best tuna boats on the east coast. You'll see 600 pounders crashing a squid bar along with the procedure for rigging same. Find out how to rig a mackerel bait and why a wire man should wear gloves. We're sure you'll play this one over and over during the winter. Highly recommended.
Runs 110 minutes.

Suggested Retail - ~~$79.95~~ *Fisherman Special* **$69.95**

HOW TO CATCH BIG BASS

Our editors are saltwater people but they like what they saw in this presentation by Doug Hannon, a man who a caught 400 largemouths over 10 pounds. You'll see why he fishes a select amount of tackle for the giant bigmouth and when the best times to fish are. Hannon's meticulous records will help the beginning bass fisherman or advanced amateur capture the best fish of his or her life. Along the way you'll find suggestions on outfitting a john boat and then where to go 8 pounder hunting. Everybody likes **b-i-g** fish.
Runs 60 minutes.

Suggested Retail - ~~$79.95~~ *Fisherman Special* **$69.95**

I'd like to order the following videos:	COST	NUMBER OF VIDEOS	TOTAL COST
BLUEFISH ON LIGHT TACKLE	**$52.95**		
HOW TO FISH FOR TROUT	**$34.95**		
TUNAMANIA	**$69.95**		
HOW TO CATCH BIG BASS	**$69.95**		

N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD 7½% SALES TAX _____

PLEASE ADD $1.25 FOR POSTAGE AND HANDLING FOR EACH TAPE ORDERED _____

Total Cost _____

PLEASE SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

FISHERMAN VIDEOS
P.O. BOX 1994, BRIDGE STREET,
SAG HARBOR, NEW YORK 11963

Please send videos to:

Please include street address. Shipped U.P.S.

NAME: _____

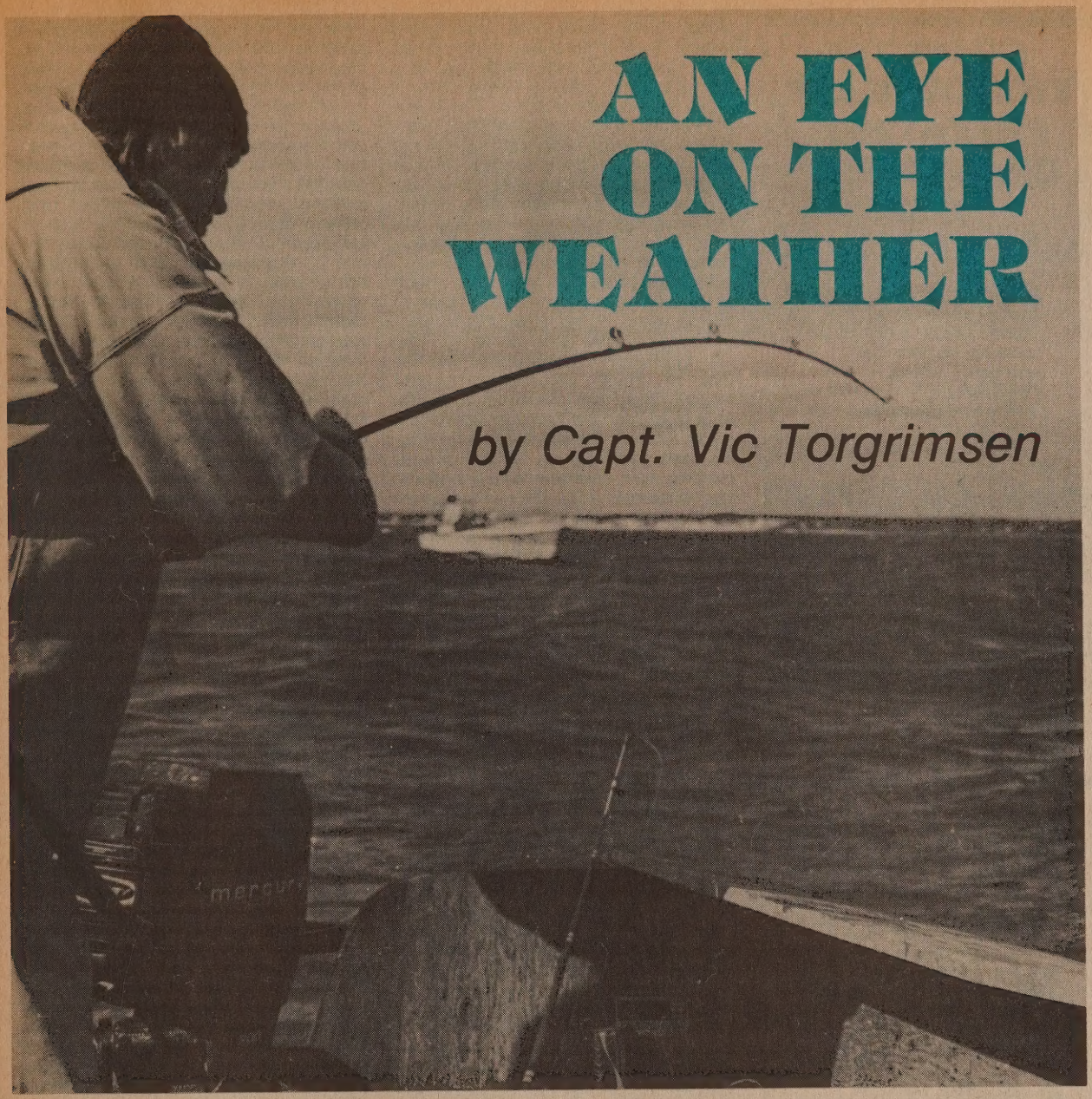
ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

AN EYE ON THE WEATHER

by Capt. Vic Torgrimsen



Fortunately, many anglers today are lucky enough to avoid foul weather offshore and have been spared the brutality Mother Nature has to offer. But still with more and more boats going further and further offshore, the inevitable is bound to happen.

"Getting caught," as it might be phrased, can be a true test of one's seamanship. Unfortunately, many of today's anglers are under the misconception that good seamanship is a by-product of fishing and are leading themselves into a dangerous situation. No matter how well you feel you can lay out those trolling lures, or how fast you can locate those wrecks, or know exactly where those makos are hiding, you're still prone to getting caught. Unless, of course, you take some careful precautions.

Avoidance, of course, is your greatest weapon. A good investment is picking up a radio that receives the marine weather band forecasts (NOAA weather radio 162.55 mHz). Most marine stores or Radio Shack carry these type of radios and they are fairly inexpensive. Of course, these forecasts are not always accurate, as we all well know, but they do lend a helping hand.

From years of listening to these forecasters attempting to give accurate information, I've found that on days where they use such terminology as "it might rain," "chance of showers," or "we could have," should tip you off as to not taking ant chances with extended or distant offshore trips. Of course, some of these days turn out to be the most gorgeous of all, but until we get better and more accurate forecasting methods, risks should be minimized. Probably the biggest injustice of all, which is bestowed upon the fisherman, is the five day forecast. Day to day forecasting is tough enough, but to give out unrealiable future weather predictions, in which some fishermen plan extended offshore ventures.

Recently NOAA was held liable for the lives of several lobstermen who were killed off Georges Banks a couple of years ago. Due to a faulty weather buoy offshore (whose wind meter was broken) which resulted in an inaccurate forecast and allowed the men to leave for the offshore grounds. The forecast was not as predicted and a storm developed to make matters worse. The 50 foot steel vessel pitched-poled over and was sent into oblivion with its crew.

Briefly getting into weather systems, there are a few basic rules that might help many anglers. "Winds from the east, fishing is least. Winds from the west, fishing is best." You've probably heard these expres-

(Continued on next page.)

COME TO THE LARGEST PRIVATEER DEALERSHIP ON LONG ISLAND!

See and try PRIVATEER's sturdy, hard-working boats from 16' to 24' — ideal for commercial and sport fishing. Powered by Johnson Outboards.

PORT OF EGYPT

Open 7 days.
Main Road
Southold, L.I., N.Y. 11971
(516) 765-2445

NORTHROP RAMPAGE

NORTHROP RAMPAGE

COME TO THE CONNECTICUT & METRO

Rampage SOURCE

IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

1 - 40' Rampage w/671 J & T's
1 - 31' Rampage Limited Edition
1 - 31' Rampage w/454 Crusaders
2 - 31' Rampage w/TAMD 41 turbo diesels
2 - 28' Rampage
4 - 24' Rampage

Northrop Yacht Sales

(Only 40 Minutes from Manhattan)
520 RIVERSIDE AVE., WESTPORT, CT. 06880

203-226-1915

sions many times and you could almost make a good bet that it holds true. Circulating east winds around a low pressure, usually bring with it moist, damp, wet weather. There is a noticeable drop in barometric pressure, which indicates the low moving into the area. A good rule to follow is that a barometer dropping .05 inches of mercury every hour bears watching, as winds might increase and foul weather might follow (we all carry barometers on board, right?).

Without getting into too much detail, there are some basic rules to follow when using your barometer. First of all are the words, "Fair-Change-Rain," that appear on the face of many barometers bought today. These are comparable to the idiot lights on your car dashboard and mean little in the way of forecasting. To base your trip on the barometer reading fair weather could become very uncomfortable. It's not the actual barometric pressure that's important when trying to predict what might happen weather wise, it's the direction and rate of change of pressure. A falling barometer with winds from the east quadrants usually indicates foul weather. On the other hand, a rising barometer with winds shifting to west quadrants, usually means clearing and fair weather. The National Weather Service general rule is that " "When the wind sets in from points between south and southeast and the barometer falls steadily, a storm is approaching from the west or northwesterly and its center will pass near or north of the observer within 12 to 24 hours, with the wind shifting to northwest by way of south and southwest." In retrospect, when the wind sets in from points between east and northeast and the barometer falls steadily, a storm is approaching from the south or southwest and its center will pass near or to the south of the observer within the same time period, with the wind shifting to the northwest by way of north. The rapidity of the storm's approach and its intensity will be indicated by the rate and amount of fall in the barometer. Try to get into a good habit of setting your barometer before you leave and read it at regular intervals. Most of all try to keep a record of these readings. Also try to remember these basic points, that a rapidly falling barometer forecasts the development of strong winds. The reasoning behind this is that a falling barometer indicates the approach or development of a low and the pressure gradient is usually steep in the neighborhood of a low pressure center. Also remember that a rising barometer is associated with the prospect of lighter winds to come. The reasoning behind this is mainly because a rising barometer indicates the approach or development of a high and the pressure gradient is characteristically small in the neighborhood of a high pressure center.

All this doesn't mean that we should stay home, as sometimes in-between the change of weather systems from low to high pressure or vice versa, there is sometimes a slack period along the frontal boundaries, which can lead to calm winds and along with it calm seas. (Perhaps the calm before the storm?) Of course, this changes drastically and getting caught in an approaching front can be a nightmare. Years ago before this canyon fishing took on such a rush, I can recall drifting with my father in our 30 foot wooden skiff along the dropoffs at the edge of the shelf where the shallower shoal water meets with the vast depths of the canyon. Probably the most dangerous location to fish, these dropoffs cause the ocean to surge under various conditions and can create a large scale rip tide similar to the ones we have close inshore. Unfortunately, these are the better areas to fish, as these dropoffs create large walls leading down to the bottom of the canyons which trap baitfish and render them helpless in the powerful tidal surges that occur. Tuna and other game fish were in on this secret way before us and your best bet for finding them would primarily be in these areas.

Well, while drifting one night under ideal conditions, the weather suddenly turned. The wind began blowing out of the north-northeast and the ocean began to surge in a matter of minutes. For some, the first instinct would be to head for home, but we took a southerly course, perhaps anticipating a run into Barnegat Inlet, New Jersey in an easier following sea. Lo and behold the deeper we got into the canyon the calmer the seas got and it actually reached a point where we could put our nose into it, lay out the storm anchor and just wait it out. So fishing in-between weather systems, either going from high pressure to low pressure or where the forecast calls for a lot of frontal activity approaching or moving about, is a risk that the angler must be prepared for.

Winds should also be given some consideration when forecasting your trips. A basic rule that I've been following for years now, is known to many as the crosswinds rule. The rule states as follows: standing with your back to the wind and if the upper winds (or clouds, as we shall call them) come from the left hand, then the weather will generally deteriorate. If while standing with your back to the wind and if the upper winds come from the right hand, the weather will normally improve. Finally, if while standing with your back to the wind and if the clouds move on a parallel course, the weather will normally not change very much. Remember, these basic rules are not for forecasting tomorrow's weather, but are mainly for the next few hours or half a day, depending on what sort of cloud is in the sky when the forecast is being made.

Probably one of the toughest jobs of today's anglers is trying to predict what's going on out there in the ocean

while he's standing on dry land. Careful record keeping of what's going on inland has helped me many times offshore. The following criteria is not gospel, but may help many anglers avoid a bad trip. With a calm wind, you may notice smoke rising vertically from a stack or limp flags. The sea is usually smooth and mirror-like, with what the Beaufort scale (measures wind velocity) calls light air, or winds from 1 to 3 knots. With winds from 3 to 5 knots, you may notice the direction of the wind shown by smoke drifts, but not by weather vanes. The sea has scale-like ripples, but without foam crests. Waves are usually less than a foot. With a light breeze, or wind speeds of 5 to 7 knots, the angler might feel the wind on his face while standing inland. Leaves may rustle and ordinary weather vanes may be moved. Waves are usually about one foot and the crests have a glassy appearance but no foam is seen. With a gentle breeze of 7 to 10 knots, leaves and small twigs are in constant motion. The wind may even extend light flags. We may now observe large wavelets, usually 1 to 3 feet. The crests begin to break and scattered whitecaps appear. With a moderate breeze of 11 to 16 knots on land, we might observe small branches being moved and dust and loose paper being raised. On the water we see small waves becoming longer and usually 3 to 4 feet in height. There's fairly frequent whitecaps now. Next we have a fresh breeze of about 17 to 20 knots. Here small trees in leaf begin to sway and garbage can covers usually are blown off. Here moderate waves up to 6 feet, taking a more pronounced long form are usually developed, with many whitecaps. There is even a chance of some spray. From the fresh breeze we go to the strong breeze of usually 22 to 29 knots. Here we can observe large tree branches in motion. There may be a whistling in overhead wires, traffic lights may sway and umbrellas are used with difficulty. Waves here begin to approach 10 feet in height, with large waves beginning to form. The whitecap crests are more extensive everywhere and there is noticeable spray. Lastly, for this article, is the near gale, with winds of 29 to 33 knots. On land the angler may observe whole trees in motion and even an inconvenience felt when walking against the wind. Here waves may approach 15 feet in height, as the sea heaps up and white foam from breaking waves begins to be blown in streaks along the direction of the wind. We can go further, but unless you own the Queen Mary, I wouldn't suggest leaving port.

Hopefully this article might help many anglers avoid taking a beating offshore. Of course, nothing is guaranteed to occur as stated and the final discretion is left to the individual captain, but a few insights into the ever changing weather may be enough to help you avoid ever "getting caught" on a nasty ocean.

PERFORMANCE

oceanic

OPEN FISHERMAN 20.9'

The Oceanic 20.9' is a smooth riding, spray-free fishing machine. It is powered with a 175 HP oil injected Mercury outboard to get you where the fish are.

This boat features excellent performance and quality that you would expect to find in a much more expensive boat. It includes all hand layup, stainless rails, fish boxes, teak rod racks, bench seats, and a 80 gallon gas tank.

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

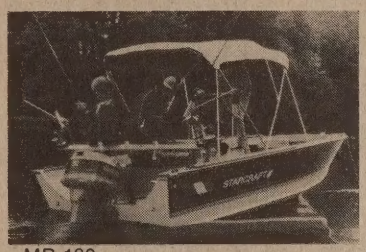
BURNETT MARINE SERVICE
34 Homan Avenue, Bay Shore, NY
516-968-5213 • 516-665-0293

Take the STARCRAFT Challenge

CHECK OUT ALL THE REST, THEN COME TO US AND BUY THE BEST!

EVINRUDE

OFFSHORE 221



MR 180

- L.I. #1 Starcraft Dealer
- All Models on Display
- Spring Specials
- Summer Dockage
- Financing Available

SALTAIRE MARINA, INC.

76 Front St., E. Rockaway, L.I., N.Y. 11518 - 1 Mile S. of Lynbrook -
(516) 887-1450 • (516) 593-3321

Sport-craft
PERRY FLORIDA INC

8'6" BEAM
CENTER CONSOLE

EQUIPPED WITH
TWIN 120 H.P. EVINRUDES

$25,995.
F.O.B.

ISLAND MARINE
2832 Merrick Rd.
Bellmore, NY
516-785-1768

252 CENTER CONSOLE

EVINRUDE

GARDEN OF FLATTIES

by Gerald Hahn

At the last minute, Harry and I jumped aboard a party boat in eastern Long Island. It was a damp, windy morning in early May. The reason for our lateness was that Harry's boat, a 20½ foot Glastron powered with a Johnson 150, had konked out and was in repair. We had then contemplated a rental skiff in the Peconics, but the weather report was not optimistic. After a hectic morning—having begun at dawn—we decided to try a party boat for flounder. By the time we arrived, all the best spots were taken and we wound up amidships on the starboard side. The spot turned out to be better than expected.

The boat departed around 7:30AM and within 45 minutes we reached the fishing grounds on the northeast side of Gardiner's Island. We hadn't fished there more than a half hour, however, when a stiff wind suddenly turned the water to froth and sent us scurrying back to Peconic Bay. Gardiner's Bay certainly is deceptive. On a calm day, it resembles a glassy pond, but a change of weather makes it rival the Atlantic Ocean.

Bundled against a spring chill, an angler swings aboard a double of Gardiner's flatties.

We did a slow pick while anchored at various spots in the Peconics, the fish averaging about a pound. Then, as the wind subsided, we headed back to Gardiner's for larger flatfish: snowshoes weighing 1½ to 2½ pounds. A mixed bag of flounder size is typical out east, with the pleasant thought that the postage stamps are being mailed elsewhere. Here, in fact, many people throw back flounder weighing 3/4 pounds.

Bottom rigs vary somewhat, however. When fishing at anchor in a calm spot in Peconic Bay or Napeague Harbor, a 2 ounce bank sinker is adequate. At Gardiner's, though, Harry and I discovered that most of the fishing is performed from a drifting boat. Here a 4 ounce sinker is necessary to hold the rig close to the bottom. As for hooks, #8 Chestertown, which are slightly larger than the #10s used for small flounder in other bays, are favored. The long shank of this hook makes it easy to remove from the flounder's small mouth. Other people favor Beaks, Sprots or Carlisles in comparable sizes. Two of these hooks, snelled to 12 inch leaders of 30 pound test, are tied together, the end of one snell to the middle of the other. A snap swivel at the end of the running line holds the tandem tied hooks as well as the sinker. This way, everything stays right on the bottom where flounder hop around and glide.

One reason why Harry and I did better than expected was the extra bait we had brought along: sand worms. Most of the time you can get away with a succulent bank mussel here, which is provided by the mate. There are days, however, when the flounder want variety. In fact, that day the flounder wanted such variety that even a whole sand worm, threaded on the hook by itself, failed to attract them. What turned the trick was a combination platter consisting of two pieces of sand worm with a gob of mussel in-between.

There are other offerings to attract flounder as well, and some of these are highly effective. For example, an artificial lure combined with a natural bait increases visibility while imparting some movement. One such combination consists of a plastic corn kernel mounted just above the eye of the hook, with the natural bait dangling below. Another is a small hook with a soft plastic tail in yellow, such as the ones made by Mr. Twister. Many fishermen re-rig the soft tail, threading it through the forepart only and then sliding it up the shank. This leaves room for a natural bait below and also makes the tail flutter like a flag. Finally, a hook adorned with yellow bucktail or synthetic hair and sweetened with a

piece of sand worm or a mussel works well. Since yellow seems to be the flounder's favorite color, some fishermen paint their sinkers this color as well.

Fishing at anchor is the easiest way to catch flounder, but Harry and I, amidships, were glad that it was brief that day. The stern is a much better place to be when fishing at anchor. From here, you simply lower the rig to the bottom and wait for a nibble. Give the fish a moment to suck in the bait like a vacuum cleaner and then with a short lift of the rod tip, you have him. When the fishing is slow, however, it is better to cast the rig away from the boat and work it back slowly, with long pauses along the way. This way you cover more territory. Another inducement is raising and lowering the rod a foot or so; the sinker strikes the soft mud below and dislodges microorganisms that attract flounder. Although flounder are poor swimmers, they can spot the suspended particles from 30 feet away and glide to them for a meal.

Drift fishing for larger flounder is more exciting, however. For this kind of fishing, our spot, on the side where lines were moving out, was much better than when fishing at anchor. Most of the fish around Gardiner's Island are taken in about 20 feet of water, over hard bottom, and if this sounds like fluke fishing, it is very similar. Since snowshoes are more aggressive than summer bay fluke, however, there is little need for dropping back the offering. Large flounder seldom strike short. They are accustomed to a hard, competitive life in the ocean, to which they will return soon enough. Simply let out about 75 feet of line and make sure the rig is hugging bottom. There is no need to jig the rod because the current creates a natural movement. The fish, moreover, usually strikes the bait with enough force to set the hook itself. Average sized fish can be lifted over the rail with the rod, but snowshoes should be netted by the mate.

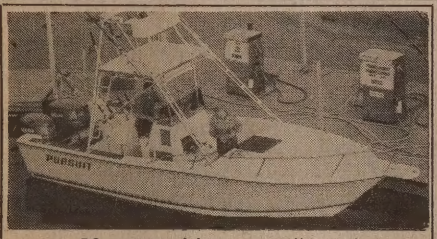
Sometimes, the "wrong" side of a drifting boat is more productive, especially around slack tides or when the wind bucks the tide. Flounder face upcurrent to snatch tidbits drifting downcurrent and, consequently, they see the baits on this side first. The rig must be cast a fair distance from the boat, however, and you run the risk of soft baits falling apart. Nevertheless, when the bait is combined with an artificial and the retrieve is paced slowly, fishing from the wrong side can be effective. You must pay constant attention to the line, however, for the rig soon heads under the boat where it may strike the hull and rise too high for flounder.

The large flounder here weigh over a pound and make excellent fillets. You can have the mate fillet your catch and save yourself the work, or you can do it yourself. Despite its odd, flatsided appearance, the flounder is not difficult to fillet. Place the fish, dark side up, on a board and make a shallow incision from the bottom of the head to the tail, just inside of the fins. Make a similar cut from the top of the head to the tail. Now, holding the knife almost parallel to the board, work it from head to tail, on the dorsal fin side. Work it over the backbone in the center and then to the belly side. Turn the fish over and repeat. Many people leave the skin on and simply scale the fish in advance. If you have difficulty along the backbone, make a deeper cut along its length, and cut the fish into four fillets. Of course, you can also gut and scale the fish and cook it whole.

The peak of the spring flounder season at Gardiner's is in April and May. Be warned, however, that on this bay, a "brisk" spring day often resembles mid-winter, so bring along winter clothes. Party boats fishing t this area depart from various ports on the South and North Forks: Shinnecock, Sag Harbor, Montauk, Greenport and Orient Point.

Although Harry is happily fishing on his own boat again, we both learned a few things about fishing for snowshoes. We noted some new spots, took into account the far more productive method of drifting fishing, and the potential of combination offerings, including lures.

If large fillets of flounder make your mouth water, spring for spring flounder on an East End party boat.

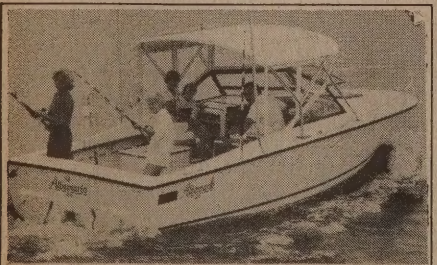


30 years of boat excellence!

PURSUIT by Tiara

THE FINEST FIBERGLASS WORK IN THE BUSINESS!

CENTER CONSOLES & CABINS FROM 20'-36'



Albemarle 24' and 27'

"Built for fishermen by a fisherman"

- Gas or diesel
- 8' & 9½' beams
- 5 year limited warranty
- Full fiberglass innerliner

LET'S MAKE A "DEAL"

THE TIME HAS NEVER BEEN BETTER THAN RIGHT NOW!

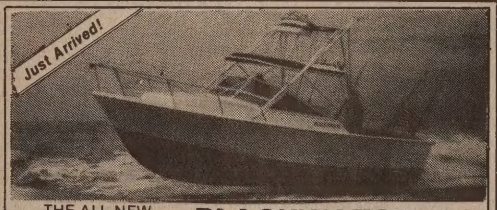
OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★

ROWLAND Boats & Motors

1598 NORTH HIGHWAY, SOUTHAMPTON, NEW YORK 11968

(516) 283-3444



Just Arrived!

THE ALL NEW FISHING MACHINE! BLACKWATCH 30

Must be seen to be appreciated!

★ EXCLUSIVE N.Y. DEALER ★

WAHOO! Available in 14', 16' & 18' Models

- 10 yr. hull warranty
- Totally unsinkable
- Self bailing
- 100% hand layup
- All stainless steel welded rails and hardware
- Plenty more, fiberglassed stringer system
- Built to tough workboat specifications

North Coast

LONG ISLAND SOUND:
LIGHT WEIGHT MACKS

by Dick Alley

Often, when conversation turns to the Boston torpedoes, it's the JIGGING method that is discussed almost exclusively. Most anglers equate jigging with mackerel fishing. A few fishermen, however, prefer the light spinning outfit and the fly rod for their mackerel fishing.

It's true that the vast majority of big macks each season are brought to the boat through the use of a stiff rod, sturdy reel and a "rig" of multi-feathered lures weighted at the bottom with a diamond jig or a reasonable fascimile thereof. Yet, just like the freshwater fishermen who restrict themselves to a single fishing method, those anglers who jig for mackerel and do it exclusively are missing something.

Mackerel are a firm-bodied, colorful, lightning-fast, saltwater species that will slam a lure on the run and head for the opposite ocean every time. They'll hit feathers, attack metal, chase a lure racing beneath the surface, or be angry enough to savage it when it's practically dead in the water. They'll sometimes clear water and they'll always travel with others, in tremendous schools of millions of fish. Locate a school of these scrappers and an afternoon can bring you food, and bait for an entire season.

Don't be a purist. I'd no more head out on a mackerel venture armed with only an ultra-light spinning rod, than I would head for my favorite bass lake packing only a fly rod and a few poppers. Extra baggage is pretty much the order of the day for successful anglers. The smart fisherman is geared for all manner of fishing conditions, and this takes a variety of equipment.

The basic jigging outfit is the mainstay of the mackerel fisherman. It can be of the conventional or the spinning variety, but it must be strong enough to pressure from four to six fish, each

Small metal lures are a favorite with light tackle mackerel buffs.

scaling 2 to 3 lbs. and fighting in different directions, over the side. It should also be of sufficient strength and design to be able to troll when the fishing slows.

The mechanics of jigging are simple. First, locate the fish! On crowded days, this can be done simply by locating the fleet, dropping a mackerel rig to the bottom and cranking back up until a fish hits. Mark the depth and if two are aboard, play the fish until your partner can get his or her lure down to the same depth. Once fish are hooked and swimming, alternately keeping fish swimming right next to the boat can provide action for hours.

Sometimes we get out there in the middle of the week and there are no boats. Fish finders, whether of the flasher or graph variety, will easily locate a mackerel school. No electronics? No other fishermen around to point the way? Troll! That's right. Run a couple of lines off the stern and troll in ever-widening circles until you get a hit. Then shut down the engine and catch fish by jigging.

Nothing new, right? The pail is half full and you're already bored. Now comes the fun part. Whether you're fishing for the smoker or the freezer, for food or for bait, there comes a time when pulling mackerel over the side four or five at a time, just loses its thrill. Now's the hour to bring out the light freshwater spinning or fly rod. Try a bucktail, or a Hopkins, or something irridescent green or orange. If it's calm, the macks will be dimpling the surface and you can cast to the rises. If not, just follow the clock, retrieving at varying depths and speeds until you find them.

It's probably not as easy as jigging. You'll possibly enjoy your best success on a fast retrieve. Mackerel just don't seem as attracted to slow moving lures. However, when that fish hits that lure and that light rod bends double, you'll find yourself comparing. The fight is fantastic. You may not catch very many, but the time will pass quicker.

On a couple of days, or maybe even lots of days, the macks will come inshore to feed along the beaches. If there's an onslaught of bluefish pouring into Long Island Sound early, they'll be hiding inside the boat basins and inlets, and here they're ideal prey for the light tackle angler.

Macks usually invade western Long Island Sound near April's end. Sometimes they enter the Sound from either end. Most common early season spots are the various dumping grounds off Bridgeport and Norwalk. The waters off of Lloyd's and Eaton's on the Long Island side produce well. They'll remain in deep water while spawning and can be very stubborn at this stage. Not hungry, they'll refuse all offers and drive anglers up the well-known wall. All of a sudden though the spawning cycle ends. They begin to hit, and it's bonanza time until they make a quick exit just ahead of the advancing bluefish schools.

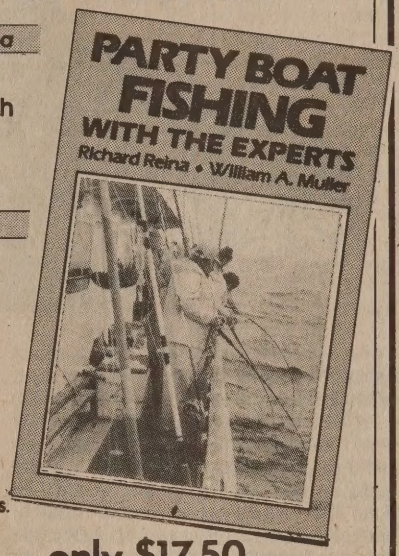
NEW BOOK!

You liked our "SURF FISHING BOOK" so much we had to give you an even *bigger* and more *exciting* book!

PARTY BOAT FISHING WITH THE EXPERTS!

By William A. Muller & Richard Reina

You'll have to see it for yourself to believe how much solid information has been packed into one book for one low price!



COD	FLUKE	MACKEREL
POLLOCK	BLUEFISH	HALIBUT
SEABASS	BLACKFISH	WEAKFISH
SCUP	LING	STRIPED BASS
FLOUNDER	WHITING	HADDOCK

- Treasured secrets of the coast's most famous captains. 12 authors in all!
- Maine to the Mid-Atlantic...
- 3 unique appendices for info on virtually every boat. Maine to Mid-Atlantic...
- Loaded with photos and diagrams.
- New comers will rivet on the how-to, regulars will revel in the chapters and history of the sport...

only $17.50

Please send _____ **Party Boat Fishing with the Experts.** Enclosed is my check/money order for $14.95 plus $2.55 ($17.50 total) for sales tax, postage and handling for each book ordered.

Please send check or money order to:

WAVECREST COMMUNICATIONS
P.O. Box 1994,
Sag Harbor, New York 11963

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

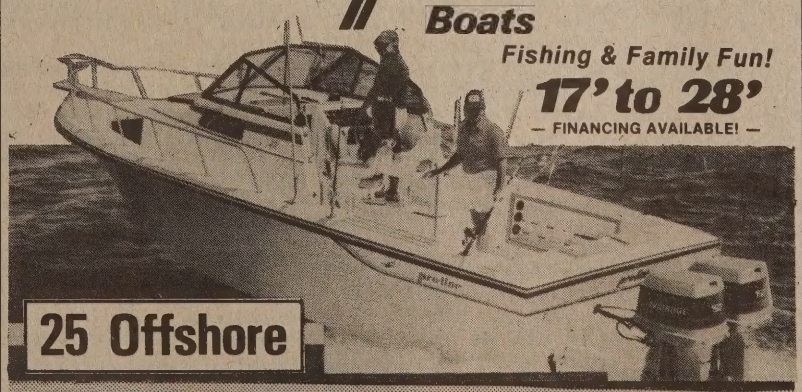
Headquarters for **pro-line** *Boats*

2 YEAR HULL WARRANTY

Fishing & Family Fun!

17' to 28'

— FINANCING AVAILABLE! —



25 Offshore

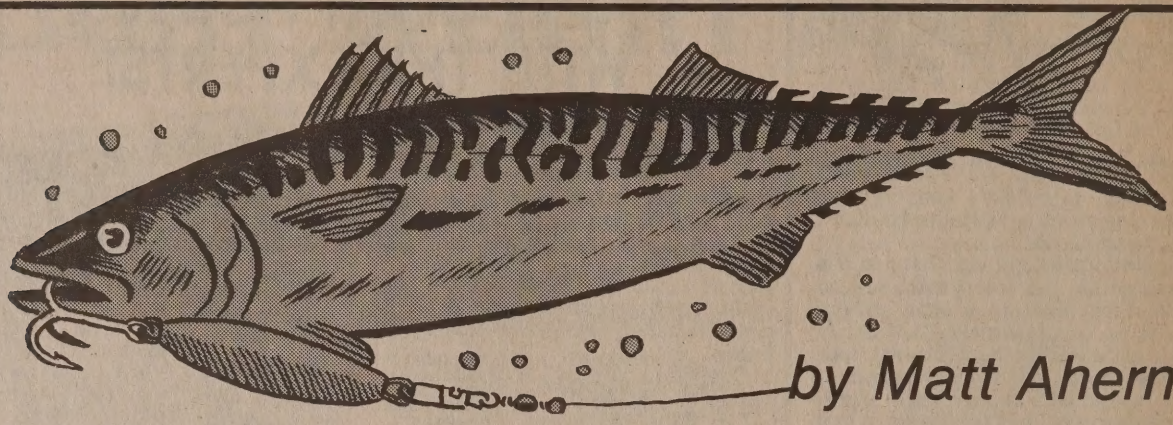
COX TRAILERS

EVINRUDE

THE MOORING (516) 766-0080

BROWER/MORELAND AVENUES (AT THE BRIDGE), OCEANSIDE, N.Y. • CLOSED MONDAYS

SPRING DYNAMITE



by Matt Ahern

I don't know how you feel about mackerel, but if you're like me, you certainly enjoy the wild fishing these finny bits of dynamite offer. I'm not sure, though, if I'd care to fish mackerel everyday, for what in the world could you possibly do with all those fish? (You could return most of them, I suppose.) But a couple of trips each spring sort of sets a guy up for the coming season.

If you've never gone fishing before, or have been achieving poor results more than somewhat, mackerel are the fish for you. Actually, when mackerel are around it is difficult not to catch them. And because of this, if often becomes necessary to know when to stop—let your conscience be your guide, and all that.

And this is why many fishermen will tell you that if you've never gone mackerel fishing you have missed out on some of the wildest fishing of your angling career. I know that it will take but one successful trip to convince you that mackerel fishing is the grandest of sports.

While mackerel have been known to reach 8 pounds, those we catch around Long Island and New Jersey average about 1 to 1½ pounds. Nail a 3 pounder and you can brag a little. All of which means it isn't necessary to use heavy tackle such as that used for bulldog blacks and cod.

Conventional tackle is best and I find that 20 pound monofilament line when using a combination diamond jig and mackerel tree to be about right—although some fellows do use 15 pound test. I wouldn't go any heavier than 20 pound test, though, for mackerel are very line shy. I believe this is one reason why we old-timers with our white linen lines rarely caught mackerel. When a diamond jig alone is used, 10 pound test is better still.

Fishermen use a variety of lures to catch mackerel, but most use the old and proven diamond jig. This isn't to imply that other lures won't work. Just make certain that whatever lure you use is heavy enough to get down to the feeding fish. Jigs, lures, whatever, usually run from 2 to 4 ounces, with those of two ounces getting the most play. They are easier to handle and my experience has shown that mackerel favor them.

When weighted with a diamond jig, mackerel jigs are great fish catchers. Don't use an ordinary sinker in its place. It is the flash of the jig that attracts mackerel to these multi-lures, not the other way around as many fishermen believe.

It is said that good fishermen are always in there thinking. I don't know if I'm a good fisherman or not, but I'm always in there thinking and by do doing I've worked my way out of situations which might have ended in a long day.

Occasionally I've happened upon a mackerel school and found myself without one of those fish-producing mackerel trees. But I wormed my way out of that no-win situation by simply doing a little thinking. I made my own mackerel tree right on the spot by using a diamond jig for weight and attraction and tying four cadmium-plated unsnelled 2/0 O'Shaughnessy hooks to the main line.

I accomplished this by forming four, 3-inch double overhand knotted loops eight inches apart on the main line. Each loop was fed through the hook eye, then over the hook and drawn tightly against the shank and eye. These 3-inch snells became the hook snells and also served to hold the hooks out from the main line. If you'd like to try this, be certain your hooks have a bright finish.

Short, narrow strips of white rag can be placed on these hooks to serve as enticers, but they aren't necessary. Mackerel have no fears about striking bare hooks. This quickly-made gizmo works like a charm. Just be sure to jig with plenty of action.

The beginning mackerel fisherman is often frustrated as he watches veteran anglers landing double and triple-headers with ease. He's double checked and knows his rigging is correct; he's also doing his share of jigging. And yet the fish refuse to respond.

What's wrong? The answer is simple: fishing isn't being done at the proper depth. If the lure isn't at this all-important level, few mackerel will be caught. The frustrated fisherman can seek this information from those who are catching fish. But I wouldn't rely too much on it. What may seem to be 30 feet to one fisherman, may be 20 to another—which puts you right back where you started.

When you don't know the correct depth, it's best to allow the lure to reach bottom and then begin a moderate retrieve, jigging all the while until the first mackerel is hooked. When this happens, the line should be given a daub of quick-drying marker ink. The temptation to use knots instead of marker ink is great, but don't do it. Knots weaken mono line, become difficult to untie and will leave potential line breaking kinks. And knots often become enmeshed in the spooled line or in the rod's guides—especially the tiptop causing no end of trouble.

Because mackerel will strike any shiny object flashed before them, it's best to forget the hardware when rigging. Instead, tie your jig—or mackerel tree—directly to the main line with an improved clinch knot. Barrel swivels and snaps can be purchased in dull finish if the ease and convenience they afford is felt to be necessary—but you'll catch more mackerel without them.

When mackerel fishing aboard a party or charter boat, the location of fish is left to the captain and crew. But how does the private fisherman who has a **seaworthy** boat go about finding his own school of mackerel?

Most mackerel fishing is done over open bottom in depths from 40 to 100 feet, with a happy medium of 50 feet being best. Especially is this so during the early part of the run. Rock-strewn bottoms such as exist on

Cholera or 17 Fathom Bank are good, but mackerel fishing over wrecks is seldom worthwhile unless they are in deep water.

You'll find fishing is best when sea conditions are fairly calm. A flat sea with a wind-rippled surface is often called a "mackerel sea" by old-timers—and with good reason, for fishing is best then. Watch for concentrations of sea birds such as gulls and diving gannets. Their presence is a sure sign of activity below. And especially so if these birds appear reluctant to leave the area as you approach.

Mackerel are easily frightened, therefore, don't race up to an area you have reason to believe contains a school. Better to work to windward or uptide and drift to the spot and then quietly get the anchor over (no dropping or splashing, please). Wait until the boat settles and get the mossbunker chum going. This pre-ground chum is usually purchased in frozen blocks and should be prepared before fishing by mixing in a container of sea water. This goo should be stirred to the consistency of thin soup and when fully prepared, sporadically ladled overboard into the tidal current. A suitable can holding about a pint, nailed or bolted to a flat stick, makes an excellent dispenser.

Proper chumming is only learned through experience, but a good way to get the fish started is by ladling a half dozen scoops of chum into the current and about 10 feet away. Then add two or three scoops directly alongside the boat and begin fishing. Replenish the chum every few minutes, using no more than a scoop or two, until the fish respond.

Once the fish start, someone should sweeten the chum line every 20 minutes or so. Keep in mind that if too large a break is made in the chum line, the fish will seek greener pastures.

Action should start within 10 minutes, but don't become discouraged if it doesn't. Never be in too great a hurry to leave a chummed area. Keep those jigs working at various depths and be ready with the marker ink. In more than a half century of mackerel fishing, I cannot recall one instance in having to move from a mackerel-fishing area because of the lack of fish. Sometimes the fish come within seconds, and occasionally a longer interval of time is necessary—but they'll come.

Another successful method is to drift along slowly, jigging the lure in two foot sweeps until several mackerel are caught in rapid succession. Lower the anchor **quietly** and get the chum going. This works especially well when mackerel are hard to locate on the surface.

Mackerel can also be exasperating. After biting hot and heavy for several hours, they will suddenly quit. Often at this time, thousands of mackerel can be seen milling about and feeding on chum a foot or two below the surface. (One often thinks it possible to walk to shore on the backs of mackerel, so great in numbers are they.) To have these fish shun your offering is annoying, to say the least—but the veteran mackerel fisherman is not dismayed. He knows that now is the time to use bait.

Remove the jig and mackerel tree and in their place attach a #9 or #10 Chestertown (flounder) hook. On the snell just before the hook add a couple of split shot, then bait with several bunker hearts found in the chum can. Small pieces of mackerel belly will also work: be sure these are **tiny.**

Strip line from the reel and allow the bait to drift with the current. You won't get the smashing strike you got with the lure. All you'll feel is a light pick, but that's your signal to strike. If you believed mackerel were good scrappers before, wait until you hook one with this method. You may never want to fish mackerel any other way.

It is easy to clean all those fish you catch and scaling isn't necessary. (They just about scale themselves when lifted from the water and placed in the bucket—you'll find this out when you handle your tackle.) First, cut off the head and then run the knife blade through the gut area to the vent. Innards are removed in seconds.

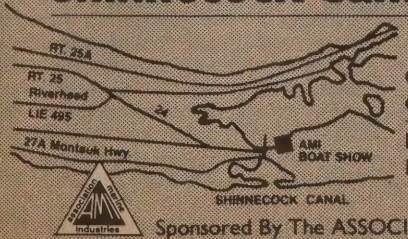
Remember—once that first mackerel is caught, a bonanza is sure to follow. No one catches just one mackerel during mackerel time!

4th Annual Hampton's In-Water

BOAT SHOW

MAY 2 & 3 AND MAY 9 & 10 1987 • 10AM TO 6PM

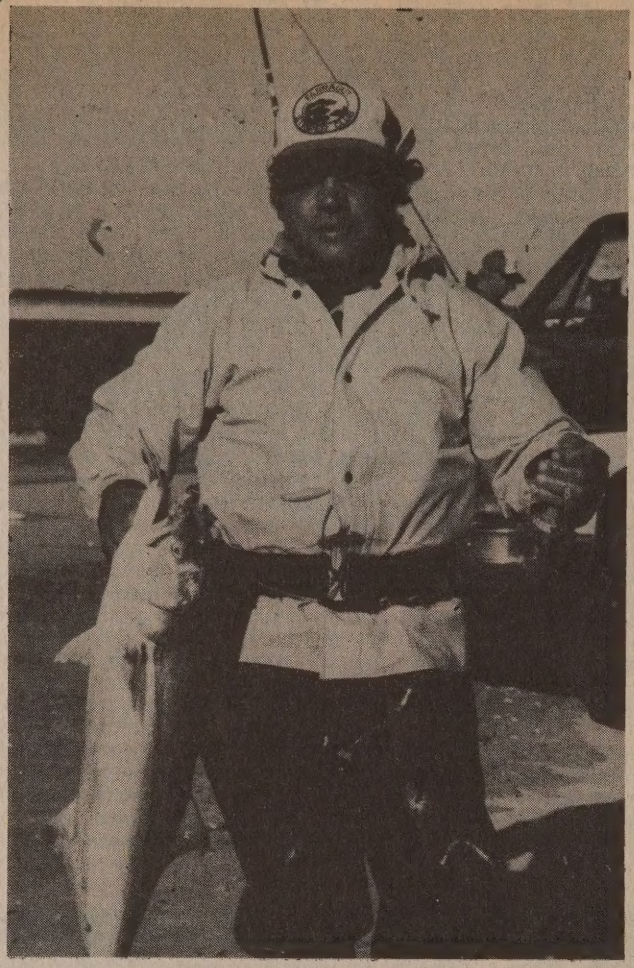
On the Beautiful Shinnecock Canal
County Marina—East Side of
Shinnecock Canal, Hampton Bays



Come By Car
COME BY BOAT—DOCKAGE AVAILABLE
Don't Miss This Spectacular In-Water Boat Show

Sponsored By The ASSOCIATION of MARINE INDUSTRIES

Over 200 Boats From Inflatibles to Motor Yachts
•
See The Latest In Marine Accessories and Electronics
•
Fishing Clinics
•
Electronic Demonstrations



CATCH THESE!

SURF FISHING...

Porgies
Flounder
Fluke
Weaks (Sea Trout)
Mackerel
Blackfish (Tog)
Blues
Stripers (Rock)

- **Where To** Cape Cod, Montauk, Long Island Sound, South Shore Beaches, Jetties, Piers, Bays and more.
- **How To** Practical suggestions on tackle, rigs equipment. Tips on basic skills, casting techniques, lures, secrets of pros and more.

SURF FISHING
WITH THE EXPERTS
Richard Reina • William A. Muller

Please Send _____copies of **Surf Fishing With The Experts.** Enclosed is my check/money order for $12.95 plus $2.25 ($15.20 total) for sales tax, postage and handling for each book ordered.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check or Money Order Payable To:

WAVECREST COMMUNICATIONS • P.O. BOX 1994 • SAG HARBOR, N.Y. 11963

BIRD NESTING AREA
IF THE BIRDS ARE DISTURBED, PARENTS MAY LEAVE THE NEST, SUBJECTING EGGS AND YOUNG TO EXPOSURE AND POSSIBLE
DEATH
THESE BIRDS ARE PROTECTED BY LAW
PLEASE
STAY AWAY FROM
NESTING AREAS
LONG ISLAND COLONIAL WATERBIRD ASSOCIATION
BOX 72, COLD SPRING HARBOR, NY 11724

SHOREBIRD HARMONY

by Fred Laager

A few years ago, my wife and I were out fishing when we decided to leave the confines of our boat and embark along the beach to do a bit of blue-fishing from shore. After putting the boat in a safe anchorage we grabbed our gear and began to stroll along the high water mark looking toward the Sound for signs of feeding fish. It was mid-afternoon and as I led the way, Donna followed close behind, taking in some sun and doing a bit of beach-combing, hoping perhaps to find a diamond rig or some such contraband or salvage.

Suddenly, Donna shouted that she was being attacked by birds and instantly visions of Hitchcock's thriller filled my mind. Reeling quickly about, I saw two small terns diving repeatedly near my wife's head; swooping close but always veering away just before making contact.

"Walk toward the water," I commanded, "they're after you because you're near their nest."

As she backed away from the uppermost part of the beach her antagonists left her and gently alighted upon the shore amid the bleached grasses and the barren stones. Taking a bearing on their position, I walked toward the birds and again they took wing and resumed their attack, this time on me.

In the light of the noonday sun, the entire beach looked desolate, the sand and the pebbles all scorched and bleak, but despite the regularity of the terrain I managed to locate the cause of the bird's concern. There, in a small depression surrounded by a ring of pebbles and bits of shell lay two mottled eggs waiting for their parents' return. Being careful not to go too close, I admired the superb camouflage of the eggs and the genius behind this rudimentary nest. I was amazed at how the parents could relocate the nest, disguised as it was, time and time again after spending so much time at sea and throughout my entire stay, the dutiful

(Continued on next page.)

THE VERY AFFORDABLE WALK-AROUNDS
by ANGLER
17'-18'-19' CENTER CONSOLES ALSO AVAIL.
ALL WITH 5 YR. HULL WARRANTY

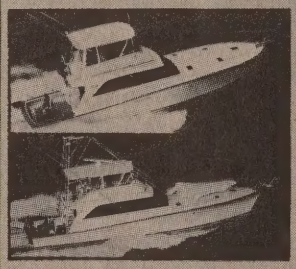
ANGLER 22 WALK-AROUND CABIN
COMPLETE WITH 175 H.P. YAMAHA! $18,200.
• Graceful & rugged • All hand layup
All stainless steel hardware • Self-bailing
• Big fish box • Folding splash well
• 7' V-berths with cushions • 65 gal⅛ fuel
• Loads of dry storage • More!

ANGLER 20 WALK-AROUND CABIN
COMPLETE WITH 150 H.P. YAMAHA! $16,900.
• Stainless steel hardware • 2 helm chairs
• Self-bailing • Big fish box
• Folding splash well • 6'10" V-Berths w/cushions
• Lots of dry storage • 50 gal. fuel • Bait boxes
• Rod racks • More

CROSS BAY MARINE
158-35 Cross Bay Blvd., Howard Beach, N.Y. (718) 845-0486, 2944
2727 Flatbush Avenue, Brooklyn, New York (718) 252-BAJA

CLOSEOUTS ON '86 YAMAHAS!
LOW PRCES ON ALL '87 MODELS!
OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA
Freight & dealer prep not included

GET READY, TUNE YOUR CREW & TEST YOUR TACKLE



At Star Island's Annual
$10,000 CASH!
SHARK TOURNAMENT
Sat., June 20th, Sun., June 21st

SCHEDULE OF EVENTS
• Friday Night June 19—Beer Bust
• Saturday June 20—Open Buffet

Ocean Yachts

Slip Reservations A limited number of slips will be available at Star Island Yacht Club for the Shark Tournament. Transient rates are $1.75/foot/day. Payable in advance. To reserve a slip, call now: 516-668-5052.

Premier Dealer For OCEAN YACHTS & BOCCA GRANDE
Star Island Yacht Club
AND MARINA
Montauk, New York 11954 516-668-5052

HYDRA-SPORTS
18' to 25'
CENTER CONSOLES, CUDDYS AND WALKAROUNDS!
EXCLUSIVE L.I. HYDRA-SPORTS DEALER

EXCLUSIVELY POWERED BY:
EVINRUDE

COME IN AND CHECK OUT OUR QUALITY AND OUR PRICES!
SUFFOLK MARINE
45 WILLOW STREET, BABYLON, NEW YORK 11702 ★ (516) 669-0907
—ALSO DEALERS FOR TOPAZ—

parents never ceased in their dive bombing and harassing. Though I must admit it was just a bit delightful watching the courage and tenacity these two terns displayed against a foe many times larger than themselves, I knew that I had outstayed any welcome I was due and that the unprotected eggs would soon overheat and perish in the noonday sun. Gracefully, I exited the area, backing off slowly and carefully so as not to trample any unseen nests. The parents soon landed and resumed their brooding. For the rest of the day, Donna and I kept well clear of the upper beachhead for it was early May, the nesting season for many of Long Island's endangered resident shore birds.

As a sportsman I am keenly aware of the detrimental effects of human population growth as it relates to targeted species such as the kingfish, blowfish, fluke and striped bass. As a fisherman, I am also aware that good breeding habitat is an important element in any restoration program. Whether it be cleaning up PCB contamination in striped bass spawnings grounds or protecting a few select beaches from reckless destruction or development, having a good breeding habitat for one species invariably helps all other species that come in contact with that area, including man.

Fishermen are highly protective of the environment, so I was a bit concerned this past summer when I noticed signs springing up along many of the north and south shore beaches that I frequent. The signs were placed there by the Long Island Colonial Waterbird Association (LICWA) and they warned of the hazards of disturbing the nests of brooding waterbirds; in particular the black skimmer and the piping plover and three species of tern: the roseate, the least and the common tern. The signs were small but their message immense:

If the birds are disturbed, parents may leave the nest subjecting eggs and young to exposure and possible DEATH. These birds are protected by law. Please stay away from nesting areas.

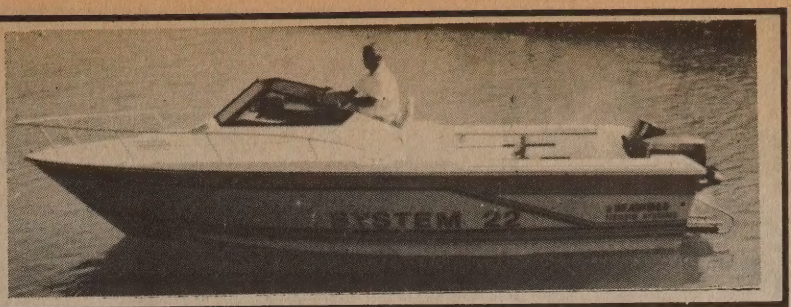
I wrote to the Long Island Colonial Waterbird Association, a conglomerate formed in 1982 consisting of the Long Island Audubon Council, Seatuck Research Program of Cornell Laboratory of Ornithology, the New York State DEC, the Federation of New York Garden Clubs, the National Audubon Society and The Nature Conservancy and acquired information regarding the plight of our shorebirds. Much to my astonishment I found out that one of the shorebirds, the piping plover, was already close to extinction and that it had recently been declared a federally endangered species. The others, the terns and the black skimmer were experiencing a decline in nesting colonies attributed mostly to waterfront development, improper and careless use of recreational vehicles on the dunes, garbage

disposal and, in general, ignorance on the part of the public when it comes to the needs of our shorebirds.

In an effort to increase public awareness, the LICWA has erected signs along 25 of Long Island's beaches and nesting areas have been roped off between late April when the nests are formed, until late August when the young birds are ready to leave the nests. In addition to the signs, program volunteers monitor colonies and patrol the beaches in an effort to educate all those who might come into contact with these birds. These "tern wardens" tell of the detrimental effects of garbage disposal and how litter attracts rodents which, in turn, prey upon the developing eggs and young birds. They warn against the careless use of RVs and relate how one pass of a truck across a nesting site can cause the whole colony to abandon the area. They also educate beachcombers, informing them that the removal of ornamental driftwood from nesting areas leaves young birds, who use the wood as shelter, open to predation and the harsh elements of the shoreline environment. Although they have no law enforcement authority, these volunteers should be treated with respect for they are out to protect the environment and the animals we love so much. All of us who use the beaches of Long Island—sunbathers, beachcombers, boaters, RV enthusiasts and fishermen—should voluntarily cooperate in the effort to save these birds so that stricter measures will not have to be taken in the future (measures which might eventually call for the closing of the already few beaches left open to public access).

Fishermen more than anyone else who use the beaches, should be particularly diligent in respecting the breeding habitat of these birds for we are all sportsmen first and fishermen second. And, as sportsmen we should always set an example for others to follow. We should never limit our concern to just those animals we harvest for that is a futile practice that favors one species at the expense of another. We should be concerned with the environment as a whole and with all the wildlife that constitute it, for a healthy environment is one that is good for man.

I never met a fisherman who was only concerned with catching fish. In fact, the actual process of "catching" is usually only a minor part of a day's outing. Rather, the fishermen I know are those who love the fishing experience. They enjoy the taste of the salt air and the spray upon their face. They love a clean shore that's free of litter and they love patrolling the beach on foot or by buggy, looking for signs of feeding fish. To these sportsmen, the shorebirds are a blessing. There is nothing more exciting than the sight of birds working bait just beyond the wash, letting all wary anglers know that a school of big bass or bluefish lie just beneath the surface.



ARE YOU LOOKING FOR...

Offshore Fishing Capability ★ Family Fishing Comfort ★ Big Beam Stability
Full Flotation ★ 108 Gal. Fuel Capacity ★ Hand Laid Glass ★ A Soft, Dry Ride
Easy Maintenance ★ Reasonable Prices

AND TEAMED WITH RELIABLE YAMAHA POWER?

IT'S IN OUR SHOWROOM!

SEAWOLF WALKAROUND CUDDY & CENTER CONSOLE
22'2" ★ 8'10" BEAM

K&K OUTBOARDS 516-431-1865/68
3875 Long Beach Rd., Island Park, NY

YAMAHA Expect a lot.™

PRE-SEASON SALE! AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD!

MICROLOGIC ML-8000
← HIGH-PERFORMANCE • WATERPROOF
LORAN NAVIGATOR

- 250 Waypoints
- Waypoint Names
- Secure Waypoints
- Save and Alert
- Alerts
- Complete Navigational Outputs
- Plain English Display
- Made in U.S.A.

MICROLOGIC EXPLORER →
NO NONSENSE NAVIGATION

If you're the sort of person who doesn't want to spend the rest of your life reading instruction manuals and studying navigation, this could be the Loran for you!

The Explorer gives you sound basic navigation with all the important automatic features — but without the distraction — and expense — of the frills.

For Telephone Orders: IN N.Y. CALL: (718) 934-6384 • OUT OF N.Y. CALL: 1-800-221-3092

SHORE MARINE electronics

3075 Emmons Ave., Brooklyn, New York 11235
Store hours: 10:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M. Tuesday through Saturday
Closed Sunday and Monday

Call for information or technical advice • Prices subject to change without notice

BOATS INC

BROKERAGE LISTED BOATS

26' 1985 Tiara Continental w/Volvo 260 hp I/O	$45,000.
25' 1973 Lyman w/Chrysler 225 hp Inboard ★ Best Offer	$9,900.
25' 1982 Dusky w/Crusader 270 hp I/B FWC	$27,000.
25' 1978 Bayliner Saratoga w/Volvo 225 hp I/O	$14,300.
25' 1985 Hydra-Sport C/C w/V-6 Yamaha Special & 4 Stroke 9.9. Yamaha Kicker	$21,500.
25' 1984 Grady-White Sailfish w/twin Volvo 175 hp I/O	$42,900.
24' Grady-White 240 Offshore w/t-Merc. 470's I/O	$25,900.
24' 1977 Angler Cuddy w/OMC 235hp I/O	$14,500.
24' 1982 Grady-White 241 Weekender w/Volvo 155 hp diesel	$27,900.
24' 1975 Slickcraft "Cuddy" w/OMC 225hp I/O ★ Best Offer	$12,000.
23' 1978 SeaCraft "Seavette" w/1984 Johnson 235 hp	$19,000.
23' 1981 Formula Family Cruiser w/260 Merc I/O	$23,000.
23' 1977 Sea Craft Sceptre w/1981 Johnson 175 hp	$20,000.
22' 1984 Tiara Pursuit w/Volvo 225 hp I/O	$22,500.
22' 1984 Boston Whaler Outrage CC with T-1985 Merc 90's	$28,500.
22' 1972 Hiliner "Sportsman" w/OMC 225 hp I/O	$10,000.
21' 1968 Grady-White Chesapeake w/OMC 155 hp I/O	$4,000.
20' 1980 Tiara Pursuit "Cuddy" w/OMC 200 hp I/O	$15,500.
20' 1983 Tiara Pursuit "Cuddy" w/Volvo 225 hp I/O FWC	$19,900.
20' 1976 SeaCraft C/C w/MerCruiser 140 hp I/O & Trailer	$7,000.
20' 1986 Grady-White 204 Fisherman CCw/'86 Yamaha 115hp	$20,500.
20' 1980 Renkin Cuddy w/Merc 120 hp I/O & Trailer	$8,800.
20' 1978 SeaCraft Safari w/1979 Johnson 100 hp TNT	$7,900.
19' 1986 Grady-White Tournament w/1986 Yamaha	$16,500.
19' 1981 Aquasport Cuddy w/1982 Merc. 90 hp & Trailer	$13,000.
19' 1978 Aquasport F.F w/OMC 140 hp I/O & E-Z Load Trailer	$13,800.
19' 1975 Grady-White Angler w/MerCruiser 140 hp I/O & trailer	$5,500.
18' 1985 ChrisCraft Bow Rider w/MerCruiser 185 hp I/O	$12,000.
17' 1973 Boston Whaler 1984 Yamaha 90 hp & Trailer	$8,500.
17' 1982 Boston Whaler Newport 1982 Evinrude 70 hp & trailer	$9,500.

SELECTED USED BOATS

22' 1984 Aquasport Cuddy Fisherman w/twin 1983 Mercury 80 hp & Trailer	$20,500.
22' 1972 Hiliner "Swinger" w/OMC 225 hp	$6,800.
20' 1979 SeaCraft M/A w/Johnson 1979 115 hp & Trailer	$10,500.
19' 1973 Chris Craft Lancer Runabout w/225 hp I/O	$5,000.
15' 1977 Fishmaster "Bass Boat" w/1984 Chrysler 35 hp & Trailer	$2,000.
15' 1971 Glassmaster w/1986 Mercury 50 hp & Trailer	$4450.
14' 1985 Sturdee Amesbury w/1985 Yamaha 9.9 w/trailer	$2350.
14' 1984 Bass Tracker w/1985 Evinrude 15 hp	$2,550.
13' 1986 Boston Whaler Super Sport'86 Yamaha 40hp & Trailer	$6,995
13' 1968 Boston Whaler Sport w/1961 Evinrude 40 hp & Trailer	$2,850.
13' 1986 Boston Whaler Super Sport w/1985 30 hp Yamaha & Trailer	$6,500.

133 Main Street, Niantic, Ct. 06357 (203) 739-6251
Open Mon. - Sat. 8-5 • Sun. 10-4

STRIPERS ON THE FLY

by Frank Daignault

At first the thought of taking stripers on a fly may seem a little intimidating. There may be good reason if light, bendable rods do that to you. But if your concern is breaking off, then the leader ought to be the basis for any judgment and most of the time when fly fishing for bass I don't go under 15 pound. So while fly rods do go into scarier bends than our traditional surf rods when fish are on, chances of breaking off are no greater and probably less.

No doubt the best argument for fly fishing for stripers lies in the fly itself. In our striper waters the sand eel, with its long, slim body build, is a popular forage bait. And while these can be found in deep water they are more likely to dig in along our beaches. Most stripermen have learned that any artificial that is small and slim will look enough like a sand eel to take a greater share of bass than the fat plugs. One need only look at the number of Rebels, RedFins, Helcats and Rapalas in widespread spinning use along our shores to recognize that this use of the family of Finland type plugs is related to their similarity in appearance with sand eels. However, even the smallest of these plugs is both wrong in size proportion and over-active in swimming action to be a true look-alike to the sand eel. Not a plug made has a body that is one-twelfth as deep as it is long, is slender enough, to match the natural animal. On average, mature sand eels run from 4 to 6 inches, with an occasional monster running to 7. An average baitfish, say 5 inches, is only 3/8 inch round at its fattest point. What the fly does is come closer both in size and proportion.

Years ago, when bucktail droppers or teasers were in common use while plugging, the simpler version of fly often caught more fish than the plugs. However, bucktail is not a suitable material because it is rarely available in the desired length, tends to be heavier when wet and has more natural flotation. We found, back when winding teasers, that saddle hackle (feathers) avoided the poorer qualities of bucktail. Yet, a streamer constructed of feathers is no harder to tie. Sand eels have white bellies so a fly that is wound out of white saddle hackle is good. Of course, I always get nervous about departing from the animal I'm imitating, so many of my flies have two or three black or green feathers on the top to imitate the bait's dark back. I find no difference in the results between fancy and all white. The fly is 5 to 8 feathers tied down below the eye of a Mustad 34007 hook; while I do pick my longest feathers, most flies end up a little over 4 inches long. Thread is black, lacquered after the whip finish. Of course they can be made more bluefish durable if epoxy is used. Once the fly is finished it will look a little too bushy, but once wet it loses that and takes on a smaller appearance. Any tyer that can't build 15 per hour needs the practice. Of course, mylar tubing bodies add a little glitter—you can get as fancy as you want—but I doubt that these refinements do anything more than pretty up our confidence in the creations. The choice is losing 4 or 15 minutes of labor to a bluefish or bad cast. Nearly forgot: hook size is 1/0 to 3/0. I file all new hooks.

An important limitation that is placed on all saltwater fly fishermen are wind and sea conditions. A 10 knot breeze can give you trouble. This calls for heavier lines which dictate heavier rods. Keep in mind that gorilla fly rods will hurt your body more than any pool cue surf rod because the fly rod has to be fished with one arm. That is why I would never recommend some of the ultra-heavy fly rods used by tarpon snubbers. You'll know exactly what I mean when you get to your fourth hour of fishing. It makes no sense to have a $15,000 buggy with all the best equipment and have your **body** fail. I'm a smallish person at 5' 8'' weighing 170 and love, love a number 10 line with a 9½ foot graphite—a cheap one at that; Joyce uses an 8½ foot with a #9 line. Both are weight forward, SW tapers.

You don't want to fly fish in a heavy sea from the beach. Probably a good rule of thumb is that if the water if fishable with a 5½ inch Rebel it can be fly cast. No doubt some imaginary distance requirement holds a lot of people back from fly fishing the salt chuck. But the advantage that surf casters have is that the wash is a feeding place for both stripers and bluefish. Thus, if you can reach that, distance may be less a factor in sea fishing than in the more traditional applications of the fishing. Still, I know you want numbers, 40 to 60 feet comes to mind. I wouldn't want to clean all the bass I've caught at 20 feet. Much of our striper fishing is estuarine or protected in some way. Without mention of bays and tidal rivers, shoreline inlets—particularly inside or in the back—have no pushy surf to tangle fly lines. All the legal fishing at P-Town is flat water unless the wind is wrong. When you think about it, there is not as much ''surf'' in the so-called surf of striper fishing as we sometimes think. Moreover, it is these flat situations where you'll find picky, hard to take, stripers that will come to a fly more readily than for anything else.

The true curse of this art is the reel. The lightest possible weight reel with a capacity for 200 yards of backing of 30 or 20 pound test braid that will store the fly line is needed. Single action reels, those which turn once for

each crank of the spool, are the tradition; I see no reason why a multiplying reel can't be used, but these tend to add weight and cost. Of course, a smooth drag is needed. I got by for years with the Pflueger 1498, which is just under $40. The aluminum model that I now use cost three times that but weighs only a shade over half the old reel at five ounces. If price is no consideration, there are excellent reels available for big game fly fishing, but I know of none that are light weight.

I taper my own leaders 30#, 20#, 15#—3', 2', 3'. The last section will shorten up fast from changing flies. One doesn't need a long leader and seven or eight feet of leader helps to control the weight of the hook. It's outside the standards of organized fly fishing, but any time you run into brute fish you can cut off the 15 pound section and use a 3/0 fly. Keep in mind that your leader and backing are of the same test and that the breakoff might happen on the wrong side of your 20-dollar-plus fly line.

Single hook lures are popular these days because nearly all of the many stripers available for the catching are not legal. You don't want to throw a plug with 9 points into a tide rip that is loaded with bass. Sure, we want to take care of the fish, handle them gently before release. But have you thought about how dangerous a striper, up to say, 14 pounds, is when it is flailing its head back and forth with the remaining hooks in the air. This season's coastwide 33 inch minimum limits are a clear message as to how many 30 inch bass are going to be around. You are going to catch a lot of fish, but you may as well leave your gaff home. Joyce and I have released our brains out (painfully pulling the plug on the cash register) and I just got tired of wrestling with her little fish on plugs. I told her flat out that she had to fly fish like her old man so that we could release our stripers easily without harm to fish or man—her man. With her short fly casting experience on trout and salmon she's had no trouble delivering suitable casts for the hooking of as many fish as she did with more traditional gear.

We are not going bypass some of the nasty things about fly fishing in the salt here. Forget hurricane water or one flag nights. And this is no place for anglers, no method for anglers, looking for their first striper or their first fly caught game fish. But if you've fly fished for trout you ought to be deadly as a striperman; and, if you know how to find bass you might be surprised what dummies they can be for a pinch of feathers. Maybe you need the action. Maybe you could use the different feel of a striper on a rod so light that it seems to have disappeared so that the line goes directly to the hand. Then there is the panic, for no matter how many you catch this way there is something delightfully scary about having your spool whirr and dust your fingertips when you think it is time for him to stop. I like it.

JOIN US AT THE Fisherman AND SEND-A-KID FISHING

We, here at **The Fisherman,** feel that the need to introduce youngsters to this healthy and wholesome sport has never been greater. If you agree, and would like to join with us in making the **Send-A-Kid Fishing Program** a success, won't you please send a small donation to help us fund fishing trips for these boys and girls. A donation of $9.00 will cover the cost of a day's fishing for one youngster, but any contribution at all will be greatly appreciated. A listing of the names of all those who contribute to the program will appear in **The Fisherman** at the close of the season.

Yes, I would like to "Send-A-Kid Fishing" this summer. Enclosed is a donation in the amount of $_____

Name _____

PLEASE PRINT

SEND-A-KID FISHING

Make checks payable to: "SEND-A-KID FISHING."
All donations should be sent to: Post Office Box 1994, Bridge Street, Sag Harbor, New York 11963

SHORE SHAD

by Lou Truppi

You don't need a boat to score with shad on the Delaware.

A sure sign of spring where a fisherman is concerned is the opening of trout season and shortly thereafter, the arrival of shad in the Delaware. One assuredly follows the other like daylight follows dark.

Although it's a lot easier at times to pursue the fast moving shad with a boat due to the width and length of the Delaware River, don't feel that a boat is necessary to manage good catches. Shorebound anglers can do very well with a little planning. Co-ordinating fertile fish-holding runs and pools can be very easy at times. Shad fishermen might need only walk into a local sport shop and find out what and where they're hitting. On the other hand, by studying the basics and trying to understand what makes this oversized herring swim, your shore fishing time will be well spent.

Shad, like most river fish, seek the easiest route when plying upstream to spawn. This arduous journey demands resting frequently and moving through thin water quickly. Although they move in from the ocean, it is in their nature to quickly adapt to a swift flowing river. Perhaps the most unique feature of the shad is their ability to find and hold in even the smallest quick water slick. This factor alone once understood by a shorebound angler can readily add to your success.

I first began shad fishing about a dozen years ago. Every day I could get time I would drag my cartop boat to the Delaware to pursue the shad. Since I was self-employed and could break away on a minute's notice, I usually ended up going alone. Handling the boat by myself was quite a chore at times, so I decided to try shore fishing.

I knew where I had taken most of my shad from the boat, so I decided to bank fish the same areas. I could no longer reach what I felt to be the best mid-stream riffles but would have to settle for second best. At first, like so many fishermen still, I began casting as far as I could. Since I stuck with the large pools, I felt I would certainly have to get my lure well into mid-stream to produce. I did catch shad, but not consistently. Some days I sorely missed my boat. However, as I put in more bank time and met other fishermen, different tidbits of information were uncovered. One angler in particular worked the pool I fished every morning and afternoon. He never bothered to fish the pool itself, but he chose to cast near the tailrace or white water at the head of the pool. He definitely caught more shad than me and from that point on I knew I was missing something with my technique.

One evening I got there late and he was just leaving. He related to me that he had caught and released six shad. He also pointed out the most productive lie and cautioned me not to cast beyond it. This was no problem since the big rock he pointed to was a mere 50 feet from shore. Water partially hid it from sight, but it was very visible from his wading position. He went on to point out a pocket immediately in front of the rock that contained several shad. Their silver sides were visible as the sun bounced light off their movements. If I didn't see it I would have surely fished downstream or in back of that rock. My natural instincts told me here is where the fish would be holding. Not so, my new angling friend confided to me. The upwelling of the current as it struck that boulder formed a mild water flow and hence a convenient place for the shad to rest. That was one of my first lessons concerning catching shad from shore. It was one I should have realized since I was already an avid stream fisherman. After countless hours spent in the pursuit of steelhead trout, I should have been aware of that lie.

Days passed and my partner and I worked that slick constantly until most of the shad had moved upstream. Then he offered to make me further upriver to another spot. This "spot" consisted of nothing more than a long slick with a log at the head. When we first arrived I could see the water was not very deep. A vantage point about the river provided me with a glimpse of working shad. The lower portion of that shallow riffle held at least a dozen fish. They were strung out right above the end of the slick. An impression in the sand provided a resting area as the main current raced overhead. He pointed out that this area was only good when the sun did not shine or early or late in the day. High water would drive the fish out. Conditions that day were as near perfect as could be expected. We began fishing a white water riffle about 100 yards upstream. The sunlight was too strong at present and my friend felt we might spook those fish. So by advancing upstream to a broken white water riffle we would fish here until conditions improved downstream. Our approach here also enlightened me as to locating the shad. He pointed out where the riffle neared the bank and formed an unseen eddy.

He suggested we cast close in to the bank from a downstream position and let our lure swim back at a moderate retrieve so that we would literally brush the bank. We landed several fish using this method while eyeing the setting sun so we could fish downstream hotspot. Once the sun settled behind the hills, we moved into position and caught shad until dark from that shallow riffle.

So far my boat tendencies learned while catching shad from mid-stream anchored positions had barely helped me corral any shoreline shad. Simply because, although I knew enough to recognize a decent pool or deep riffle from my boat, my shore fishing experience was limited. Thanks to my new angling companion who I later found out had been fishing the Delaware for some 25 seasons, I now began to understand the shad.

Not only did his unlikely choice of spots amaze me but so did his style of catching shad. My boat fishing was limited to either trolling with shad darts (a small bucktail jig) or anchoring in a good hole and letting the dart or flicker spinner flutter in the current. If the shad were there they would latch onto my offering. If they weren't we would move to a different spot in hopes of locating the fish. The larger pools we often trolled through to cover the water quickly. Sticking to this pattern I never fully understood where the shad actually rested besides those big pools or long deep riffles. Once shorebound I knew I would quickly have to change my ways or be faced with tough times. Needless to say, my new found friend cut the red tape and related to me his past experiences.

In many ways the shad were similar to stream trout except they were not as spooky. What bothered them most was sunlight and what bothered me most was high water.

Perhaps what enlightened me most was the location of their close-in hangouts. In many instances I would have chosen to wade where the shad were restings. I assure most large pools or riffs are much easier to fish. However, this learning experience permitted me to recognize those out-of-the-way areas that contained

enough shad to fish for and catch. In many cases, this eliminated the elbow to elbow syndrome that develops at the hot pools. By knowing what to look for you can discover your own private hotspot.

What took me by surprise were the close-in shad lies. They are those secondary pools and riffles that you wouldn't believe held fish. My buddy's past experiences led to my present day success, but more so his teaching me how to recognize holding water on a big river proved invaluable today.

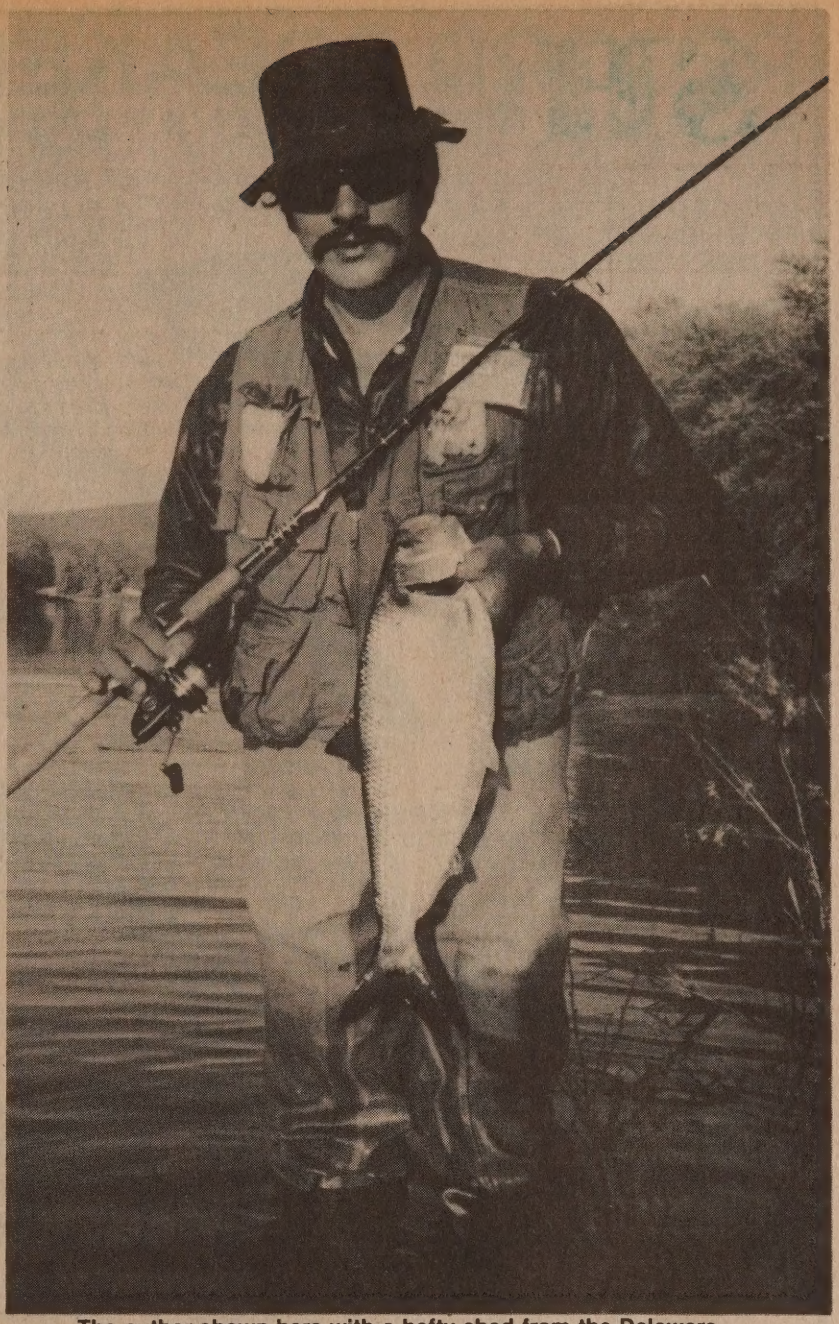
This holding water, due to its fragile nature, can change more readily than the larger pools. Often it is nothing more than a log or stream impression that yields fish. A flood or high water condition could void these grounds and cause you to seek similar lies elsewhere. So the bank shad fisherman should learn to look and walk to find those little holding pockets. Sometimes they can be adjacent to a big hold. Scout up and down that pool when there is enough light on the water to permit you to see where each lie might occur. Other times a flashing fish might be a give-away to a lie. Still another angler landing several fish from one location might tip you off to another decent spot.

Similar shad lairs as I described here are evident in all big rivers. The Delaware has bounced back from the fish lacking 60s to viable runs in the 70s and 80s. More and bigger shad now run the Delaware than when I was a kid. Recognizing good holding areas is sometimes the most important ingredient for a successful day. Midstream riffles and oversize pools innundate the river. But it's the pocket water, structure and carved out bottoms that interest me as they should you.

The shore fisherman who doesn't mind walking can usually locate shad where the average fisherman will pass by. Recognition of good holding water doens't preclude fishing many of the larger pools. What it does is permit you to hunt for your own fish. Once located, mental notes should be taken as to water conditions, time of year and best fishing time that governs each spot. The "should have been here yesterday" theme may govern your success on many of these places. Shad do not hold as long in a secondary riffle as they would in a major pool. The main body of fish must pass through all major water but only a portion of the fish will seek out these locations. The factors that govern their hanging around are even less reinforced due to water supply and numerous other factors.

The "here today, gone tomorrow" theme most applies to these secondary holding areas. To be consistent all through the season might require you to follow each group of fish upstream and then back track to fish the stragglers.

Keep in mind that many of these locations I've described will only hold the shad if there is an abundance of water during that spring. This is why it can be of primary importance to any shore fisherman to venture out on his own to locate as many holding areas as possible.



The author shown here with a hefty shad from the Delaware.

Low water conditions might stall the run. The majority of fish can be confined to major pools. The same techniques can apply to these as to the smaller waters. Low water will often indicate structure and underwater slicks that fish will seek. Approach all known holding areas with caution. Shad are notorious for moving out of the current during the nocturnal hours. If you fish at dawn, as I commonly do, be sure to cover all the quiet water that borders your side of the river first. Shad are sometimes stacked in these quiet slicks. Once the morning brightens, then they will move to deeper water and the cover it can provide. Low light or rainy days shad might remain in the shallows all day long. If they are not spooked you might catch them throughout the day. I prefer low light days and try to fish them whenever I can.

Certainly any big river shad fisherman can benefit from spot selection. Pools can get crowded during the peak season runs, while perhaps 100 yards downstream a secondary fish holding staging area remains untried. Big rivers require you to hunt as well as fish. Where success in catching shad is concerned, you can't stay put. Learn to recognize what attracts them and fish accordingly. Tight lines!

RECORD BREAKERS

BY FRED GUARDINEER

A 32 LB. LAKE TROUT IS THE NEW N.Y. STATE RECORD FOR THESE FISH SET IN 1922. THE BIG LAKER WAS HAULED OUT OF LAKE PLACID BY ERIC PFENDLER OF ALDER CREEK, N.Y.

A 1 LB. 1 OZ. FALLFISH IS THE NEW *ALL TACKLE* IGFA WORLD RECORD FOR THESE JUMBO SIZE HARD FIGHTING MINNOWS AND WAS CAUGHT BY GEORGE D. CORNISH AT ORANGEVILLE, PENNSYLVANIA.

A 15 LB. 9 OZ. WEAKFISH IS THE NEW IGFA WOMEN'S WORLD RECORD FOR THESE TIDE RUNNERS ON 30 LB. LINE AND WAS TAKEN BY JOY E... ...LIBRIZZI BONVINO FISHING AT FIRE ISLAND, N.Y.

A 3 LB. PORGY IS THE NEW *ALL TACKLE* IGFA WORLD RECORD FOR THESE SCUP AND WAS BOATED BY CHRIS VITOLO FISHING NANTUCKET SOUND, MASS.

A 6 LB. 12 OZ. CHAIN PICKEREL IS A LEADING ENTRY IN THE NEW JERSEY SKILLFUL ANGLER PROGRAM AND WAS CAUGHT IN SHEPPARD'S LAKE IN RINGWOOD BY DENNIS SACCO ALSO OF RINGWOOD.

AN 11 LB. 14 OZ. AMERICAN SHAD IS THE NEW *ALL TACKLE* IGFA WORLD RECORD - *AND 12 LB. LINE RECORD* FOR THESE HERRING AND WAS TAKEN BY BOB THIBODO FISHING THE CONNECTICUT RIVER AT HADLEY, MASS.

NEWS FLASH

STRIPER BAG LIMIT ON THE BOOKS!

The presses came to a halt on Monday to bring readers late breaking news concerning the recently proposed striped bass regulations. Final regulations containing the 33 inch/ one fish bag limit for the marine district were released by DEC Commissioner Henry Williams on Monday, April 27th. The new regulations establish an open season beginning on May 8th and running through November 30th.

Regulations for the Hudson River north of the George Washington Bridge, allow for an 18 inch minimum size and a one-fish bag limit. The season on the Hudson will run from March 16th through November 13th.

Commercial fishing for striped bass by any means remains banned in both areas under the new regulations.

FRED GOLOFARO

East End REPORT

with Mrs. Lorry Mangan

"Fishin's the least, when the wind's from the east" explains the general flounder catching picture on the east end, with a couple of notable exceptions. East winds, however, did not hamper codfish catches. Those charter boats that sailed returned to port with loads of nice cod, some pollock, and blackfish and there are plenty of baitfish now in local waters.

MONTAUK

Pat Kelly and his friends, all from Staten Island, changed their goal from codfish to flounder because of Sunday's strong northeast winds. Since a try in Lake Montauk was unproductive, Captain Ron Grandinetti steered the **Julie III** to Three Mile Harbor. The group caught thirty-eight beautiful flatties, after the tide changed. All the fish weighed over a pound, the largest two pounds six ounces.

Captain Jim Flowers tried the Cartwright area on the **Mary-A**'s first charter trip of the season last week. About two dozen medium size cod were located for Joe Capalano and his friends, with a five pound blackfish. Call Captain Jim for open charter dates.

Joan, at **Captain's Cove Marina** felt that the constant winds have muddied up the Lake, holding down flounder catches. Codfish catches remain constant, however, with the "Three Star" returning with decent cod on Sunday. Captain Joe McBride's **My Mate** returned with a dozen and a half for a charter.

The "Hot Tuna", based at **Gone Fishing Marina**, fished Southwest Ledge for a couple of small cod and some blackfish on Sunday. Anglers lamented that attempts at flounder were held back by the constant easterly winds. Maureen informed us that construction is taking place at the marina in order to add more slips, construct new docks and bulkhead and add a thirty ton travel lift. Ramp customers should note that the ramp is not affected and is open for use.

Carl Junior reports pretty good codfishing by charter boats based at the **Montauk Marine Basin**, with catches of from two to four dozen codfish per trip. More larger cod, to twenty-five pounds are now noted in the catch, as well as pollock and blackfish. While windy conditions hav slowed flounder catches, codfish seem to be responding well. Recent catches include about two dozen cod on the charter boat **Montauk** on Sunday, with a couple of blackfish, fishing on Cartwright. All charter boats fishing on the weekend returned with over two dozen cod. Flounder responded to the "Memory Man", who located twenty-five flatties early last week in the Lake. During Sunday's windstorm, the "Deep Quest" crew bagged a dozen.

Captain Michael Potts made three codfish trips last week on the **Bluefin IV** cancelling Saturday's charter due to the storm. On Tuesday, Friday and Sunday all groups returned with four to five dozen codfish, some in the ten to fifteen pound range, the majority averaging five pounds. A couple of blackfish, one of eleven and a half pounds were also caught. The fishing arranged by Mr. Parker, Mr. Liss and Mr. Wisniewski used bait, fishing south of Block Island.

John Girolamo, a regular on the **Viking Starship** George's Banks trips, caught fourty-eight codfish on last Monday's two day trip. John reported that thirty anglers made the trip, catching over 1,000 cod. Catches include fifty-six cod by Bill Koch, fifty-eight by Bill Tully (who used his secret home made jig), and a catch of 285 cod made by a group of New York City firemen from Engine Co. 28 that included John McCale, Ed Parker, Karl Bauerlein, Bill Noonan, Larry Larson, John Hagemann and Joe Corrigan. The pool was won by Mike Erlwein with a thirty-five pound cod. Bill Brown caught a fourty-two pound wolf fish.

Some flounder reports came in to us just at press time. Santo Caltabianco tried first at most tried and true early spots such as Tabbacco Lot, Cherry Harbor, Promised Land and Culloden Point locating no flounder, but watched many commercial draggers at work. A short stint in Lake Montauk late in the afternoon saw sixteen flatties caught and put aboard the "Francesca".

Henry Uihlein feels that the outgoing tide is best at Lake Montauk, reporting that Maurie Lifschitz, McDermitt, MacMahman and Dan Oliveri caught fourty-two flounder, many weighing one and a half pounds at the outgoing tide. On Sunday, five boats rented from **Uihlein's Boat Rentals** met with varying results, although they were anchored side by side. Elliot Fedder and two friends, rented the large Proline, caught over seventy flatties, but only kept fourty which weighed over a pound, largest one and three quarter pounds. Fishing along side Elliot, Jeff Muller and friends caught eight. Tony and Elizabeth Salerno also caught eight big fish. The other two groups were skunked. Bait used by Elliot, mussels, worm and clam, did the trick. Henry Uihlein is featuring a twenty percent discount on all boat rentals applicable on Wednesday's and Thursday's until May 14th. Call ahead for reservations.

Captain Paul Forsberg reported that almost 1,400 cod were caught on the weekend's trip by fifty anglers. Although seas were rough Saturday morning, they calmed to get plenty of fishing time in Saturday afternoon through Sunday morning. Pool fish was in the thirty pound range. **Viking Starship** weekend trips are sold out May 1st and 8th, but there is room available on May 15th and Monday night trips. Call for information.

Viking Star is sailing daily and experiencing decent local fishing around Block Island. Friday's group of seventeen anglers caught five or six cod per man, with the pool fish reported at eighteen pounds.

SOUTH FORK

Constant easterly winds kept down flounder catches once again. Some decent catches were made whenever the winds abated, however briefly, if you happened to be at the right place, on the right tide. Reports of mackerel and weak fish caught by netters keep the fishing flame burning!

Captain Clark Bellows, with a large crowd aboard the **Wilhelric II**, found the incoming tide at Orient Point productive on Sunday, with his first two drops accounting for fifty flatties. Almost all flounder weighed over one and a quarter pounds with several pushing two pounds. With fewer anglers on weekdays, average catch of about fifty flounder was the norm. Captain Bellows noted the first blackfish of the season was caught this week as well. Since the water is still on the cold side, a couple of warm days, after this new moon should get the flatties feeding better.

Thom heard of a few confirmed flounder catches made the past week, including that of twenty-two flatties in Three Mile Harbor, Conscience Point inside the North Sea Harbor, and

MONTAUK POINT

WORLD'S BEST CODFISHING

Is at the **VIKING VALLEY OF THE GIANTS!!**

Average trip 1600 — 2000 Fish. 80% Giant Cod. 20% Pollock. Wolfish. Haddock. Hake and Halibut.

516-668-5700

VIKING STARSHIP

WORLD'S LARGEST JUMBO 140' LONG OPEN BOAT

Sails from Montauk, L.I. Every Monday at 7 P.M. Returns Wednesday at 11 P.M.
And Every Friday at 7 P.M., Returns Sunday at 11 P.M.
Two Full Solid Days of Fishing. Reservations Necessary.

SPRING COD NOW! DAILY 4:00 A.M. RET. APPROX. 4 P.M. - TELEPHONE RESERVATIONS ADVISED. CALL: (516) 668-5700 9 AM-9 PM FOR RESEVATIONS OR INFO.

Or Write: VIKING VALLEY OF THE GIANTS - P.O. Box 730 Montauk, N.Y. 11954

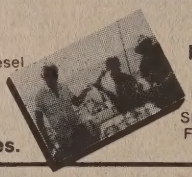
CAPRICE

27' Fortier Sport Fisherman - Brand New. Fast Turbo-Diesel

INSHORE - OFFSHORE

TROPHY STRIPED BASS

MEMBER M.C.A. Capt. Bob Storc (516) 671-7690 Eves.



Let Me Put You In This Picture

SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER

NOW

CAPRICE

4 - 5 PERSON LIMIT

COD AND SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER

KING WAYNE (516) 668-5843

ALL TYPES OF BOTTOM FISHING • HALF & FULL DAYS • OVERNIGHTERS • CANYON

Booking for Blues Bass ★ Blacks Flounder ★ Cod Sharks

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

Fish in Comfort: Montauk's Largest, Fastest, Most Comfortable New Twin Turbo Charged 640 HP. 1.49 Passengers • All Latest Electronics

45 FT. - 6 PASS. CHARTERBOAT
17' GIANT COCKPIT

MONTAUK

SPRING COD • POLLOCK SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER

Diamond Jigging Our Specialty!

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

CAPT. MIKE (516) 668-2056

RESERV. REQUIRED

PRONTO CHARTERS - EAST WIND II

Available 7 Days A Week

6 Man Limit Charter Boat ★ Member Montauk Capts. Assn. And Atantic Professional Boatmen's Assn.
Fast 20 Kt. Cruise 31' Twin Screw Bertram
Full Electronics•Comfortable•Full Days•Overnighters

Book Now For Spring Cod & Flounder

Capt. Mike Bentivegna 516-368-5538 Capt. Paul Lahullier

BASS TUNA — 41' HATTERAS Twin Diesel Sportfisherman — SHARK BLUES

MY-MATE

SPRING SPECIAL: COD • POLLOCK • FLOUNDER INSHORE • OFFSHORE • BOTTOM FULL OR HALF DAY

ALL EQUIPMENT • ALL ELECTRONICS
(212) 885-0018 • (516) 329-0973

Member M.C.A.

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

Capt. Joe McBride

Capt. Charlie Zboray

MEMBER M.C.A. — MEMBER M.C.A.

NEW Fisherman II

35' Diesel Powered Sportfisherman

Fast • Clean • Comfortable • Fully Equipped • Custom Tackle •

TUNA • SHARK • BLUES • COD SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER WEAKS • BLACKS

BOOK EARLY FOR BEST DATES

Capt. Paul Giangreco • 718-631-8593

MARY A

COD AND FLOUNDER NOW!

SPECIAL!

SHARK — AND — TUNA!

- 4 & 6 MAN TRIPS
- FAST, 20 MPH BOAT
- CUSTOM RODS

CAPT. JIM FLOWERS
(516) 668-3565

KRAKEN III

CAPT. STEVE MAUSS

- FULLY EQUIPPED
- ALL ELECT.
- MEMBER M.C.A.

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

NOW BOOKING COD & SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER

718-296-5430 after 7 P.M.

Brand New 35' Custom Sportfisherman

Blue Moon MONTAUK

- Personalized Service
- 1/2 & Full Day
- Extremely comfortable & Stable
- Courteous Mates
- Fast • Super Clean
- Whale Watching • All Elect.

—All Types of Bottom Fishing— Surf to Canyon—
"14 years fishing & navigational experience"
Montauk's Newest 35' custom built fishing machine
—Sails From West Lake Fishing Lodge. West Lake Drive
Capt. Mark Dombrowski (718)743-2306 or 668-2927

— BOOK EARLY —

SUMMER BLUES•WEAKS•TUNA

Julie III

UP TO 6 PASS. MEMBER M.C.A.

COD, POLLOCK & SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

DIAMOND JIGGING AND ALL TYPES OF BOTTOM FISHING

Capt. Ron Grandinetti • 516-FL2-2929

ADIOS

★ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING★

WE STRESS PROFESSIONALISM, ACTION & A GOOD TIME.

Capt. Phil Lewis
Box 788, Montauk, N.Y. 11954
(516) 668-5760

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

MONTAUK POINT

'The Gang' and a 339 lb. thresher shark caught last summer at Montauk aboard the charter boat, "Adios."

some decent fish under the railroad bridge south of the Shinnecock Canal as the gates open. While Lake Montauk seems to have less flatties than this time last year, the size is larger. No reports have come in yet of mackerel, but it's only a matter of time. **Speck's Bait and Tackle** is stocked with fresh clams, mussels and newly arrived spearing for this weekend's fishing.

Joe, at **Sherry and Joe Corr's Best Boatworks**, reported that although a couple of marina based boats did try to get out of the wind on Sunday by fishing Heady Creek, few flounder were caught.

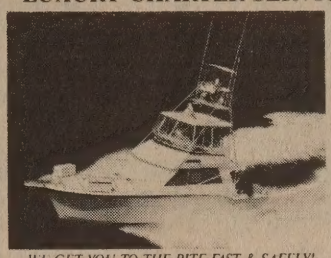
South Shore REPORT
with Fred Golofaro

Flounder fishing left a lot to be desired over the weekend in most areas but there was some positive news prior to the weekend's gale winds. Mackerel have moved within range of Fire Island Inlet boatmen and a number of anglers connected with pods of macks to the southwest on Sunday. Some mackerel were also taken on worms with flounder inside Fire Island Inlet on the weekend. No confirmed weakfish catches as of yet. Some blackfish being taken now in their usual haunts inside Great South Bay.

MORICHES BAY & INLET

Some positive flounder news came from Gary Grunseich at **Silly Lily Fish-**

LUXURY CHARTER SERVICE: 45' HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN



LADY LORI L

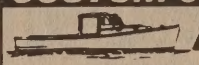
- Offshore/Inshore Sportfishing
- Custom Tackle, Equipment
- USCG Licensed Captain, Fully Insured
- All State-of-the-Art Electronics
- All Safety Equipment; EPIRB, Life Raft
- Large A/C Salon, Wet Bar, VCR, Stereo, Telephone
- Ideal for Families, Business Groups, Fishing Friends
- Available for Tournaments by Appointment
- Sailing from Montauk Marine Basin (Ct./R.I. Ports by prior arrangement)

W.E. GET YOU TO THE BITE FAST & SAFELY! (21 Knot Cruise/25 MPH)

Write: Captain Bruce Reynolds
c/o Montauk Marine Basin
West Lake Drive
Montauk, NY

Phone: 203-838-4698 Day
516-668-5900 Boat
203-375-8432 Evenings

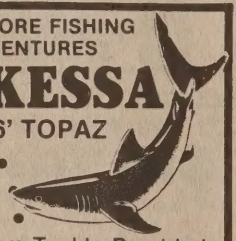
CUSTOM 31' JC SPORTFISHERMAN
FULL ELECTRONICS
CUSTOM TACKLE
FAST TURBO DIESEL



ALYSSA ANN
1 - 6 Passenger Limit
Diamond Jigging Our Specialty
COD • POLLOCK • SNOWSHOES
SHARKS • GIANT & SCHOOL TUNA
BASS • BLUES • WEAKS • BLACKS
For Info. & Rates 516-543-4529 Evenings
CAPT. BILL RICCA M.C.A.

KELLYBOAT
COD
POLLOCK
FLOUNDER
CAPT. GENE KELLY (516) 668-2019
AFTER 7 P.M.
"For Fifteen Years, FISHING has been my ONLY BUSINESS"
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

OFFSHORE FISHING ADVENTURES
MALKESSA
FAST 36' TOPAZ
• TUNA •
• SHARK
• MARLIN •

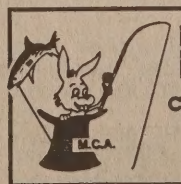


Finest Custom Tackle Provided
6 Passenger Limit
CAPT. STAN EINZIG
DAYS (212) 246-4074
EVEN. & WEEKENDS (516) 997-7438

FISHOOKER
Spring Special
COD • FLOUNDER
For Info. & Brochure: Capt. Otto Haselman
(516)757-5506 • 931-7180 • 668-3821

38' SPORTFISHERMAN
RUM 'n COKE
TWIN DIESEL—6 MAN LIMIT
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
BLUEFISH • CANYON
CAPT. JOE MARTINEK 516-732-7806 after 6 PM

DAWN
"Fish The Chair, If You Dare!"
GIANT TUNA • OFFSHORE GAME FISHING
Capt. Greg Beacher 516-668-9056
R.D. #2,Box 16, Benson Dr., Montauk, NY 11954



THE ULTIMATE
REEL MAGIC
Capt. Howard
(516) 541-0124
(516) 324-6163

New, Big, Comfortable 38' Sportfisherman
TUNA TANGLER
Specializing in Giant Bluefin Tuna
Vessel's Largest Fish To Date: 1041 LBS.
6 Man Limit • Tuna, Shark, Canyon, Overnighters
Sails from Gone Fishing Marina, E. Lake Dr.
Capt. Paul Stern 516-668-4222 • 516-868-0507

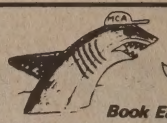
MORE FISHING TIME ON THE SUPERFAST
MISTRESS TOO
★ NOW BOOKING ★
COD • FLOUNDER
BIG POLLOCK
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
Capt. Fritz Hubner
Box 53, Montauk, N.Y. 11954
(516) 668-2932

MONTAUK POINT

38' OF SUPER FAST COMFORT!
THE NEW, ALL FIBERGLASS

BOOKING SHARK, TUNA & BLUES
FOR CHARTER
INSHORE & OFFSHORE CANYON
ORION
• BOOK EARLY FOR PRIME DATES
• FULL ELECTRONICS
• TWIN DIESEL
SPECIAL SPRING PRICES
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
INSTRUCTION FOR BEGINNERS
CAPT. HAL CAPT. ROB
(212) 942-2176 (516) 668-2490

OVERNIGHT SHARK FISHING
12 HRS. ON THE FISHING GROUNDS
CRICKET II
★ WE CAN TEACH BEGINNERS! ★
WE HAVE TAUGHT ALL THE EXPERTS!
NOW BOOKING CHOICE '87 CHARTER DATES!
Largest Mako 1080 lbs. &
Largest Great White 3427 lbs.
Both Taken on Rod & Reel!
CAPT. FRANK MUNDUS - CAPT. TEDDY FEURER
(516) 668-2779
P.O. BOX 667, MONTAUK, NEW YORK 11954



RIDE MONTAUK'S ONLY MAKO EXPRESS
Book Early For Prime '87 Dates
SHARK • TUNA MARLIN & ALL GAME
We Turn Novices Into Experts!
FISHING ADVENTURES FOR BEGINNERS & EXPERTS ALIKE. WITH CAPT. ZAC GROSSMAN. LIGHT TACKLE AND OFF-SHORE FISHING SPECIALISTS BERKLEY AMBASSADOR & SOLO GAFF FIELD TESTER
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
(516) 668-3477 • (718) 897-6165

41' CHARTERBOATS • 6-10 Pass.
BLUE FIN I & IV
40 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE IN EVERY TYPE OF MONTAUK SPORTS FISHING.
BOOK NOW FOR COD & POLLOCK
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
NEW, FAST TURBO POWER
Capt. Michael Potts
516-668-9323

TUMA'S DOCK — Montauk's Famous — OPEN BOAT
LAZYBONES
SAILING EVERY DAY
7 AM - NOON & 1 PM - 5 PM
NICE, OCEAN RUN FLOUNDER

"Bring your lunch; Catch your supper"
(516)668-5671

Bigger • Faster • More Comfortable
CHARTERBOAT
☆ WINDY ☆
6 MAN LIMIT • FULLY EQUIPPED FOR ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING
Now Booking
Spring Cod, Pollock & Snowshoe Flounder
(516) 668-5741
Capt. J. Passie
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

FISH THE NEW
ANN MARIE
39' BLACKFIN
INSHORE • OFFSHORE • OVERNIGHT
Westlake Lodge, Montauk-For information and reservations call: Capt. Tom Hansen 718-768-3562

Now Booking '87 Trips • Finest Saltwater Angling
SEA BOOTS
45' Custom Sportfisherman • Latest Electronics
Fast Twin Screw • Turbo Diesel
Tuna • Shark • Marlin • Blues
Full Days Inshore and Offshore - Canyon Overnighters • 6 Pass. Limit • Finest Tackle • From Tuma's Dock
CAPT. CHARLIE MARTINEZ
(718) 646-7809 • (516) 668-4868

Fish On!
35' Viking Twin Diesel Sportfisherman
CAPT. DONNIE BRADDICK
FULL ELECTRONICS • 4-6 PASSENGERS
SPECIALIZING IN GIANT TUNA
• CALL FOR RESERVATIONS •
914-769-7107 eves.-if no ans. 914-769-7878

SHINNECOCK INLET

—MONTAUK SPORTFISHING—
CRYSTAL APPLE
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
TACKLE INCLUDED
516-931-7970

MONTAUK CHARTER SVC.
MONTAUK CHARTERING AT IT'S FINEST
FINEST BOATS • EXP. LOCAL CAPTS.
NO CHARGE FOR THIS SERVICE
★ FOOD & ACCOMODATIONS ARRANGED ★
BOX 53, MONTAUK New York 11954
(516) 668-2117

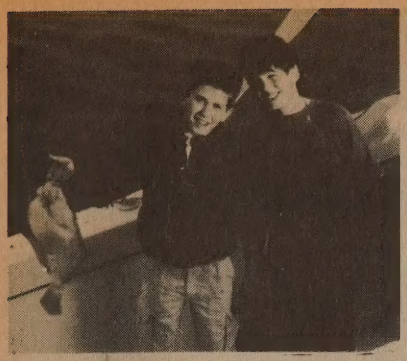
★ CANYON TRIPS ★
DAY OR OVERNIGHT
TUNA GUARANTEED
NO FISH — NO PAY!
Fast, Comfortable 36' Twin Diesel Topaz
Scoundrel
TUNA • SHARK • MARLIN
This is a Fully Equipped, Deluxe Sportfisherman Catering to the Discriminating Sportsman.
CAPT. GENE HOLLAND
(516) 728-3344

ing Station in **East Moriches**. Gary said there were several very good catches made in the bay Wednesday, Thursday and Friday. Fishing was very tough on Saturday and Sunday with strong winds contributing to the poor fishing. Good catches came from south of Haven's Point out to the Buoy 41-42 area. Key to the fishing was incoming tide and all the fish from this area were big. According to Gary, they ranged from 1 to 2½ pounds with most in the 1½ to 2 pound class. Dave Roys spent just a couple of hours during Friday afternoon's flood tide and put away 50 big fish. He repeated his success early Monday morning. Catching the same tide stage, he was back to the dock with another big catch of flatties by 9AM.

Phil Sepulveda at **L & M Marine Fishing Station** in **East Moriches** reported a heavy turnout of anglers on the weekend but poor results with a couple of exceptions. Most boatmen who chose to work the buoy 27 to 29 area finished with just half a dozen or so big flatties per boat. The same was true of the 42-46 area with few but big fish. Two boats treked up into the Quogue Canal and fished next to the second bridge. Each put away about 80 flatties though many were small. A reminder that the station's fleet has been bolstered by new 21' Steigercrafts powered by new Yamaha motors.

GREAT SOUTH BAY/ FIRE ISLAND INLET

According to Paul Graniello of **J & J Tackle** in **Patchogue**, the weekend's winds made for some "pretty lousy" flounder reports from both the east-



This doormat size flattie was caught at the Copiague Hole, inside Great South Bay, by 12-year-old Harry Bowman. Taken in late March, the giant flattie weighed 5 lbs. 4 oz. on the scale at Lindenhurst Bait and Tackle. Harry's brother John did the netting honors.

ern reaches of Great South Bay and Moriches Bay. On the bright side there has been some worthwhile action on the local docks including Blue Point and Patchogue as well as the Patchogue Sand Spit. Also, quite a few small bass showing at the docks along with the flounder. No word yet on weaks or mackerel.

Over at **J&R Sport Center** in Oakdale, Rod DiGiacomo said that flounder fishing took a beating from the weekend's winds, but some boatmen managed to do a fair job in the Sore Thumb pocket. One customer checked in a catch of 19 flatties taken there on Sunday. Rumors of a couple of small weaks in the 2 to 3 lb. class taken on hook and line by flounder fishermen, but nothing confirmed. Nothing confirmed on mackerel but there was quite a bit of talk on several boats picking away at the fish SW of the inlet.

Jim Romano at **Peppy's Bait and Tackle** in East Islip had one surprisingly good flounder report for the weekend. On Saturday, despite gale force winds, Chris and Joan Camp with friends Steve and Joanne settled under the lee of the beach just outside the mouth of the canal to the Heckscher launching ramp. The foursome needed just a couple of hours to put away 60 flounder. Flounder fishing in general has slowed in the east bay with most of the better catches this week reported from the Sore Thumb and also from the State Channel. On Tuesday, Rob Bellini had 10 flounder to just under 2 lbs. in the state channel. Several rumors of weakfish but no firsthand reports yet.

Carl Miller at **Smokey's Tackle Shop** in Bay Shore, knew of some mackerel jigged outside the inlet on Sunday, but had no specifics. Another boatman working the Sore Thumb pocket for flounder took 6 mackerel on worm baited hooks. Concerning the flounder fishing, most boatmen did okay at the Thumb this week with Tuesday the best of the week. The weekend was crowded but several

SAG HARBOR

FIRST TO THE FISHING GROUNDS
CAPACITY 93 PERSONS
HEATED CABIN

GARDINER'S ISLAND FLOUNDERS

WILHELRIC II • 7 A.M. DAILY

SENIOR CITIZEN RATE WEEKENDS • DISCOUNT TRIP BOOK AVAILABLE

SAG HARBOR • CAPT. ARTIE LACH • (516) 728-2679

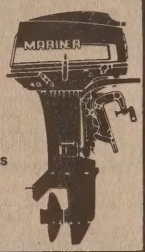
SAILING FROM LONG WHARF PIER

MORICHES BAY

RENTALS

FISHING • WATERSKIING • CAMPING
Large Selection Of
AQUASPORTS AND
STEIGERCRAFTS
16-22' • CENTER CONSOLES & CABINS
BIG ENGINES
SR. CITIZENS 15%OFF EVERY THURSDAY
L&M MARINELAND
RESERVATIONS PLEASE 516-878-4777

CERULLO BROS.
FISHING STATION
UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT
The Flounders Are In!
BOATS & MOTORS
RAMP • BAIT
(516) 874-3938
MARINA
(516) 878-1180
Foot of Bay Ave., East Moriches
MARINER OUTBOARDS
SALES & SERVICE



For the latest in the world of sport fishing
READ—
THE FISHERMAN

TADSEN'S
FISHING STATION
BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
Flat Fisherman's Paradise
MARINA ★ RAMP ★ TACKLE
★ SNACK BAR
SMITH ST. (off Bay Ave.)
E. MORICHES
(516) 878-1120

CENTER MORICHES

SHE HAS ARRIVED!
38' CUSTOM SPORTFISHERMAN
SHAMAN
— COMPLETE ELECTRONICS —
AVAILABLE FOR ALL L.I. TOURNAMENTS
(REPLACING "BLU JAY")
6 PERSON LIMIT ★ BIG, FAST & COMFORTABLE
ALL BAIT, TACKLE & ICE FURNISHED
SHARK / TUNA / MARLIN / BLUES
1 & 2 DAY CANYON TRIPS AVAIL.
Also Sailing 6 Man Limit Open Boat for Flounder Everyday - By Reservation Only!
Capt. Russ Hagios (516) 281-1288

BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
ICE • BAIT & TACKLE • RAMP
OPENING MARCH 27
June & Joe's
SHORELINE MARINA AND FISHING STATION, INC.
Sorry - No Dock until 1988. The dock is being redone.
Foot of Union Ave., Center Moriches 11934
(516)399-4891

Fast 50' Sportsfisherman • 6 Pass.
ROGUE
SHARK - TUNA - MARLIN — BLUES
INSHORE - OFFSHORE - CANYON
— All Tackle and Bait Provided —
Capt. Tom Cashman • 516-288-2476

Launch Ramp
Sen. Cit. Days Mon.-Fri.
SILLY LILY
FISHING STATION
FLOUNDER
DORIES • RENTAL MOTORS
★ BAIT & TACKLE ★
ADELAIDE AVE., EAST MORICHES, L.I.
(Turn at School) (516) 878-0247

CAPTREE

CAPTREE BOOKING & INFO (516) 669-6464

WE'RE READY FOR A FANTASTIC SEASON—

Super SPEEDY VIII

Fastest Boat at Captree gives you more fishing time! • Completely remodeled with a spacious stern area for your fishing comfort. All new high-tech equipment including "Raster Scan" Radar and Micrologic Color Plotter

Senior Citizen Rates Everyday • Located at Center of Dock

CAPT. "SPEEDY" HUBERT • (516) 661-1652

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

MACKEREL 7 A.M. DAILY

SPEEDY VII

MACKEREL 7 A.M DAILY

CAPT. NICK MANZARI • (516) 587-4054

Senior Citizen Rates • Right Side of Dock

CAPTREE QUEEN II

FLOUNDER 7 AM & 2PM

2 P.M. TRIPS EVERYDAY THROUGHOUT EASTER HOLIDAY

FREE! **WORMS, CLAMS, MUSSELS CUSTOM RODS, ALL TACKLE**

SAILS FROM RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK

A HELPFUL CREW THAT PROVIDES QUALITY SERVICE TO ALL — FAMILIES BEGINNERS & EXPERIENCED FISHERMEN

Children & Sr. Citizen Rates Daily

Capt. George & Gordon Roman (516) 669-1081 • (516) 623-0983

FOR CHARTER - DAYS, AFTERNOONS, NIGHTS — HALF OR FULL DAYS

THE NEW CAP'N. ANDY

OFFSHORE SHARK & TUNA!
CANYON & WRECK TRIPS! • FLOUNDER
FLUKE • BLACKS • WEAKS • SEABASS

MOONLIGHT SAILS & AFTERNOON TRIPS OUR SPECIALTY
ALL TYPES OF BAY FISHING

FREE: BAIT, TACKLE & ICE (516) 669-5230

"SATISFYING CUSTOMERS MAKES OUR DAY!"

CAPT. ROD

FLOUNDERS - FLOUNDERS

— LEFT SIDE OF DOCK —

8 A.M. DAILY • BAY FISHING

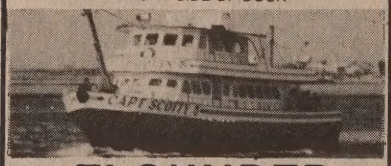
Big - Modern - Clean • Super Service
Free Bait & Tackle • Sr. Cit. & Child Rates

Capt. Rod (516) 669-1982

Capt. George (516) 587-7316

CAPT. SCOTTY 3

RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK



FLOUNDER

2 TRIPS DAILY!
9 AM - 1PM AND 2 PM - 6 PM
Free Rods, Bait, Tackle
Boat Derby Now $170.

46 YEARS OF FISHING EXPERIENCE!

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

BIG & BEAMY FOR YOUR FISHING COMFORT
GALLEY • FULL ELECTRONICS • SR. CIT. RATES
(516) MO9-0627 • (516) MO9-2256

BIG - CLEAN - COMFORTABLE

Miss Captree

Left Side of Dock
— FLOUNDER —
8 AM Full Day Trip, Mon.-Fri.
Special ½ day trips, 8 AM-Noon & 1 PM-5 PM Sat., Sun., & Holidays

FREE WORMS, RODS & TACKLE

Warm Heated Cabin • Hot Coffee Aboard
Child and Sr. Cit. Rates • Families and Beginners Welcome

Capt. Carl - (516) 226-3042

CAPT. RICHIE

★ FLOUNDERS ★

7 A.M. DAILY—FULL DAY

FREE WORMS & CLAMS • FREE TACKLE

LEFT SIDE OF DOCK
CHILD & SR. CIT. RATES

516-581-0262

78' OF FISHING COMFORT

CAPT. JOSEPH II

BIG, FAST, CLEAN, COMFORTABLE BOAT

FLOUNDER

7 AM DAILY FREE WORMS, CLAMS, MUSSELS & RODS

SNACK BAR
SR. CIT. & CHILD RATES
RESERV. ACCEPTED

Official Juettner Field Tester

Beginners & Families Welcome • Service is our Middle Name
LOCATED CENTER OF DOCK, FRONT OF CONCESSION STAND

CAPT. CHARLIE KENNEDY
Over 20 Years Experience Fishing Great South Bay

(516) 544-0723

CAPT. DAN

★ FLOUNDERS 7A.M. DAILY ★

Big, Comfortable 65' Open Boat • Twin Diesels
All Electronics • Womens Accom. • Beginners Welcome • Child. & Sr. Cit. Rates Every Day
Located At Center Of Dock

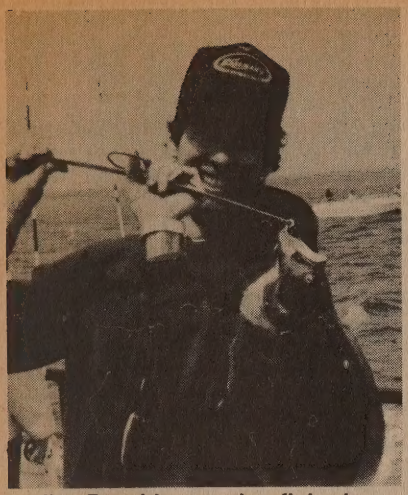
CAPT. DAN JUETTNER

FREE WORMS CLAMS & MUSSELS — **516-281-2540** — FREE WORMS CLAMS & MUSSELS

I need a Big Brother. Won't you be a Big Brother to a kid like me?

In Nassau
489-7440

In Suffolk
864-1313



Jim Donaldson and a fluke he boated last summer aboard the Bay Shore open boat, "Laura Lee."

boats still managed fair catches of flatties near the turns of the tide. Quite a few small bass being reported by flounder fishermen in the State Channel and also by surf casters along Cedar Beach. No weakfish news from this quarter either.

Noel Kappauf reported on the Captree Sea Fests weekend flounder derby from his **Captree Bait and Tackle Shop**. The contest was open to fares fishing aboard Captree's party and charter boat fleet. While fishing conditions were far from ideal in the weekend's strong winds, some very substantial flatties earned the top spots. On Saturday, John Schmitz took first place with a 2 lber. taken aboard the Capt. Dan; second place went to Louis Walkers for a 1.15 lb. fish taken on the Shearwater. Dan Dombrowski nailed down third spot with a 1.14 lb. flattie. It was taken aboard the **Capt. Joseph II.** On Sunday, Ken Pelosa took top spot with a 1.14 lber. on the **Captree Queen**. Fred Grauer was 2nd, with a 1.13 on the Captain Dan and Norman Lee was third with a 1.11 lber. on the Fishtail. First place winners earned a year of free fishing aboard any Captree open boat. Second and third places were good for a half year of free fishing. In addition, Noel mentioned a few blacks continue to be taken from the Oak Beach Shore and the Robert Moses Piers, also, some decent flounder fishing in the Sore Thumb Pocket and along South Beach at the turn of the tide.

Captain Carl Passero of the open boat **Miss Captree** reported very good flounder fishing from Monday-Thursday in the Sore Thumb area. These were nice fish with quite a few 2 lbers. sprinkled among the catches. Best flattie of the week was a 2.7 lber. taken by 7 year old Richard Benn. The fish was landed after the youngster snagged the broken line of an unlucky angler fishing nearby. Sonny Angelica made two trips during the week. His efforts were rewarded with 52 flatties. Best fishing has been the last

CAPTREE

NOW BOOKING
'87 SEASON

YANKEE III

FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ BLACKS ★ BLUES
COD ★ WRECK FISHING
BAY OR OCEAN FISHING

(516) 221-3300 DAYS
(516) 798-4551 EVES. & WKNDS.

SEA RANGER II

Fast 65' Charterboat • Full Modern Electronics
★ All Fish in Season ★
OCEAN • BAY • NIGHT • DAY
FLOUNDER • FLOUNDER

SPECIAL WEEKDAY & AFTERNOON RATES
BLUES • FLUKE • SEABASS • PORGIES • BLACKS
FREE COFFEE ON ALL FULL DAY AM TRIPS & MOONLIGHT CRUISES
COLOR T.V. • MICROWAVE
Moonlight Sails Stereo System
Free Information & Brochure
CAPT. JOHN 516-586-7094
Special Children's Trips

FOR CHARTER
Moonlight Sails

FISHTALE

65' Charterboat
Special Weekday & Afternoon Rates

Fully Equipped w/Modern Electronics
All Types of Fishing ★ Bay or Ocean ★ Wreck Fishing
★ NOW BOOKING FOR ALL TRIPS 1987 SEASON ★
• FLOUNDERS • BLACKS • FLUKE • SEABASS • BLUES •
CALL FOR RATES & FREE BROCHURE
CAPT. T. SCOTT
DAYS - NIGHTS - AFTERNOONS SPECIAL CHILDREN'S TRIPS YEAR ROUND
DAYS (516) 226-8882 Eves (516) 669-5343

• 130 PASS. CAPACITY
• SUNDECK DANCING
• STEREO
• BOW PULPIT
• ALL AROUND SEATING
• QUALITY MATES
• LATEST ELECTRONICS

DELUXE 75 FOOT CHARTERBOAT

• BAY/OCEAN
• DAY/NIGHT
• FULL/HALF DAYS
• MOONLIGHT SAILS
• YOUTH CAMP TRIPS
• PROMS, PARTIES
• CORPORATE TRIPS

FLOUNDER/FLUKE
CAPT. "ED LASKE"
516-541-4538

DIXIE II

BLUES/BLACKS
CALL FOR RATES & FREE BROCHURE
516-799-1241

65' CHARTER BOAT *Clean • Fast • Comfortable 70 Pass. Capacity*

TARYN-ANN

★ Now Booking for '87 Season
★ Bay/Ocean ★ Day/Night Blues
★ Special Weekday & Afternoon Prices
★ Moonlight Cruises
Flounder • Fluke • Blues • Blacks • Seabass
For Info. and Free Brochure, Call:
Capt. Ken Birkmire • (516) 587-7835

CHARTER BOAT **SEABIRD**
Now Booking Flounder, Fluke, Blacks
— Moonlight Sails —
Special Offshore Wreck Trips • Family Groups • FREE Bait and Ice
INSHORE • OFFSHORE • DAY • NITE
CAPT. JOE EVANS • (516) 589-8365

Captree's Finest, Best Equipped & Largest Capacity Charterboat — 112 Passengers
CAPT. EDDIE B II
FLD'R • BLACKS • FLUKE • BLUES • SEABASS
Low Weekday Rates • Moonlight Sails a Specialty
Free Brochure • Large Sundeck
★ Newly Remodeled ★ Weekly Specials ★
Capt. Eddie Brincat (516) 957-5452

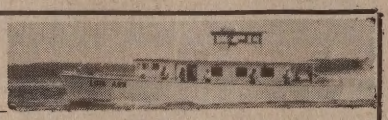
CAPTREE

THE NEW
PRIME TIME
BIG 60' • UP TO 49 PASS.
FOR CHARTER • CAPT. JOE DILIBERTO 516-567-3286
Bay or Ocean•Full or Half Day•Moonlight Sails
Latest Fish Finding Elec.•Free Tackle, Bait, Ice
Comfortable heated cabin•Ladies' Accommodations
•NOW BOOKING 1987 DATES•

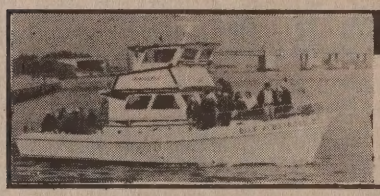
Leaves From Right Side Of Dock

FLOUNDER 2 TRIPS DAILY 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.
CAPT. WHITTAKER
EVES. (516) 587-7087
Senior Citzen's Discount • Free Tackle, Bait & Rods

LOIS ANN
SPECIAL WEEKDAY RATES
Flounder•Weaks•Macks•Fluke•Blues
Capt Dennis Frederick (516)731-1794



65 Foot Charterboat
Full Electronics • Twin Diesels
BAY & OCEAN • DAY & NIGHT



BLUE ALBATROSS II
BIG, CLEAN COMFORTABLE 50' CHARTERBOAT
• Diesel • All electronics • Heated cabin
ALL TYPES OF BAY ★ OCEAN FISHING
MOONLIGHT SAILS
Brand New Super Deluxe Stereo System
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • BLUES • BLACKS
CAPTAIN BOB — 516-422-1410

FLOUNDER 8 A.M. DAILY • ENJOY A FULL DAY'S FISHING
CAPT. LEITCH IV
SR. CITIZEN'S & CHILDREN'S RATES EVERY DAY
Free Bait & Tackle • (516) 661-0217 • Sails from Right Side of Dock

JIB FLEET
JIB VII 7 A.M. DAILY FULL DAY FLOUNDER
JIB VI HALF DAYS FLOUNDER - 8 AM & 1 PM
WORMS, ALL BAIT & TACKLE SUPPLIED
516-587-0920
516-587-1194

45' FIBERGLASS CHARTERBOAT
NOW BOOKING '87 SEASON
SHEARWATER II
★ ALL BAY & OCEAN FISHING ★
★ DAY & NIGHT TRIPS ★
36 PASS. MAX. FOR YOUR FISHING COMFORT
SMALL GROUPS ACCOMMODATED ★ FREE BAIT & ICE
CAPT. RAY ★ (516) 669-0487

of the ebb and the first of the flood, according to Carl. The Thumb produced fair results on Saturday, despite the wind and a fleet of boats anchored up there. Sunday's fishing was slow though fares did get a nice shot of fish late in the day on the mussel beds near the lighthouse. Carl added that he will now be sailing half day trips from 8AM to 12 and 1PM to 5PM on Saturday, Sunday and holidays. He will continue his 8AM daily full day trips Monday through Friday. The skipper spoke of a couple of rumors of weaks roaming the bay and noted that his first scheduled trip is for May 8th. He will be sailing nights from 6 to 10PM.

According to Captain Richie of the Captree open boat **Captain Richie** reported that flounder fishing was a little slow this weekend with better results during the week for the boats that sailed. Richie told of a few fish still out east in the bay, but the better fishing has been near the Sore Thumb. He stayed dockside in Saturday's gale and like most found Sunday a tough pick.

Captain George Tweedy of the Captree open boat **Captain Scotty 3** reported some very good flounder fishing during the week near the lighthouse and at the Sore Thumb. The fishing fizzled on the weekend, however. On Tuesday's AM trip, nearly 400 flatties were taken with another 200 caught on the afternoon trip. Wednesday saw each trip produced 275 to 300 flatties.

Captain Bob Schwartz of the Captree charter boat **Blue Albatross** fished a bachelor party headed by Mike Kiernan on Saturday. Mike, along with the future groom, his brother Tim and friends put away approximately 100 flatties in just about three hours fishing. The fish bit well through the last of the ebb and the first of the flood tide. Rip Weiss had the biggest flattie, a 1¾ lber. On Sunday, members of the Happy Hooker Fishing Club from City Island endured a slow pick in the same Sore Thumb area. Carl Steiner had the largest, a 1.15 lber.

Captain Andy Buglione of the Captree charter boat **Cap'n Andy** fished a party from the Greenlawn Fire Dept. on Sunday. It was headed by Bob Woodhouse. Bob Mosely finished with the pool winner and high hook honors. Andy spoke of a good flurry around the morning turn of the tide after which the fishing just petered out. He added that both the open boats **Speedy VI** and **Speedy VIII** trekked west to the Rockaways on Sunday and did a big job on the mackerel.

John Gattuso at **Augie's Tackle Shop** in Babylon spoke of some decent flounder catches made in the Sore Thumb pocket this week with tougher fishing on the weekend. He had no mackerel catches to report, but knew that some small stripers were being taken by boatmen fishing for flounder at the Sore Thumb.

Captain Ralph Green of the open boat **Miss Babylon** reported a good catch of flatties Tuesday working in the State Channel. Vern and Frank teamed to take 35 that day. The rest of the week provided picky results with lots of wind a major factor. Saturday's fishing was okay at the Sore Thumb for good sized fish. Sunday, on the other hand, was a real tough pick.

From **Lindenhurst Bait and Tackle** Mike Andreani said that flounder fishing at the Sore Thumb and the Amity Cut was pretty consistent this week with the weekend results less rewarding. Thursday saw one boatman put together a decent catch of mackerel south of Ocean Beach with better catches still to the west. Mike advised anglers to get out now for macks because if you wait to read about the big hit, you may miss out on the action. This looks to be shaping up as a big mackerel weekend. Blackfish are around also and the shop does have green crabs in stock.

Speaking from **Charlie's Bait and Tackle** in Lindenhurst, Jimmy Schaefer confirmed the mackerel are within range. On Sunday, Joe Fontana trekked 12 to 15 miles SW of Jones inlet to collect 300 mackerel in the 2 lb. class. Some blackfish now being taken at Kismet Reef on sand worms, clams and green crabs. Flounder fishing remains okay for some and a tough pick for others. On Saturday,

High Tide Tables

How to use tide tables: To compute the high tide for the area you wish to fish, simply find the closest area on the conversion table. Add or subtract the hours and minutes as indicated from that area station above. Example: Shinnecock Inlet . . . −0 50 is listed under "On SANDY HOOK." −0 50 means you subtract 50 minutes from the times given for the SANDY HOOK STATION for the day you are going fishing. This is the approximate time for the high tide in the area. For low tide, add 6½ hours to this figure.

DAY	SANDY HOOK AM	SANDY HOOK PM	BREAKWATER HARBOR AM	BREAKWATER HARBOR PM	NEW YORK AM	NEW YORK PM	NEW LONDON AM	NEW LONDON PM	WILLETS POINT AM	WILLETS POINT PM	BRIDGEPORT AM	BRIDGEPORT PM	NEWPORT AM	NEWPORT PM	DATE
THURS.	10:05	10:15	11:00	11:15	10:50	11:00	11:50	11:55	1:30	2:05	1:10	1:45	10:00	10:20	4/30
FRI.	10:45	10:55	11:40	11:55	11:40	11:45	—	12:30	2:00	2:35	1:50	2:25	10:45	11:00	5/1
SAT.	11:30	11:35	—	12:20	—	12:25	12:40	1:20	2:30	3:15	2:35	3:10	11:30	11:45	5/2
SUN.	—	12:20	12:40	1:05	12:30	1:15	1:25	2:15	3:05	3:50	3:15	3:55	—	12:20	5/3
MON.	12:25	1:10	1:25	1:55	1:20	2:05	2:20	3:15	3:50	4:40	4:05	4:45	12:40	1:15	5/4
TUES.	1:20	2:05	2:15	2:50	2:05	3:00	3:15	4:10	4:40	5:35	5:00	5:35	1:35	2:15	5/5
WED.	2:05	3:05	3:10	3:45	2:55	3:50	4:15	5:10	5:35	6:35	5:55	6:25	2:35	3:10	5/6
THURS.	3:05	4:00	4:10	4:45	3:50	4:45	5:15	5:58	6:40	7:25	6:45	7:20	3:30	4:05	5/7

On Sandy Hook

STATEN ISLAND	+0 27
ATLANTIC HIGHLANDS	−0 01
Red Bank, Navesink River	+1 48
Long Branch	−0 34
SHARK RIVER INLET	−0 18
Shark River Basin	+0 27
MANASQUAN INLET	−0 12
Seaside Park	−0 33
Mantoloking bridge	+5 34
TOMS RIVER	+4 37
Waretown	+2 33
BARNEGAT LIGHT	−0 20
Manahawkin Bridge	+2 33
Beach Haven	+1 47
LITTLE EGG INLET	−0 01
Seven Islands	+0 12
Graveling Point	+1 05
Mullica River	+1 55
Grassy Bay	+1 08
ABSECON INLET	+0 14
Atlantic City Pier	−0 26
Great Egg Harbor Inlet	+0 12
GREAT EGG HARBOR	+0 44
CORSON INLET	+0 09
TOWNSENDS INLET	+0 06
HEREFORD INLET	+0 02
Grassy Sound Bridge	+0 45
Cape May Harbor	−0 02
Rehobeth Beach	−0 07
INDIAN RIVER INLET	+0 41
SHINNECOCK INLET	−0 50
Shinnecock Bay	+1 25
East Quogue	+2 45
Shinnecock Canal	+1 18
Indian Reservation	+3 05
MORICHES INLET	−0 56
Smith's Point	+3 28
Hart's Cove	+1 30
Pontunk Point	+3 35
Mastic Beach	+3 28
FIRE ISLAND INLET	−0 38
Democrat Point	−0 38
Coast Guard Station	−0 19
Fire Island Light	+0 47
GREAT SOUTH BAY	
Sayville (Brown Creek)	+3 39
Heckscher State Park	+3 20
Bay Shore	+2 23
Babylon	+2 12
Amityville	+2 21
JONES INLET	−0 19
Zachs Bay	+1 25
Seaford Harbor	+2 05
Freeport Creek	+0 34
E. ROCKAWAY INLET	−0 06
Long Beach Bridge	+0 19
ROCKAWAY INLET	0 00
Beach Channel Bridge	+0 38
J.F.K. Airport	+0 26

On Bridgeport

Lloyd Point	+0 08
Cold Spring Harbor	+0 08
Bayville Bridge	+0 13
Eatons Neck Point	+0 03
Northport Bay	+0 03
Norwalk Islands	+0 10
Smithtown Bay	+0 08
Cranes Neck Point	+0 05
Port Jefferson Hbr. entrance	+0 03
New Haven Harbor	+0 08
Mount Sinai Harbor	+0 05
Herod Point	−0 07
Mattituck Inlet	+0 05
Horton Point	−0 20
Truman Beach	−0 42
Falkner Island	−0 13
Sachem Head	−0 10
Branford Harbor	−0 07
New Haven Harbor entrance	−0 08
Milford Harbor	−0 07
Stratford, Housatonic River	+0 27
Shelton, Housatonic River	+1 36
Black Rock Harbor entrance	−0 03
Saugatuck River entrance	−0 01
South Norwalk	+0 10
Greens Ledge	−0 01
Stamford	+0 04
Cos Cob Harbor	+0 06
Greenwich	+0 02

On New London

Orient	+0 36
Little Gull Is. (Race)	+0 12
Greenport	+1 04
Southold	+1 43
New Suffolk	+2 26
South Jamesport	+2 32
Shinnecock Canal	+2 33
Noyack Bay	+2 05
Sag Harbor	+0 59
Three Mi. Hbr., Gardiners Bay	+0 21
Promised Land, Napeague Bay	−0 14
Montauk Inlet	−0 25
Montauk Point, north side	−1 13
Niantic	+1 20
Stonington, Fishers Is. Sound	−0 33
Noank, Mystic River ent.	−0 23
THAMES RIVER	
Smith Cove entrance	−0 01
Norwich	+0 12
CONNECTICUT RIVER	
Saybrook Jetty	+1 10
Lyme, highway bridge	+1 24
Essex	+1 38
East Haddam	+2 41
Higganum Creek	+2 54

On Willets Point

Little Neck Bay	−0 10
Execution Light	0 06
Manhasset Bay	−0 01
Hempstead Harbor	−0 11
City Island	−0 03
Rye Beach	−0 28
Port Chester	−0 09
Mamaroneck	−0 08
New Rochelle	−0 24
Davids Island	−0 02

On Breakwater Harbor

CAPE MAY POINT	−0 10
Miami Beach	+0 17
East Pt., Maurice River Cove	+0 53
Egg Island Point	+0 33
Cape Henlopen	−0 05
ROOSEVELT INLET	+0 09
Mispillion River entrance	+0 33

On New York

Jersey City	+0 07
George Washington Bridge	+0 46
Spuyten Duyvil, W/RR bridge	+0 58
Ossining	+1 53
Peekskill	+2 24
West Point	+3 16
Newburgh	+3 42

On Newport

Sakonnet	−1 10
Tiverton (between bridges)	+0 21
Beavertail Point	−0 02
Prudence Is., Sandy Point	+1 10
Bristol	+1 10
Warren	+0 21
Nayatt Point	+0 12
Pawtucket, Seekonk River	+0 21
East Greenwich	+0 16
Wickford	+0 12
Narragansett Pier	−0 08
Point Judith Hbr. of Refuge	−0 07
BLOCK ISLAND	
Great Salt Pond	+0 05
Block Island (Old Harbor)	−0 14
Watch Hill Point	+0 44

Sunrise/Sunset

DAY / DATE:	RISE:	SET:
THU. 4/30	5:58	7:57
FRI. 5/1	5:57	7:58
SAT. 5/2	5:55	7:59
SUN. 5/3	5:54	8:00
MON. 5/4	5:52	8:01
TUE. 5/5	5:51	8:02
WED. 5/6	5:50	8:04

Moonrise/Moonset

DAY / DATE:	RISE:	SET:
THU. 4/30	7:05AM	11:00PM
FRI. 5/1	7:45AM	11:55PM
SAT. 5/2	8:35AM	—
SUN. 5/3	9:30AM	12:50AM
MON. 5/4	10:30AM	1:30AM
TUE. 5/5	11:35AM	2:05AM
WED. 5/6	12:35PM	2:35AM

Moon Phases

NEW	1st Qtr.	FULL	Last Qtr.
5/27	5/6	5/13	5/20

The Original Knight SOLUNAR TABLES

The schedule of solunar periods below will help plan your day so that you will be fishing good areas during the time when the fish should be most active. The tables are not a guarantee you will catch fish, however.

The major periods begin at the time shown and last for 1½ to 2 hours thereafter, and are in the bold typeface. The minor periods are shorter in duration and the lighter typeface.

	AM Minor	AM Major	PM Minor	PM Major
Thurs.	7:15	1:05	7:45	1:30
Fri.	8:10	2:00	8:40	2:25
Sat.	9:05	2:55	9:35	3:20
Sun.	10:05	3:55	10:35	4:20
Mon.	10:55	4:45	11:25	5:10
Tues.	11:50	5:40	—	6:00
Wed.	12:15	6:30	12:40	6:50
Thurs.	1:05	7:10	1:20	7:30

BAYSHORE

LAURA LEE
A Family Boat For The Serious Bay Fisherman

BIG HECKSCHER FLOUNDER 7:30 A.M. DAILY

DAILY STARTING SAT., MARCH 7TH

FREE: RODS, BAIT, TACKLE & PARKING FROM MAPLE AVE., BAYSHORE

Moonlight Sails and Afternoon Charters Available up to 137 Passengers
Capt. Neil Delanoy • (516) 669-3937 • (516) 661-1867

★ SPORTFISHING CHARTERS ★
'THE BARON'
— NOW BOOKING FOR 1987 —
All Bay & Ocean Fishing • 6 Pass. Limit
CAPT. BILL VON HEGEL • 516-581-0052

I'D RATHER BE
LICENSE PLATE FRAMES
• NON-RUSTING • HIGH IMPACT
RAISED WHITE LETTERS FOR 3-D EFFECT
ON BLACK POLYSTYRENE
1 / $4.95 or 2/ $8.95 (plus $1. P & H)
P.Miller • 150 Babylon Tpke.,Merrick,N.Y.11566
FISHING

BABYLON

Miss Babylon 65' OF FISHING COMFORT

FULL DAY FLOUNDER
8 A.M. DAILY
FREE RODS & TACKLE
CHILDREN'S, SR. CIT. & GROUP RATES AVAIL.
516-226-2387
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

FISH IN COMFORT ABOARD THE FAST AND CLEAN 6 PASSENGER - 32' FIBERGLASS
CAPT. HOOK
INSHORE/OFFSHORE • 1/2 - FULL DAY
QUALITY BAIT & TACKLE PROVIDED FREE!
Make your reservations now, call:
Capt. Jim McKoy (516) 242-0529

FOR CHARTER - 33' BLACKFIN
30 KNOT CRUISE ★ FULL ELECTRONICS
TACKLE ★ 6 PASSENGER LIMIT
BLACK FIN
BAY - BLUES - SHARK - TUNA
WRECK FISHING - BLACKS - SEA BASS
MANAGEMENT CHARTER CORP. • BABYLON
CAPT. R. FORONJY - (516) 587-9217

48' CHARTERBOAT ★ 18 PASS. LIMIT
SCAMP V
Ocean Deep Sea & Bay
Specializing In
Blues & Shark
Capt. Fred Kieser • Member B.C.A.
516-567-1208

DON'T DELAY—
SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

Jim joined with Tom Favilla and despite the wind, managed 20 keepers in a brief stint near Gilgo in the state channel. Back on Tuesday, Al and Mike Carmine boated 32 flatties between the Lindenhurst and Babylon Cuts. They used blood worm and clam chum. Willy DiCicco added several tommycod to his catch of 16 flatties made at the Copiague Hole on Friday. For shore fishermen, the Tanner Park area has been producing some fair results, as has the north end of the Robert Moses bridge near the construction barges. Mike Shahmanian and Doug Poulan caught a dozen at the latter spot on Sunday.

Pretty good flounder fishing during the week at Squaw Island, Copiague Hole, Amity Cut and near the RM bridge according to Chester Shew of **Z-Crab Bait and Tackle** in Copiague. The weekend was a tough pick for most boatmen. Many others decided to stay in the barn as a result of all the wind. Some blackfish now settled in on the Kismet Reef, but nothing yet on weaks. Nothing confirmed on mackerel locally but weather has been a factor on most days.

Bob Rose over at **Bob's Bait and Tackle** in Amity Harbor had several good flattie reports on hand. He spoke of the early riser who had a mess of big flatties in the state channel and Oak Island Saturday afternoon. At the same time, Ray Nattuno of the Sidney Ann II had over 100 flounder up to 2¼ lbs. in the Sore Thumb Pocket. On Sunday, Ken Schmeider of the Lady Marion put together a nice catch of flounder working the West Channel area. Radio chatter indicated that any number of boats managed catches of a couple to several dozen mackerel on Sunday. These boats reported working over small patches of the fish in 70 feet of water. A few blackfish continue to be taken but no weakfish reports as of yet. Twoomey's Fishing Station held their weekend flounder contest. Jennifer Bates took first place honors with a 2.4 lb. flattie taken aboard the Chum Pot. George Savage nailed down 2nd place with a 1¾ lber.

Frank Pristera of **Edelman's** in Farmingdale rounded up a catch of 25 flatties on Sunday with the help of his son Rich and Brian Penta. Fishing aboard his Cookie Monster, the trio put away 25 flatties up to 1½ lbs. in the Sore Thumb Pocket. Frank noted that the Royal Day, anchored nearby, also did a good job on the fish. Best of the action was on the last of the ebb in the afternoon. Also fishing the Sore Thumb area on Sunday were Tina and Lisa Annabel with their dad aboard the Joy Master. The trio put away 17 flounder up to 1¼ lbs. Frank did have one confirmed mackerel catch. Also on Sunday, Bob LaMonte and crew put 100 mackerel from 1 to 2 lbs. into the cockpit of his My Diane. He fished 8 miles SW of Fl Inlet.

West End REPORT
with Stu Miller

As much as we don't want to sound like a broken record, it must be said that the present weather pattern been in for the past three weeks has been kind of stinko. The few decent fishable days have seen some nice catches come in, but that's been all around the windy, rainy days which always seem to affect the next day's, and round and round and round. However, this is due to break imminently and things should bust wide open at that time. Floundering has been picky to very good during this past week, depending on the day and the spot and who's pounding the bottom. Shots of mackerel have been fair to super and there have been stir-

FISHING STATIONS

Bay View
MARINE & TACKLE
FLOUNDER
Rental Skiffs • Live & Frozen Bait
— Complete Tackle Shop —
Sag Harbor - 516-725-0740

Scotty's
FISHING STATION
72 BAYSIDE DRIVE, PT. LOOKOUT, N.Y.
★ BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
★ COMPLETE FISHING SUPPLIES... TACKLE RENTALS
★ BAY AND OFFSHORE BAITS AND CHUM IN STOCK
★ OFFICIAL WEIGH IN STATION (800 LB)
★ FOOD ★ BEER ★ ICE ★ SODA
★ 1/2 PRICE SENIOR CITIZENS EVERY WED AND THURS.
★ FISHING CLUB & GROUP DISCOUNTS available
516 432-4665
NEW FIBERGLASS GAS & DIESEL TANKS
It's Flounder Time
MARINE DIESEL & REGULAR GAS

BAIT BOATS
RALPH'S FISHING STATION
BOAT & OUTBOARD RENTAL
GAS ★ OIL ★ BAIT ★ TACKLE
MT. SINAI HARBOR
End of Harbor Beach Rd. ★ HR-3-9785

ED'S
FISHING STATION
SKIFFS & OUTBOARD RENTALS
SENIORS ONLY: WED. ½ Price on Boat & Motor
BAIT • REFRESHMENTS • GAS • LOCKER RENTALS AVAIL.
BAYSIDE DRIVE, POINT LOOKOUT, NY
BILL & EILEEN ANDERSEN
(516) GE1-4193

$100. Value Prize Drawing (Rental, Bait, Rod & Reel - $25. Cash) • $5. Donation, All Money goes to L.I.F. Take a Kid Fishing Fund.
KIM'S REEF
FISHING STATION & MARINA
16' FIBERGLASS BOATS • MOTORS
BAIT • TACKLE • RAMP • SODA • ICE
2750 BAY PL., SEAFORD • (516) 785-3975

NEW
MATTITUCK INLET FISHING STATION
Naugle's Drive - Near Inlet
Petersen's - (516) 298-9726
• 16' & 18' ALUMINUM BOATS
• 10 H.P. & 15 H.P. MOTORS
• BAIT-TACKLE-ICE-SODA
• WATER DOCKAGE, BOATS TO 50'
• RACKS, TO 22'
BIG EAST END FLOUNDERS!

"BIG B" BOAT RENTAL
BAIT & TACKLE
SKIFFS & MOTORS
FRESH AND FROZEN BAIT
FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
3 Third St., Rosedale • (718) 528-0098

UIHLEIN'S BOATS 16'-24'
BOAT RENTALS
FLOUNDER • BLACKFISH • FLUKE
SEABASS • BLUES • PORGIES
Bait • Tackle ★ On W. Lake Dr., Montauk
(516)668-2545 (516)668-3799

PHONE HR 3-2288
CARAFTIS FISHING STATION
BOATS & OUTBOARDS FOR RENT
BAIT • TACKLE • BOAT HARDWARE
232 Barnum Avenue, Port Jefferson, N.Y.

OLD HARBOR MARINA
(Formerly Capt. Eddie's Fishing Station)
Boats & Motors•Tackle•Live & Frozen Bait
SENIOR CITIZEN'S RATES MONDAY - FRIDAY
Every 7th Trip FREE!
FOR RESERVATIONS CALL: SU5-0358
TOWN DOCK, SEAFORD

CAPT. MARTY'S FISHING STATION
16' & 18' ALUM. BOATS & OUTBOARD MOTORS
NEW SUFFOLK
1st Ave. & King St.
(516) 734-6852
BAIT • TACKLE • ICE
BEER
FLOUNDER

LOU'S Fishing Station
GAS • DIESEL • TACKLE
A BAIT FOR ALL SEASONS
OFFSHORE TROLLING BAITS
LOU STALKER (516) 378-8748
OPEN 7 DAYS
CHARTERS AVAIL.
FOOT of WOODCLEFT AVE., FREEPORT

DISPLAY ADVERTISING CALL:(516) 725-4200

rings of early blackfish, fluke and even, believe it or not, a few bluefish.

WEST END BAYS/ JONES INLET

From **Old Harbor Marina** in Seaford, we learn that on Sunday, 13 rental skiffs were out picking away at the flatties using worms and heavy on the chum. One rental returned with 22 nice flounder up to 1¾ lbs. Best areas were Massapequa Cove, buoy 14, 4 Corners and Goose Creek. Earlier in the week on Monday, catches were also very good but Tuesday through Saturday, it was a pick.

We hear from **Lon Wanser Bait and Tackle** that customers returned bringing news of flounder caught at the Cove and Squaw with catches ranging from 14 to 16 fish a man whenever it wasn't raining. Worms worked best with plenty of chum, incoming best.

A call from Joe at **Kim's Reef Fishing Station** told of excellent flounder catches at the Cove through Friday. George Kohn and Mike Bello totaled 119 flounder Friday, plus some eels and some BCCs. Joe saw his third weakfish brought in. Several members of U.S. Air at JFK Airport taking out a skiff had over 200 flatties at Massapequa Cove. Mussel and worm did the trick. Sunday's high hook boat had 45 flounder.

Over in Wantagh, Mike at **Causeway Tackle** told of Friday's mackerel bonanza just outside Jones between buoy 2 and the McAlaster Grounds. Fish ran 2 to 3 lbs. and there were loads of small herring mixed in. On the weekend, the wind scattered the catch a lot. There were also off Playland in 50 to 60 feet of water and were not spitting up bait. During the week, heavy chumming produced some good flounder catches at the Cove, Ft. Neck Point, Rowboat Alley, along with Neds and Broad Creeks. Blood worm alone and blood worm-mussel combos were hot. On Wednesday retired fireman Jones bagged 70 flatties to 2 lbs. by himself fishing

BAIT & TACKLE

LARGE SELECTION OF
LAMIGLASS & FENWICK BLANKS
40% OFF LIST
Complete Line of Rod Building Components
Fresh & Frozen Bait
Ande Line • Mustad Hooks
Helly Hansen Foul Weather Gear
Sperry Top Sider Shoes and Boots
Diamond Jigs and Bait Tails
Specially priced by the dozen
On the Waterfront - Sheepshead Bay
MIKE'S TACKLE SHOP
2201 Emmons Ave., Bklyn • (718) NI6-9261
★ Open 7 Days ★

OPEN 5 A.M. - 7 DAYS A WEEK
(516) 785-3223
Causeway
BAIT & TACKLE
All Baits Fresh & Frozen
Surf tackle and equipment our speciality! Custom rods • Penn reels • Penn svc. and repairs
A full line of saltwater tackle
Expanded f/water sect. • Stan Gibbs • Rebel • Cordel • Atom
Super Strike • Creek Chub
Hopkins • Kastmaster • Etc.
Grunden's Foul Weather Gear
Official L.I.F. Weigh-in-Station
Located ½ block W. of Wantagh Pkwy., On Merrick Rd., Wantagh

NEW ROCHELLE ★ PARKING ★ OPEN SUNDAYS
JOHN'S GUN & TACKLE
★ New Location! Our 61st Year ★
LARGEST TACKLE SELECTION
40% Off on Penn Reels & Fenwick Rods
★ ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAITS ★
Ande Line • Stan Gibbs Plugs • Sekora Rigs
ROD & REEL REPAIRS • NEWELL COMP.
CUSTOM RODS OUR SPECIALTY!
—Full Line of Rod Building Components—
10 Maple Ave., New Rochelle
(914) 632-0645

JACK'S
BAIT & TACKLE
★ CITY ISLAND ★
ON CORNER AT 1st TRAFFIC LITE
(212) 885-2042
SANDWORMS • BLOODWORMS • FIDDLERS
GREEN CRABS • NITE CRAWLERS
WHOLESALE & RETAIL
SKIFF & OUTBOARD RENTALS
OPEN 6 A.M.- 8 P.M.–7 DAYS

(516) 599-9724
SKIPPY's
BAIT & TACKLE SHOP
10 Front St. (Off Main St.), E. Rockaway, N.Y.
Live Killies • Blood & Sandworms • Mussels
Skimmers (Fresh & Dyed) • Bunker • Bass Eels
Fiddler & Green Crabs • Squid • Spearing (Fluke & Snapper) • Bunker Chum • Flounder Chum
Sand Eels • All kinds of Hooks • Penn & Daiwa Reels • Mono Line • Eel Skins
Open Early, Closed Late • Tackle & Custom Rods

GLEN COVE SPORT SHOP
FULL LINE OF
SALTWATER & FRESHWATER FISHING TACKLE!
"The Sportsman's Video Headquarters"
(516) 676-7120
189 Forest Ave., Glen Cove

DACO REEL & ROD
REPAIR SERVICE
7 Olcott Dr., Manchester, Ct 06040
203-649-4200
Repairs • Parts • Trolling Motor Service • Wholesale • Retail
Shimano • Garcia • Penn • Shakespeare
Mitchell • Zebco • Quantum • Diawa
Lews • Minkota • Motor Guide
Call for Specific Warranty Service

CHARLIE's
Bait & Tackle
— New Location —
280 East Montauk Highway • Lindenhurst
(516) 225-2666

SPECK'S
BAIT & TACKLE
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY
Open 6 AM Daily • 5 AM Sat. • Fri. until 9 PM
1738 N. Hwy., (Rt. 27) Southhampton, N.Y.
(516) 283-9870

OPEN 7 DAYS • OPEN 4 A.M.
CAST-A-WAY
FRESH & FROZEN BAIT
SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE
(516) 565-BAIT
757 HEMPSTEAD TPK.-FRANKLIN SQ.

GEMINI ARMS, LTD
ALL SALTWATER & FRESHWATER TACKLE
★ LIVE & FROZEN BAIT ★
Rod & Reel Repairs • All N.Y. State Licenses
★ FULL LINE GUN & ARCHERY SHOP ★
(516) 921-0134
324 Jackson Avenue, Syosset, N.Y.

Open 7 Days 6—6
Boat Rentals On Peconic River
Breakfast Specials
Homemade Salads
Hot & Cold Sandwiches
FISHERMAN'S DELI
Largemouth Bass & Pickerel
Fresh & Salt Water • Fishing Tackle & Bait
Nita & George Devlin
Ice Cold Beer & Soda
1315 W. Main (Rt. 25)
Riverhead, N.Y. 11901
727-4291

Ten-year-old Chris Blanton caught this 2 lb. 11 oz. flattie in the State Channel near Gilgo on 4-19-87. It was weighed at Charlie's Bait and Tackle in Lindenhurst.

the Massapequa/Seaford areas with worm and corn chum. On Friday, John Grotheer, Ridgewood, totaled 42 flatties to 2 lbs. fishing the Massapequa area with mussel and worm and heavy chumming. Through Friday catches averaged 12 to 50 fish a boat. Things took somewhat of a downturn on the weekend numbers-wise, but the sizes remained large.

Over at **Garan's Tackle** in Merrick, the biggest news seemed to be the start up of the blackfishing on fiddlers at Big M, the jetties and at local wrecks. Saturday saw mackerel just two miles offshore of Jones Inlet.

Sailing out of Freeport, the charter boat **Corsair** on Sunday, fished the Oak Street Pub of Bellmore and had a continuing pick of flounder at Fundy, Sea Dog and Reynolds, fish averaging a pound and going to 2 lbs. Heavy chumming was the key using mussel, clam and worm as hook bait. High hook was Mary Lastig and Harold Roskap bagged the pool. Lots of drops were made with just a couple producing very strongly, ebb tide best.

Captain Richie Kessinger of the **Star Stream II** found the mackerel close by less than an hour from the dock this past week, and termed the fishing good. You had to work at it though, the skipper said and anglers had to contend with Saturday's high winds and Sunday's roll. Nonetheless, action was definitely good. Fish were in 50 to 70 feet of water and were mostly all big Bostons, nothing smaller than 2 lbs.

Aboard the **Blue Fin Fleet** this past week, mackerel trips sailed Saturday and Sunday resulted in quite decent catches made south of Jones Inlet in 90 feet of water. Occasional blasts wre also had when there were 2 and 3 fish on everybody's rod at the same time. Strong easterly winds and high tides slowed down the floundering, said the skipper though Thursday and Friday were decent. Things were spotty in general, with many drops required. Fish were good sized, however, going to 1½ lbs. This week's anglers catching the biggest fish were Tony

Salas, Al Kaleda, Mike Fey and P. Baglio, and Armenda Andretta. High hooks for the week were: Joe Spiro, Lud Milla, Mike Danza.

All nice size fish said Captain Mike Dannon of the **Capt. Lou Fleet** and outgoing was the best. On the full day boat, high hooks were in the 30s, fish to 2½ lbs. On Thursday 28 fares boated over 400 flounder with Bev Alpern of Massapequa getting 38, Frank Hersh of Oceanside 31 and Bob Grudsinski, Maspeth, 26. Friday saw John Glaser with 30, regular Morty with 29 and Don Thomson 24. Action slowed on the weekend, but high hooks were still in the 20s. The villain was the east wind and a four degree water temp drop. The half day boat saw high hooks in the teens, fish to 2 lbs. Saturday AM Ziggy Lagner had 12 plus a 2 lb. pool fish and in the PM Paul Pezar had a 2 lb. 3 oz. flounder. On Sunday's PM trip, Brian Sapp took the pool.

Aboard the open boat **Jennifer B** fares also stood up bravely against the poor conditions, moon tides and cold shots of water, yet they picked away on some nice fish with mussel-worm combos working best. Monday, Mary Ann Needle and Ed Kusnsky of Massapequa had 11 fish to 1¾ lbs., while Tony Zizzamia, Floral park, had 12 to 2¼ lbs. and pool honors. Twelve fares on the AM trip took nearly 100 fish while on the PM trip, Chris Rutherford of Merrick bagged 18 and Bill Benson of Farmingdale landed a 2¼ lb. pool winner. Twenty-seven fares in the afternoon had nearly 200 flounder, 20 of which were in the 2 lb. class. The skipper rated Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday as fair, very good and poor. Thursday's PM trip saw Spencer Thomas with a 2¼ lber. Friday's AM trip had Spencer back again, this time lassoing a 1½

Tony Grasso with a pair of big flounder (the one on the left checked in at 3 lbs.) from among a catch of 45 taken on worms and mussels in the Point Lookout area. Photo courtesy of Scotty's Fishing Station.

BAIT & TACKLE

CUSTOM RODS
WITH LIFETIME GUARANTEE ON BLANK AGAINST BREAKAGE

SAME DAY ROD OR REEL REPAIRS
NO EXTRA CHARGE
• AVAIL. EVERY DAY

SERVICE & REPAIRS ON ALL DOMESTIC & FOREIGN REELS

Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.
495 GUY LOMBARDO AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y. 11520

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR BIG ROD & REEL CATALOG!!!
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • CHUM

OPEN 7 DAYS
MON.-SAT. 6 A.M. - 8 P.M.;
SUN. 6 A.M - 5 P.M.

ALL TYPES OF SALTWATER FISHING TACKLE FROM INSHORE TO OFFSHORE
Ron Feuring Sr. & Jr.
(516) 868-8855 or 868-8898

CROSSBAY BAIT & TACKLE
AT THE NORTH & SOUTH CHANNEL BRIDGES
HUGE INVENTORY OF RODS & REELS AT DISCOUNT PRICES
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
Live & Frozen Bait
Expert Custom Rod Building
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
(718) 835-1018
164-36 CROSSBAY BLVD., HOWARD BEACH
"Everything For The Fisherman"

AUGIES CUSTOM TACKLE
OPEN 6A.M. - 7 DAYS
STAND UP TUNA SPECIALISTS
REEL REPAIRS OUR SPECIALITY!
Prompt, Expert Service
SURF FISHING CENTER
Huge Inventory All PENN, DAIWA, MITCHEL PARTS...
Spinning, Conventional, International
★ CUSTOM RODS MADE TO ORDER ★
Canyon-Offshore Specialists!
• FIGHTING CHAIRS BY MURRAY, SCOPINICH,
• RELEASE MARINE
• LEE MARINE PRODUCTS - Fighting Chairs, Outriggers, Rod Holders
• RUPP - MARINE OUTRIGGERS
• SCHNEIDER TROLLING LURES
• SEVENSTRAND LURES & SKIRTS
• ALL BIG GAME HOOKS & TERMINAL TACKLE
GAFFS by RELIABLE-POMPANETTE-WONDER
—We Discount! See Us First!—
450 Fire Island Ave., Babylon, N.Y.
Near Babylon Municipal Dock
(516) MO-9-9837

CAPTREE BAIT & TACKLE SHOP
BAIT • WHOLESALE & RETAIL
FUEL DOCK OPEN TO THE PUBLIC!
CLOSEST GAS & DIESEL TO F.I. INLET!
Call for our **LOW** pump prices. We had the lowest prices in our area in '86.
All Fresh & Frozen Bait in Season • Tackle
Foul Weather Gear • Ice • On the Dock
Captree State Park
Open 7 Days
516-422-1177

BUCKO'S PARTS & SERVICE CENTER
We Carry Parts For:
Daiwa • Olympic • Newell • Penn
Ryobi • Zebco • Mitchell • Abu-Garcia • Shimano • Browning
REELS REPAIRED ALSO!
Call or Write to Order
191 Stafford Rd. P.O. Box 87 Fall River, MA 02724 (617) 674-7900

Reconditioning & Sales
New & Used Propellers
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
A Full Line of Bait & Tackle
Si-Tex Paper 4" & 6" and Cartridges
HUNTINGTON PROP & TACKLE
188 N.Y. AVE., HUNTINGTON
2 BLOCKS SOUTH OF TOWN RAMPS
(516) 427-8774

AT THE DOCK • 50 MAIN ST., NORTHPORT • OPEN 7 DAYS
BOWMAN'S SPORTING GOODS
WE'RE THE CLOSEST BAIT & TACKLE SHOP TO BOTH THE EATON'S NECK TRIANGLE & THE LILCO POWER PLANT.
FULL LINE OF LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
COMPLETE ARRAY OF SALTWATER TACKLE
ESTAB 1946 (516) 261-6611 VISA•MASTERCARD AMER. EXP

J & J SPORTS PATCHOGUE FISHING CENTER
Expert Rod & Reel Repair
Custom Tackle
All Live & Frozen Bait
Live Killies/Eels
Ammo-Hunting Supplies
Hunting & Fishing Licenses
265 W. Main Street,
Patchogue, N.Y. 11772
(516) 654-2311

O.K. PRO-FISHING & TACKLE
Complete line of fresh & saltwater tackle
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • LICENSES ISSUED
Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8 AM - 8 PM
Sat. & Sun. 5:30 AM - 9 PM
718-461-9612
134-22 Northern Blvd., Flushing, N.Y. 11354

GREENLAWN SPORTSHOP
Live Bait & Tackle • Hunting & Fishing Licenses
Guns & Ammo • Rod & Reel Repair • Sporting Goods
(516) 261-8079
74 BROADWAY, GREENLAWN, NEW YORK 11740
OPEN 6 A.M. - 7 DAYS A WEEK

BAIT & TACKLE

STELLA MARIS TACKLE

LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
Wholesale • Retail
GAS & OIL
— Snack Bar —

★ SHEEPSHEAD BAY ★
2702 EMMONS AVENUE ★ (718) 646-9754

FRANK'S SPORT CENTER
(718) 996-6363
Fishing Tackle • Firearms
Ammo • Sports Equipment
Sportmen's Video Library,
Sales & Rental
-F.F.L. #11-3737-
2244 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11214
Open Mon.-Sat. 9 A.M.-7:30 P.M.

SHOOTERS & ANGLERS
★ SPORT SHOP ★
BIGGEST SELECTION OF
FISHING TACKLE & BAIT
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY • LICENSES
61-05 GRAND AVENUE, MASPETH, N.Y.
TONY BRANCO (718) 894-6122

WARREN'S
ARCHERY & FISHING
• ALL SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE •
• LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • CHUM •
FULL LINE OF ARCHERY SUPPLIES
• P.S.E. • ONEIDA EAGLE • STEMMLER •
• GOLDEN EAGLE • PLUS ALL ACCESSORIES •
FREE INSTRUCTIONS
1245 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD., SELDEN, N.Y.
(KING BEAR SHOPPING CENTER • BOAT PKG. IN REAR)
OPEN 7 DAYS (516) 736-7222

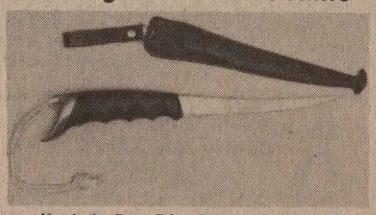
BAIT (LIVE & FROZEN)
Complete Line of Tackle
WARREN'S TACKLE CENTER
Main Rd. (Rt. 25), Aquebogue,
L.I. N.Y.
Open 7 Days • (516) 722-4898

AL FEATHER'S CUSTOM MADE FEATHERED JIGS
The Record Breaking Jig that catches Fish!
FLUKE - WEAKS - TROUT - BLUES - PERCH
STRIPERS & A LOT MORE.
Send for FREE BROCHURE
AL FEATHER'S CUSTOM MADE FISHING PRODUCTS
78-05 Springfield Blvd., Bayside, NY 11364

Largest Selection of Live & Frozen
Bait on the North Shore!
Custom Rods • Rod & Reel Repair
FOUR WINDS
BAIT & TACKLE
1457 New York Ave., Huntington Station
(Just South of Pulaski Rd.) (516) 421-1184

MISCELLANEOUS

Floating Fishermen's Knife



Here's the finest fish knife yet! The blade is just perfect for filleting. Cuts closely along the backbone....reducing waste and giving you clean, meaty fillets. Features a 6½" stainless steel Kershaw blade, contoured grip, floatng handle and water-proof sheath. Handle has a yellow buttcap, so you can spot it easily in the water.
ONLY $18.95 Add $3.60 for Handling, Shipping and Insurance. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
Order from: Francis George (DEPT. LIF)
7101 Shore Road, Brooklyn, New York 11209

RETIRE & FISH
YOU CAN
WITH A PROPERLY DESIGNED PENSION PLAN FOR YOU OR YOUR EMPLOYER
—CALL OR WRITE—NO OBLIGATION—
THE RETIREMENT PLAN CO. OF L.I.
198 DOGWOOD LN., MANHASSET, NEW YORK 11030
(516)627-5569 OR "THE OFFICE" CHANNEL 16 or 68

PEPPY'S BAIT & TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
ALL PENN REEL REPAIRS
117 W. MAIN ST., E. ISLIP
Across from St. Mary's Church (516)277-1029

Z CRAB BAIT & TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • TACKLE
- Used Guns Bought & Sold -
Copaigue • (516) 789-3256
On Merrick Road, opposite Carvel

STRIPED BASS BUCKLE
• SOLID METAL BELT BUCKLE
• ANTIQUE PEWTER FINISH
$9.95
• LOOKS GREAT
• SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
SEND CK. OR M.O. TO
P. MILLER
150 BABYLON TPKE.
MERRICK, N.Y. 11566

Matthew French caught this 10 lb. 4 oz. blackfish last spring aboard the open boat, "Miss Point Lookout II."

lber. On the PM trip, 107 flatties were the total for Scott Miko, Dick, Rich, Spence and Steady Teddy. Spence bagged a 2½ lber. on that trip. Saturday AM had Mark Linderman with a 3 lb. 4 oz. flounder and in the PM a large group from CW Post had big fish weighing in at 2¼, 2, 1¾ and 1½ pounds. Sunday's AM trip was a good pick with Charlie Ernst of Freeport taking a 2½ lber., while in the PM Rose Crane of Elmont had a 2½ lb. flattie.

The **Super Spray** has finished up with flounder for the season and has now switched over to mackerel. See ad for details.

A call from Captain Frank Signorelli of the charter boat **3 Sea-sons** says he still has a few flounder and bluefish trips available and wishes to remind you all that he is now sailing from Hudson Point Fishing Station in Freeport and is all set to load you up whenever possible.

A call came in from Captain Pat of the **Lady J Fleet** advising that there are definitely some flounder around, most of which are nice fat keepers from 1/2 to 1½ lbs. which his charters caught locally on worm and clam. Trips were sailed this week for: Forest Park Fishing Club, Neil Dougherty, St. Mary's High School, Manhasset, Greg McPhearson Scout group, Ed Caruso Scout group and East Farmingdale Fire Dept.

Sailing out of Point Lookout, Captain Al Lindroth's **Capt. Al** found the macks Friday. Rich Morales of Valley Stream caught in the 70s Friday and roughly the same amount again on Sunday. Others on board also had some excellent catches of mackerel, all big Bostons. Ivan Sterling and Julian Gardner gathered up about 75 big macks, while Franklin Square angler Mike Iafrarte and John Urso of Elmont dug in and loaded up a sack. Fish were generally 2½ to 3½ lbers. and were taken from buoy 2 to Cholera.

Captain Dennis of the two trip a day **Night Hawk** called Monday's and Tuesday's floundering very good.

POINT LOOKOUT

"The Ultimate in Party Boat Fishing"

THE BRAND NEW
MISS POINT LOOKOUT II
FLOUNDER Two Half Day Trips Daily 7:30 A.M. - Noon & 1 P.M. - 5:30 P.M.
• Plenty of Free Dockside Parking
• Full Galley • Lg. Sun Deck
• Ladies Accomodations
LARGE HEATED CABIN
MOONLIGHT SAILS
SUPERSONIC STEREO SOUND SYSTEM
The Boat with the friendly family atmosphere catering to the beginner as well as the experienced fisherman.
Capt. Walter Specht (516) 546-5568 • Capt. Ron Murry (516) 661-8612
DIRECTIONS: South on Meadowbrook Pkwy., Exit M10 to traffic Light, Make Left turn into Marina
★ Free: Worms, Clams, Mussels & Tackle ★

Fishing is best when you leave before the rest, on Point Lookout's all New 60' open boat!
NIGHT HAWK
Flounder 2 Trips Daily 7 AM - 1 PM and 2 PM - 6 PM
FREE: WORMS-MUSSELS-RODS-TACKLE
Full Electronics - Large Sundeck - Full Galley - Courteous, Efficient Crew
Day or Night Charters Available • Group Rates
Senior Citizen Discounts Everday
Directions: South on Meadowbrook Pkwy., Exit M10 to Traffic Light Make Left turn into Marina
CAPT. STEVE • (516) 795-9683
CAPT. DENNIS • (516) 481-2841

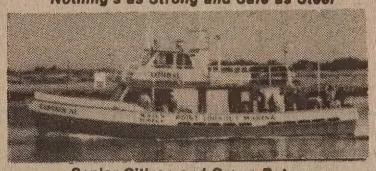
High hook Monday was Phil Delaney with 19 fish. Tuesday's pool was taken by Frank Calaco with a 2 lb. 6 oz. specimen. Friday's afternoon trip on incoming in Swift saw very good catch with Dave Gavin high hook with 29 fish plus a 2 lb. 10 oz. pool winner. Charters endured a slow pick Saturday and Sunday.

Aboard the charter boat **Marie III** on Saturday a group led by Frank Calaco picked away in the wind and poor conditions, putting some fish in the cooler, while on Sunday a trip for the Lloyd Latham group had a fair pick all through Reynolds to the ABB with the pool fish a 2 lber.

Over at **Scotty's Fishing Station**, Phil and Pete Grasso, Tony Pretakiewicz and Ray Sweeney totaled 61 flatties from 1½ lbs. and up on worm, mussel and lots of mussel chum. Fishing top of incoming Wednesday. Buoy 17 was the hotspot. Plenty of mackerel at the JI buoy Thursday, Friday and Saturday.

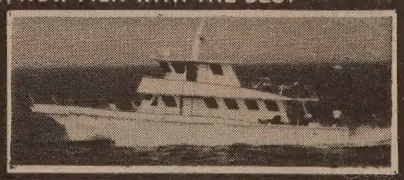
Aboard the **Miss Point Lookout,** the skippers told of mediocre to excellent flounder action this past week. Monday AM was picky but over 300 flounder were caught in the afternoon. Wayne Baker of the Bronx and his girl friend had 20, Bob Manning had 10 and 7 year old Cathy Beck of Mineola had a 2½ lb. pool fish. Tuesday AM was slow but in the afternoon a 2 lb. pool fish was the reward for a Miss Angela. Chicken Bill was high hook with 21. Friday's

43 YEARS EXPERIENCE AT THE HELM
CAPT. AL
Closest Boat to the Fishing Grounds
Sails from Point Lookout Marina
MACKEREL 6:30 A.M. DAILY
Capt. Al Lindroth
(516) MA-3-2248 • (516) 798-7905
Exit M10 Meadowbrook Pkwy. - One Exit Past Freeport
"If your last trip was a bust... a trip on the Capt. Al is a must!
Nothing's as Strong and Safe as Steel



Senior Citizen and Group Rates
Convenient Dockside Parking

YOU FISHED WITH THE REST, NOW FISH WITH THE BEST
ALL NEW, FAST COMFORTABLE, ULTRA-MODERN
MARIE III
Capt. Dennis (516) 481-2841 Extra Low Weekday Rates
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • DAY/NITE BLUES
MOONLIGHT SAILS
Free Tackle, Bait, Ice, Jigs • 1 to 77 Passenger Capacity Charterboat



AM trip was the best of the week with fares loading up on just one drop, with the tide flooding 12 people had a ball. Larry Adams Sr. and Jr. 29, Mike and Lana Smith, 27, Dennis Murphy of Massapequa Park, 22, Jerry Garfinkle of Great Neck, 17, Bob Calderone of Syosset, 21 and Vito Contelli of Elmont, 18. Friday was picky on the ebb. Worms worked best. Over 200 flounder were taken on Saturday's AM trip. Vito Erico had a 1½ lber. on the PM trip. Sunday AM regular Mike Hoffman had a 2½ lb. pool winner and in the PM John Retitaois bagged a 2¾ lber. The strong tide and continual east winds definitely put the numbers down this week, but there is definitely some excellent fishing coming up.

Bill at **Ed's Fishing Station** told us that on Sunday, Bruno G and family of New Jersey hoisted 51 nice flounder on mussel, worm and clam in the nearby flats on the ebb. These were the flats off Sea Dog. On the same day, Louis Ramirez and Jose Valasco of Manhasset bagged 40 flounder on mussel and blood worms at buoy 18. Of course, plenty of chum was

FREEPORT

BRAND NEW, 75' SUPERFAST SUPERCRUISER

CAPT. LOU FLEET

75' ★ Ultra beamy for stability & comfort ★ Full galley ★ Heated hand rails ★ Large heated cabin
State of the art electronics ★ Large open sundeck ★ Custom built with the fisherman in mind

FLOUNDER
All day on 75' Capt. Lou VI
7:30 AM - 3:30 PM
— Sailing Daily —

FLOUNDER
Two ½ Day Trips on 65' Capt. Lou V
8 AM - 12 PM & 1 PM - 5 PM
— Sailing Daily —

FREE BAIT
SR. CIT. RATES WEEKDAYS
MOONLIGHT CRUISES & NITE CHARTERS AVAIL.

CAPT. MIKE DANON 516-766-5716 • 516-FR8-9598
FROM POOP DECK DOCK, WOODCLEFT CANAL, FREEPORT

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

STARSTREAM II

FREEPORT'S LARGEST & FASTEST 85' ALUMINUM SUPERCRUISER
MACKEREL 6:30 A.M. DAILY STARTING FRIDAY, APRIL 17

Comfortable Lounge Seating • Large Heated Cabin • Snack Bar • Courteous, Efficient Crew
"ON WOODCLEFT CANAL" • CAPT. RICHIE KESSINGER • (516) FR9-2753

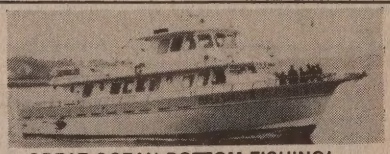
BOOK NOW FOR CANYON TUNA TRIPS

Oct. 1, 1986 - 51 Boated Tuna ★ Oct. 29, 1986 - 62 Boated Tuna

BLUE FIN II & BLUE FIN III

2 BIG COMFORTABLE 65' CHARTER BOATS
ALL FISH IN SEASON - BAY - OCEAN - DAY - NIGHT - CRUISING
Fire and Police Specials, Corporations, Clubs and Camps ★ Schools ★ Y Charters
1/2 Days ★ FREE Tackle, Bait (incl. worms), Ice, Parking
Capt. Sy Karlin • (718) 352-2986 • (516) 352-2986

Docked at 43 Woodcleft



GREAT OCEAN BOTTOM FISHING!

FREEPORT'S NEWEST, LARGEST, MOST COMFORTABLE 90' SUPERCRUISER

SUPER SPRAY II

Sr. Cit. Rates Every Day

MACKEREL - 6:30 A.M. DAILY
Sails from Freeport Boatmen's Assoc. Dock-540 Guy Lombardo Ave.
Full Galley•Group Rates•Large Sundeck•Moonlight Sails
Capt. Dick Hall (516) 223-7418 • Capt. Jim (Nite Owl II) (516) 223-2507 • Dock Phone (516) 378-4838

CORSAIR

SPRING FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ WRECK FISHING ★

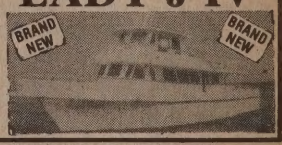
All Types Of Bay & Ocean Fishing • Moonlight Sails
★ NOW BOOKING FOR '87 SEASON ★
CAPT. DENNIS ★ (516) 379-5619

LADY J III

FOR CHARTER • SUPER CANYON TUNA TRIPS!

FISHING ALL SPECIES IN SEASON
FLOUNDER • MACKEREL • FLUKE • PORGIES • SEABASS • BLACKS • DAY & NIGHT BLUES • COD
Lady J Charter Boats - 60' & 65' Fiberglass ★ Fast ★ Comfortable ★ All Bait, Tackle & Ice Furnished ★ Latest Electronics ★ ★ Up to 172 Pass. Cap. ★ Large Group Specialists ★ Moonlight Cruises ★ Twin Diesel Power
★ SAILING FROM FREEPORTS BOATMEN'S ASSOCIATION DOCK, GUY LOMBARDO AVENUE, FREEPORT N.Y. 11520 ★
CAPTAIN PAT (516) 825-5727 ★ CAPTAIN ALLEN (516) 826-6197

LADY J IV



FLOUNDERS

★All latest fish finding electronics
★All brand new rental rods & reels
★Full galley
★Ladies' accomodations
★Senior citizens rates weekdays

JENNIFER B

TWO ½ DAY TRIPS EVERY DAY!
8 A.M. - NOON • 1 P.M. - 5 P.M.

Capt. Frank Rizzo **516-867-7758** Sailing from Woodcleft Ave., Freeport

FLOUNDERS

Free Clams and Mussels
★ MOONLIGHT CRUISES AVAILABLE ★

FLOUNDER
8 A.M.-2 P.M. DAILY
3/4 DAY TRIP

★

MISS FREEPORT II

Sr. Cit Rates • Call for Group Rates • Free Bait (516) 868-0241

★

SAT. & SUN.
8 A.M.-12:30 P.M. &
1:30 P.M.-5:30 P.M.

FREEPORT

FREEPORT BOATMEN'S ASSN. 540 GUY LOMBARDO AVE. ★ ESTABLISHED 1937
NOW BOOKING '87 TRIPS
18 CHARTER/OPEN
(516) 378-4838

FOR CHARTER — 60' TWIN DIESEL
CAPT. GARY II
No Charge For Lost Jigs

ALL TYPES OF OCEAN & BAY FISHING
•
Day & Nite Blues
Flounder
Wreck Fishing
Seabass, Blacks
49 Passenger Capacity
Special Weekday & Night Discounts
★ MOONLIGHT CRUISES AVAIL. ★
Free Rods, Tackle, Bait, Ice & Parking
CAPT. GARY (516) 422-2326
CAPT. MIKE G. 718-347-0653 ★ Dock 516-FR8-9598
Poop Deck Dock, Woodcleft Avenue

Peg Of My Heart

- A charter designed especially for you
- A 40' Jersey Sportfisherman with *the latest electronics & safety equipment*
- Captain experienced in bay, inshore, canyon, and tournament fishing
- A beautiful, comfortable new boat with all the extras you want and all the features you need for a great fishing trip or day of cruising
- Full tackle, bait and ice provided
- Departures from either Sheepshead Bay, Freeport, L.I., or Manhattan

CALL D & P CHARTERS AND START PLANNING YOUR BEST TRIP EVER. Call (718) 456-9171 or (718) 646-8437 for more information on charters aboard the "Peg of My Heart"

HUDSON & BLOCK CANYONS
S-VENTURE
TWIN DIESEL—6 MAN LIMIT
SHARK•TUNA•MARLIN
212-687-5556

NOW BOOKING 1987 DATES
COMPETITIVE RATES
APUS III
42' DELUXE HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN • 6 PASS. LIMIT
ALL CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED • FULL ELECTRONICS
BEGINNERS WELCOMED • FULLY AIR CONDITIONED
• FISH IN COMFORT & SAFETY •
SHARK ★ TUNA ★ BLUES ★ BAY ★ CANYON
Capt. Mike Miller (516) 598-1351 Home • (516) 378-9150 Boat

SHARKS, TUNA, BLUES FULLY EQUIPPED
CANYON FISHING 1-6 PASSENGERS
KRISTEN
31' J C SPORTFISHERMAN
CAPT. LAWRENCE FESTA 516-489-2928
BAIT & TACKLE INC. • DIESEL POWER

UP TO 34 PASS. **APUS IV** UP TO 34 PASS.
50' WALKAROUND CHARTER BOAT
FULL ELECTRONICS • LATEST ACCOMMODATIONS
★ FISHING FOR ALL SPECIES IN SEASON ★
—MOONLIGHT CRUISES—
CAPT. JOEL (516) 422-1713

For Charter 6 Pass. Limit **JENNY II**
36' NEW CUSTOM "RUNAWAY" • TWIN VOLVO DIESELS
FULL ELECTRONICS • ALL CUSTOM TACKLE PROVIDED
GIANT TUNA—BLUEFISH
SHARK—CANYON
NOW BOOKING FOR 1986 SEASON
CAPT. JIM WOODS
(516) 798-4972

Atlantic Beach

FLUKE • BASS
WEAKS
BLUES • SHARK
KIM EDELMAN'S
GIANT TUNA (JULY - MONTAUK, FALL - NJ MUDHOLE)
FAST 32' DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN
State-of-the-Art Electronics & Safety Equipment
- 38 Years of Successful Fishing L.I. & N.J. Waters -
CAPT. RON LEPPER (516)239-9112 After 7 PM
(516)371-2417 Boat Phone

FAST 31' BERTRAM ★ TWIN CAT POWER
MIRAGE
BAY • INSHORE • OFFSHORE • CANYON
1-6 Pass • Full Elec. • All Tackle Furnished
Capt. Mike Fanning
9am-noon & after 6pm (516) 437-7688

DON'T DELAY—
SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

Pete Castellano and crew with a 420 lb. blue marlin boated during an April vacation to Acapulco, Mexico.

HOWARD BEACH

CAPT. MIKE III
FLOUNDERS 8AM DAILY
• 65' Twin Diesel Boat • Friendly Atmosphere
• Free Bait, Tackle & Rods • Snack Bar
— SR. CTZN., CHILD AND GROUP RATES —
SPRING FLOUNDER DERBY!
$500 CASH PRIZE!
NO CHARGE TO ENTER
YELLOW SHED DOCK 162-01 CROSSBAY BLVD.,
HOWARD BEACH, N.Y. FOR INFO. (718) 848-9161

ALSO
4 Hour Aft. Fluke Charters Avail.
4 P.M. to 8 P.M. Sunset Fishing: Book Now!

DISPLAY ADVERTISING CALL:(516) 725-4200

SHEEPSHEAD BAY

We Spare No Effort to Make Your Day Out the Very Best!

Flamingo III

NEW • FAST • CLEAN • COMFORTABLE
SR., JR., & GROUP RATES

Fish on an exceptionally clean boat with a very courteous crew!

JERSEY FLOUNDER
7 A.M. DAILY

— OWNED AND RUN BY THE WIEGAND FAMILY —
3 Generations (over 40 yrs.) satisfying the fishing public!

CAPT. WALTER, BOB, STEVE
718-RN3-8745 *(Plenty of Free Parking)*
Knapp Street Exit, Belt Parkway, Turn in at Lobster House

BLACKFISH ★ 6 A.M. DAILY
Green Crabs & Clams Aboard

BIGGER & BETTER THAN EVER
PILOT II

FREE RODS

Special Senior Citizen's Rates

Please Call CAPT. TOM
(516) 599-0700

STRICTLY JUMBO FLOUNDER!

BIG 70' **ELSIE K III**
JUMBO FLOUNDER • 7 AM DAILY
- Free Custom Rods & Parking
- Color Fish Scope for Pass. Viewing
- Sr. Citizen's Rates Every Day

Sailing from Tamaqua Fishing Station, Belt PKWY. to Knapp Str. Exit & Follow Signs

BROOKLYN'S NEWEST, LARGEST CHARTERBOAT
65' MISS MOORE
— Now Booking For '86 Season —
SPECIALIZING IN JUMBO FLOUNDER & FLUKE CHARTERS
— Choice Dates Now Available —
Statue of Liberty Cruises Avail. Every Nite
718-444-9391 CAPT. TOM PALADINO

HELEN H 100' All Aluminum Fast Supercruiser
Special Offshore Cod & Pollock Wreck Trips
Call for Info. and Dates
MACKEREL! 6 AM DAILY!

★ Large Heated Cabin ★
Free Parking • Color T.V.
Restaurant

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

CAPT. JOE HUCK • (718) 646-7030

SHEEPSHEAD BAY • PIER 1

ZEPHYR NAVESINK FLOUNDERS!

FREE BAIT & RODS • FULL GALLEY
FAMILY ATMOSPHERE • SR. CIT. RATES
7 A.M. DAILY
Capt. Butch (718) 743-6170 after 6PM

FISH THE MACKEREL EXPRESS!
BETTY W IV
FASTEST SUPERCRUISER
Free bait & rods•Unmatched galley•Color TV
Beginners Welcome•Heated Cabin

MACKS! 6:30 A.M.
SUPER POLLOCK, SEABASS & COD WRECK TRIPS.
CALL FOR DATES & RESERV.

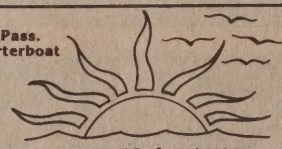
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

CAPT. AL COLEY • PIER 1 • (718) 769-9815

For Charter **TUNA II** Pier 4 Sheepshead Bay
Inshore ★ Offshore ★ Wreck Fishing
38' ★ Diesel Power ★ Full Electronics
Free Bait, Rods, & Tackle ★ 15 Pass. Capacity
HALF DAY $250. FULL DAY $400.
"25 Years At the Helm"-Capt. George 718-934-2063
"25 Years at the Helm"
Capt. George 718-934-2063

PIER 6•SHEEPSHEAD BAY•65' TWIN DIESEL
OPEN BOAT ★ 1/2 DAY SPECIALISTS
Pastime II
FLOUNDER 2 TRIPS EVERY DAY! 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.
FREE BAIT • CUSTOM RODS • NITE CHTRS. AVAIL.
GALLEY • UP TO 70 PASS. • LADIES ACCOM.
CAPTAIN GEO. RICHFORD **718-252-4398**

6 Pass. Charterboat
New! 32' J.C.



DAYBREAKER III
Light Tackle To Big Game
Fully Equipped • Pier 1
Capt. Mike • (718) 945-2663

★ BOOK NOW FOR BEST '87 DATES ★
6 PASSENGER LIMIT
DAD'S DREAM
FLOUNDER•MACKS•FLUKE•BLUES
½ DAY BLUE & WEAK SPECIALISTS
TROLLING OR JIGGING
Capt. Tom Farrell **(718) 258-5601**

utilized. Some blacks at the Big M on fiddlers and a couple of short fluke at Jones Inlet.

At **Beckmann's** in Lynbrook, very small striped bass are being taken and released. These fish are whacking flounder rigs. Loads of bunker in Jamaica Bay. Saturday saw mackerel at the buoy 2 area in 60 feet of water. One customer fishing Pebble Beach in Glen Cove, Mr. Salek Rowe of Queens Village had 12 blackfish Thursday to 10¾ lbs. on green crab.

NEW YORK BIGHT

Word from **Skippy's Bait and Tackle** in East Rockaway is of good floundering at high water, mostly at markers 5 and 7 in Reynolds and along the dock line in Reynolds at Atlantic Beach, all baits working. Blackfish at the bridges and jetties starting. Some bluefish mixed in with the mackerel believe it or not in various mack attacks being found due south in 60 to 90 feet of water. Some early fluke showing in the inlets and bays, with very few keepers. Not a bad week, but better to come, said Skippy.

Artie at **Cross Bay Bait and Tackle** in Howard Beach talked of some flounder being taken off both bridges on blood and sand worms on incoming water and advises chumming. A few blackfish being taken on fiddlers from the bridges. Lots of small stripers around and evidently a lot of bunker in the bay.

We hear from Skipper Tom Palladino of the **Elsie K III** that it's been a picky flounder week due to the weather, winds and rain. However, Saturday a showing of fish was evident, with an even bigger improvement Sunday, all fish 1½ to 3 lbers. Again, high hook was Bill Strobel with 24 big fish to 2½ lbs. Tom again said he's concentrating his efforts only on large flounder. This week he worked West Bank at Staten Island.

Blackfish specialist Tom Marcone of the **Pilot II** said catches of blackfish overall have been very good this past week. He termed Saturday's fishing very good, with catches of 15 to 25 a man and Friday's even better with 30 being high hook, all action being on the Jersey side, fish 2 to 6 lbs. on greens. Fares are also taking over a

Nine-year-old Joseph Penge caught this big 2 lb. flounder from the Long Beach shore on 3-29-87.

dozen sea bass a day as well on clam bait.

Neil over at **Stella Maris Bait and Tackle** just east of the fleet tells of very good blackfish catches this pasat week with mackerel catches Saturday being very good and Sunday's being fair, with boats of the Sheepshead Fleet working various patches of ocean. He noted the flounder had slowed this past week due to weather conditions.

North Shore REPORT

with Marty Garrell

An easterly stream of wet cold weather kept water temperatures low for this time of year and caused poor results for most of the weekend fishing. Flounder catches so far this season indicate a low in the flat fish cycle, as predicted by NMFS, although a few areas to the west had a modest amount of fish, any catches of a half dozen or more per rod per day were unusual throughout the entire region.

WESTERN SOUND

John's Gun in **New Rochelle** mentioned a few tautog and a short fluke in recent catches and was waiting for the mackerel to come north from Atlantic City. **Jack's Bait** on **City Island** liked the fishing for bass in the four to ten pound class in Turtle Cove. One angler had a six pound tautog mixed with the bass catch while Dave DiLuca had eight small blackfish on various baits. Flounder were in Half Moon Cove and off Hart's Island.

Glen Cove Sport Shop felt that local blackfishing around the inshore rocks was quite good. Glenn Rashkind had two excellent catches of flounder over ten inches earlier in the week. His best fish in a total catch of fifteen was a fourteen inch flattie. John Cacciola tells us that the suit for beach access is moving into the final stages and that contributions to the Fishermen's Defense Fund (189 Forest Avenue, Glen Cove 11542) are welcome while the title search proceeds.

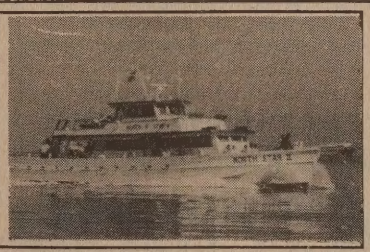
Dom Cerbone of the **Apache** found a slight improvement in Sunday's fishing along the Bayville shore. The east winds have kept a lot of the flat fish action within harbors and around moorings, and picks on the outside seldom last more than then minutes at any given spot. Fish sizes are good, and there are enough flounder to go around on days when the boat carries ten to twenty customers. Weekend

FLUSHING

RELIABLE
BIG-FAST-COMFORTABLE 65' OPEN BOAT

FLOUNDER 7:30 A.M. DAILY
Latest Electronics including State-of-the-Art Color Scope • Ladies accomodations • Full galley • Tackle Available • Sr. Cit. & Children's Discount Every Day • Expert Friendly Crew • Unlimited Free Parking
★ Also booking night fishing trips, moonlight sails, Statue of Liberty trips & trips around New York City.
Sailing from World's Fair Marina
Pier 1, Flushing (Across from Shea Stadium)
Capt. Carl Giangrande • (718)672-0725

CITY ISLAND



NORTH STAR II
FLOUNDER SPECIAL!
Daily 7:30 AM from City Island
80' Open Boat • Complete Electronics
★ RESTAURANT ★
(Located at 1st traffic light near Jack's Bait)
(212) 822-0945

NEW ROCHELLE

★ FLOUNDER ★
Klondike VIII
SAILS 8 A.M. DAILY
CAPT. PETE PEARSON (914) 738-4593
END OF FORT SLOCUM ROAD
OFF OF PELHAM RD., NEW ROCHELLE

APACHE ★ BOTTOM FISHING AT ITS BEST! ★

BAIT • TACKLE • RESTAURANT
DAILY 7:30 A.M.
212-885-0843
LADIES ACCOMMODATED
FLOUNDER SPECIAL
SEAHORSE RESTAURANT
FREE PARKING

The GREAT OUTDOORS

Experience It!
THE Fisherman

STATEN ISLAND

"Golden Fleece"
53' SPORTFISHERMAN
— Twin Diesels —
Equipped for all Inshore and Offshore Fishing
— NOW BOOKING FOR 1987 SEASON —
Capt. Ted & Jim (718) 981-4300
(718) 447-2374 Eves. & Weekends

PORT JEFFERSON

PORT JEFF ACE

8 A.M. FLOUNDER

HEATED CABIN • HEATED HANDRAIL

TOPS IN NORTH SHORE FISHING!

CAPT. ROY CASH (516) 744-1626 ★ SPECIAL SENIOR & CHILD RATES ★ RESTAURANT & TACKLE ABOARD ★ SUPER CLEAN & COMFORTABLE FAMILY BOAT ★

55' CHARTER BOAT

PROWLER

Now Booking for Large North Shore

FLOUNDER & BLACKS

Capt. Bruce Cash (516) 821-9699

Morning Star Sportfishing Charters

• Light Tackle Provided
• 1 - 4 Anglers • Full Electronics

April - May: Snowshoe Flounders, Blacks
June - Oct.: Blues, Weaks, Fluke, Porgies, Bass

Capt. Anthony 516-689-9344

MATTITUCK

APRIL -MAY, FLOUNDER BEST BET
55' CHARTER BOAT

CAPT. BOB

BOOK NOW FOR
GIANT FLOUNDERS
SPECIAL OPEN
BOAT TRIPS
Every Tues., Wed., & Thurs.
8 AM
STARTING APRIL 7TH
OLD MILL INN RESTAURANT, MATTITUCK

CAPT. BOB CEGLOWSKI
516-924-9256

MT. SINAI

28' TOPAZ TWIN DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN

HAWKEYE

1-6 Persons • Full Electronics • All Tackle Provided
BASS - BLUES - WEAKS - MACKS
PORGIES - BLACKS - FLUKE - FLOUNDER
Full Day • Half Day • Moonlight Cruises
CAPT. FRED MILDNER - Mt. Sinai (516) 744-5508

HUNTINGTON

FAST, COMFORTABLE 23' SEACRAFT

SOUND CHARTERS

1-4 Man Charters • Full Elec. • All Tackle Provided
FLOUNDER•PORGIES•BASS•BLUES•WEAKS•FLUKE•BLACKS
Full Day • Half Day • Dia. Jigging Our Specialty
WEEKDAY OPEN BOAT TRIPS – CALL FOR INFO
Capt. John Alberda — Huntington — (516) 626-6796

Say you saw it in THE FISHERMAN

Marshfield/Green Harbor

STELLWAGEN BANK
SPRING COD TRIPS!

Huge Cod • Giant Halibut • Jumbo Pollock

BIGFISH II

10 Hour Offshore Trip. Huge Cod to 70lbs., Plus. Giant Pollock to 44lbs., Halibut over 100lbs., Plus Haddock, Wolffish, Flounder, etc. Average Catch for Past 5 yrs. - 1000lbs. to 1500lbs. for 6 People. Best Trip 3,500lbs.

FREE BROCHURE ALL TACKLE FURNISHED
★ BOOK NOW FOR BEST DATES ★

P.O. Box 159
Green Harbor
Massachusetts 02041

CAPT. TOM DEPERSIA
617-536-6738

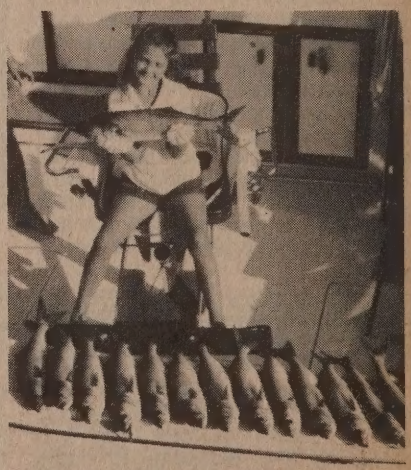
catches included a half dozen tautog per day.

NORTH SHORE MID-ISLAND

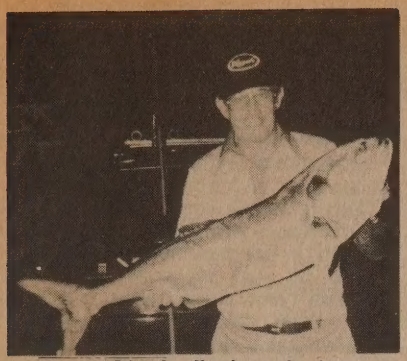
Huntington Prop told us that most local anglers were fishing inside with some decent results at Lloyd's Light and off Duck Island. Walter Stuven had a good catch in Huntington Bay while Al Mott and Tom Aguilero scored in northeast Lloyds Harbor. Carl McRitten went outside in twelve to fifteen feet of water off Eaton's for more than two dozen fish, an outstanding catch, with sizes well over one and a half pounds. **Four Winds** mentioned a catch of more than three dozen flounder for Joe Carter in Northport Bay on Friday. George Valentine related some cold water temperatures, only fourty-seven degrees at the lighthouse, even though the surface in the harbors stands at fifty-three. The **Ever Ready** is at least three week's away from its first sailings, stay tuned for schedules from George.

John Alberda of **Sound Charters** called to detail a fine catch of over three dozen flounder for the Browns. George and his brother had their haul at the top of the tide in twelve feet of water in back of Lloyd's on Sunday. Sizes were one to one and a half pounds. John told us that anglers who want some catch and release fun should try plugging the four to eight pound schoolie bass in the area with Redfins and teasers.

The **Caraftis Fishing Station** in **Port Jefferson** was still seeing nice fish from the old bridge sites and from the entrance to Belle Terre Cove. It was impossible to get down to the Shoreham-Wading River zones on most days because of the northeast blow.



Nine-year-old Jennifer Lynn Bonacci with one of many blues taken aboard her uncle's Temptress off of Roanoke Shoals last August.



Vinnie Riggio displays the huge 20 lb. 11 oz. blue he landed from the Huntington Harbor shore last September.

Stan Henschel at **Rocky Point Fishing Stop** said that there were tons of herring around the power plant area and that bass to eight pounds were congregating nicely. Fred Mildner's **Hawkeye** has been picking a very few very nice flounder off Roanoke. Those who want numbers have been going to the South Shore. In all reports there were less than six tautog total. Al Sturges at the **Complete Angler** was disappointed at the slow scene from Roanoke to Shoreham. A typical catch for a day of fishing there is only two or three large flounder.

NORTH FORK

Ed Kopack at **Warren's Tackle Center** in **Aquebogue** was honest about conditions for much of the week. "Rain, wind, and no fish", said he. However, we did notice a pack of small craft outside the Peconic River mouth on Sunday morning, and Charlie Caraftis at the **Mattituck Fishing Station** had a few hardies out on the Sound despite the easterlies. Bill Czech at **Jamesport Bait and Tackle** likes the zone east of the inlet in shallow water. Outgoing is best while flood seems to turn off the fish completely. Bob Ceglowski had to cancel a party of anglers on Saturday, but he may have been back in action Sunday with the **Captain Bob**. Best catches on the Sound seem to be about a dozen fish per skiff per day.

No boats got out of **Captain Marty's** in **New Suffolk**, but Ace Cottral at **Pleasures of the Sea** saw a couple of dozen flatties taken by private craft off Mashomack. One of the best flounder of the season tipped the scales at 2.14. Dominick DeRaineri went around north of Orient Point and had a dozen nice fish to two pounds.

Ruth White at **A.P. White Bait Shop** in **Greenport** said that Saturday's party boat fishing on the **Brand X** and **Peconic Star** was like "riding a roller coaster" but that Sunday was an improvement, with both boats sending fares home relatively happy.

Larry Ciccotto has initiated his

ORIENT POINT

SR. CIT. DISCOUNT EVERY DAY ★ ★ ★

★ GIANT EAST END FLOUNDERS ★

PRIME TIME III

Sailing from Orient by the Sea Marina ★ ★ ★

8 A.M. EVERY DAY; STARTING APRIL 25, 1987

FAST ★ FULLY EQUIPPED LATEST FISH FINDING ELECTRONICS

Located 8 mi. past Greenport, one block before New London Ferry (516) 883-6461 CAPT. LARRY CICCOTTO

GREENPORT

CHARTER BOAT
1-30 PASSENGERS
NANCY ANN
20 YRS. LOCAL EXPERIENCE SPECIALIZING DIA. JIGGING
BLUES • BASS
FLUKE
WEAKS • BLACKS
FISHING HAS ALWAYS BEEN OUR ONLY BUSINESS
CAPTS. RICH JENSEN & JOHN SINNING JR.
(516)477-2337

35' 6 PASS. LIMIT CHARTER BOAT
SUNDOWNER
BOTTOM FISHING TROLLING
INSHORE/OFFSHORE FULL ELECTRONICS
Capt. John Sinning • (516)765-2227

GIANT FLOUNDER
7 A.M. DAILY
Big, Comfortable 85'
BRAND X
MITCHELL'S DOCK
Capts. George & Larry Porter
(516) 432-6610 • (516) 477-2284

65' of Fishing Comfort
PECONIC STAR
Gardiner's Island Flounder
7:30 AM Daily
516-289-6899

SOUTHOLD

Marshfield/Green Harbor

RIPTIDE
33' CUSTOM SPORTFISHER
★ STELLWAGEN ★
COD & POLLOCK TRIPS
NOW BOOKING 1987
CAPT. JOE CURRIER
P.O. Box 541, E. Wareham, Ma. 02538
617-295-6093

Pleasures OF THE SEA
complete line of
SALTWATER TACKLE
LIVE AND FROZEN BAIT
CHARTER & OPEN BOATS
now booking for 1987 charters
AT THE PORT OF EGYPT
Main Road, Southold, N.Y.
toll free 950 1007, wait for dial tone, then dial BOAT

THE FISHERMAN...
The Difference Between Just Fishing & Catching Fish

38 PASSENGERS
BOANNE II
ORIENT PECONIC GARDINERS
½ DAY OPEN 10 AM MON. - FRI.
CHARTERS SAT. - SUN. EVES.
PORGIES • BLUES
FLOUNDER • WEAKS
FLUKE • BLACKS
Main Road Southold, N.Y.
PORT OF EGYPT
Capt. Pete Izzo (516) 734-5056

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

Lawrence Johnson
Machine Works, Inc.
Manufacturers of a Complete Line of Marine Propellers and Marine Fittings!
Long Island's Only Michigan Propeller Distributor
Serving L.I. Boatmen For 41 Years!
PROPELLERS RECONDITIONED
24 Filmore Place
Freeport, New York
FR 9-3311

VENICE MARINA
BROOKLYN'S LARGEST MARINE SUPPLY STORE
All Charge Cards Accepted
(718) 646-2640
Belt Parkway, Westbound Exit 9
Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn, NY

NORTHEAST MARINE WOODWORKING, INC.
516-758-4111
Free estimates-Complete interior & exterior restorations-Serving all LI and Tri-State Area
WORK DONE ON LOCATION•RAILWAY AVAIL. Cruising and Racing Interiors•Swim Platforms and Cockpit Grates•Custom Cabinets and Lockers•Flying Bridges and Towers•Custom Tackle Centers•Teak Decks and Exterior Trim Teak and Holly Cabin Soles•General Repair Work•Painting and Varnishing

MORTY
THE KNIFE MAN
— COME TO OUR —
WAREHOUSE OUTLET STORE
Call for directions:
60 OTIS ST. (UNIT C) WEST BABYLON **(516) 491-5764**

B.D.S. UNDERWATER REPAIRS & WELDING
- Light Salvage
- Hull Surveying
- Propeller Adjustments
- Hull Cleaning
- Quality Service
- Reasonable Rates

516-929-5899

ON PARSONAGE CREEK AT THE BRIDGE
THE MOORING Est. 35 Yrs.
AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR OVER 30 YRS. OF
EVINRUDE • OMC • MERCRUISER
Factory Trained Mechanics • Parts for Evinrude, Johnson, Mercruiser • Huge Inventory • Fiberglass Hull Repair
Brower & Moreland Aves. OCEANSIDE, N.Y. (516)**766-0080**

REPLACEMENT BOAT WINDSHIELDS
ALL OTHER CUSTOM LUCITE WORK DONE
Colors Available-Satisfaction Guaranteed
MASTER &TALENT
1139 Foam Place, Far Rockaway
516-239-7719

★ **MARINE SPECIALISTS** ★
REBUILDING
Starters • Alternators • Carburetors
Rebuilt on Premises — Large Inventory
Same Day Service — Free Bench Check
Craftsman
268 Rt. 109, Farmingdale, NY
Across from Republic Airport — **516-752-1259**

MARINE SURVEYING & APPRAISING *Insurance Surveys... Our Specialty!*
MARIFAX
Accepted by Financial & Insurance Institutions
VERY REASONABLE RATES • (516) 654-3300

ISLAND MOBILE MARINE SERVICE
— COMPLETE BOAT REPAIRS —
"We Come To You"
★ COMPLETE SPRING MAKEREADY
29 W. Sunrise Hwy. (Pine St. Entrance) Freeport, NY
BRUCE HOY **(516) 867-3594**

KAYSEE MARINE
— ON FREEPORT CREEK —
200' FUEL DOCK • ALL OUTBOARD & I/B REPAIR & SVC. • ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • LIVE KILLIES FULL TACKLE SHOP • HAULING TO 24' — 100 SLIPS — FULL SNACK BAR • BEER • SODA • ICE —
★ GULF GAS ★
Hours: Weekdays 7 A.M.-8P.M.; Sat., Sun & Hol. 6A.M.-9P.M. **(516) 868-3014**

FORCE OUTBOARDS US MARINE
Sales • Service • Parts • Warranty
ALL O/B & I/O REPAIRS•DRY LAND MARINA
SHELTER POINT
417 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, NY • (516) 623-6599

8:00 a.m. sailings with the **Prime Time III** from **Orient by the Sea** marina. Ciccotto had a good start Sunday on the Sound with about four fish or more per fare. Tom Onorato's pool winner measured seventeen inches and probably weighed two and three quarter pounds.

Richie Jensen reported better hauls on the **Nancy Ann** last week with 45 to 75 fish on the best days. Fishing is in 25 to 60 feet of water with slack periods best. Sizes range from one and a half pounds to two and a half with virtually no throwbacks. Jensen may try Gardiner's later this week.

Quality flounder, many over two and a half pounds, requiring the use of the net on the **Captain Bob** were reported the past week. Tom Quinn of Medford was high hook with sixteen flounder, heaviest two and a half pounds on a recent charter. On Sunday's charter with the Sunrise Anglers, Herb Dolhausen copped the pool with a three pound flattie, while Frank Harsh high hooked with seven flatties and a large blackfish. Most productive fishing has been east of Mattituck Inlet. **Captain Bob** sails on Tuesday's, Wednesday's, and Thursday's as an open boat. There are a few open dates for blackfish or Horton's fluke charters.

Freshwater REPORT
with Tom Schlichter

Freshwater fishing held its own this past week, despite the harsh north winds which tried to take the steam out of its sails. Pickerel fishing is probably the best bet in terms of size but panfish, especially yellow perch and bullheads, are quickly building in numbers. Trout fishing remains consistent and a few scattered bass are now mixing in at most of the usual locations. Carp fishing, in general, slowed to almost nothing.

Hempstead Lake continues to be the hot spot for anglers working out of **Beckmann's Bait and Tackle, Lynbrook**. According to Bill Beckmann, anglers are plugging a few bass and a lot of pickerel. Dennis Scully of Baldwin sampled the action on Wednesday, using a Rapala to catch and release several bass to four pounds. Further east, at Bubbles Falls on the Connetquot River, Jack Hetzel of Brentwood, dunked a red wiggler to nail an eighteen inch rainbow.

Fred Mello of **Cast-A-Way Bait and Tackle, Franklin Square**, echoed a good fishing in Hempstead Lake, adding that anglers are also catching a lot of pickerel and crappies in the Wantagh Twin Lakes.

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

FISH BOXES

STRUX — THE BEST IN RIGID & LIQUID POLYURETHANE FOAM !

•Rigid Sheet Foam - Any Size/Shape...Blocks, Boards, Sheets • Ideal Material For Fish Boxes, Tanks, Boat Floatation, Engine Box & Cabin Sound Insulation • Requires No Special Tools • Can Be Cut, Sawed, Filed, Etc. • Glues Or Bonds Easily • Liquid Kits In 1 Gal. & 5 Gal. Sizes (1 to 1 Mix, Pour, Sets In 4 Minutes To A 10 X Volume • Extremely Bouyant • Closed Cell, Non-Absorbant • Not Effected By Gas Or Diesel Products • Sheet Stock Samples Avail. By Mail •Liquid Product May Be Seen At Our Plant

STRUX 100 E. Montauk Hwy.,Lindenhurst,N.Y. 11757 (516) 957-8000

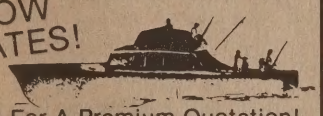
COMPASSES
NAUTICAL EQUIPMENT
SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT

(516) 757-7169

The Most Complete and Comprehensive Compass Service on Long Island
SALES-CUSTOM INSTALLATION-ADJUSTMENTS-AUTHORIZED REPAIR SERVICE
Jen Jacobs, Compass Adjuster ★ *"Know-How & Service" Makes the Difference*
FREE CATALOG-Nautical Services,220 Rt.25A,Northport,N.Y.11768 Open Mon/Sat 9am-12 & 1PM-5PM

BOAT INSURANCE

LOW RATES!



Call For A Premium Quotation!

FRANK BRADFORD AGENCY, INC.
294 W. Merrick Rd.,Freeport,N.Y.
(516) FR8-0908

Freeport Bay Marina - A Full Service Marina

499 S. Main St., Freeport, N.Y. — 505 S. Main St., Freeport, N.Y.

ALLCRAFT
FIBERGLASS REPAIR

Work done 12 months a year in our large heated and insulated building.

Specializing in Gelcoating and expert color Matching • Imron • Awlgrip • Non-Skid surfacing • Accident repairs • Insurance estimates • Mobile Unit

(516) 222-1955 • (718) 326-9032

FBM Marine Services

- Custom Carpentry • Hard Tops
- Cabin Renovations • Flybridges
- Wing Doors
- 20' and 30' Ton Hoists
- Expert Gas and Diesel Mechanics
- Electronics Repaired and Installed

Winter Storage • Summer Dockage
Work Slips Avail For All Service

(516) 623-0394

MARINER OUTBOARDS

SALES • PARTS • SERVICE

2 FULL SERVICE MARINAS

DEALERS FOR
STAMAS ★ MIRROCRAFT
EBBTIDE

Seadoor Marina, Inc.

USED & BROKERAGE BOATS

mercruiser — world's best selling stern drive in the world

(516) 378-9559
111 Woodcleft Avenue, Freeport, N.Y. 11520

FRANK'S LANDING

"REPOWERING EXPERTS"

REBUILD YOUR MOTOR?
REPAIR YOUR MOTOR?
REPLACE YOUR MOTOR?
LET US HELP YOU WITH A PROFESSIONAL EVALUATION OF YOUR "OPTIONS"

Satisfied with your boat but need to repower? Your present boat can perform like a new one again!

- Fast, reliable installations of outboards or I/Os
- Low prices — Bank financing
- Expert repairs by factory certified mechanics for all major outboards
- Free estimates

3 Rampasture Road, Hampton Bays 516-728-0619 MARINER OUTBOARDS BETTER IN THE LONG RUN

FREE ESTIMATES • COMPETITIVE RATES

MASTER CRAFT WELDING

- ★ Custom Work
- ★ Radar Arches
- ★ Railings
- ★ Targa Bars
- ★ Tuna Towers

PORTABLE — ON SITE
ALL MARINE FABRICATION
(516) 360-0059

Boat Show Discounts on all 87' Mercury Outboards, 2-220 hp

SPRING SAVINGS ON 50D MERCURY OIL!

New Mercury 220 Lazer XRI in Stock!

Call us for quote on:
Fall or Spring Tune-Up!
We are the specialists!!

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

Factory Auth. Mercury Sales
Service • Parts

Full Service Marina ★ Open all Winter

OCEAN OUTBOARD
2963 Arrowhead Pl., Seaford, N.Y. 11783
(516) 785-0909 · Closed Mondays

R.J. MALONEY AGENCY,INC.

(516)938-9090

MARINE INSURANCE

COMMERCIAL DRAGGERS
PARTY BOATS CHARTER BOATS
333 JERICHO TPKE.,JERICHO,N.Y. 11753

Marine Manifold CORP.

Manufacturers of complete wet or dry exhaust systems • stainless, copper or nickel • cast iron replacement manifolds & elbows also available.
134 VERDI ST.
E. FARMINGDALE **516-694-0714**

In Stock Clearance Sale!

LOWEST PRICES ON LONG ISLAND

'87 WINNER 2280 IN STOCK!

CAMPUS CYCLE & MARINE
1787 Middle Country Rd., Centereach, New York
(516) 588-3399

SHANE'S MARINE

Free! 1987 MARINE DISCOUNT CATALOG

Send to: Shane's Marine, Dept. 7, 4365 Austin Blvd., Island Park, N.Y. 11558 **(516) 431-0399**

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

SEE IF YOU QUALIFY
AHOY BOAT OWNERS!
LOW COST BOAT INSURANCE

BOATS OF ALL SIZES
NO LIMIT ON VALUE
BOATS must be 1977 or NEWER

Exceptional rates on Cruisers valued over $50.000 and on Sailboats of all sizes

ASK FOR ROSE ANN OR MARGARET FOR MORE INFO. CALL:
★ISU/ROIEL D. CLARK Inc.
NORTHPORT, N.Y.
(516)269-4747•(212)728-7676

ANFRANK
Metal Fabricating
• RADAR MOUNTS & MASTS • FLOATING DOCKS 10'-40' • ALUMINUM GAS & FUEL TANKS • STAINLESS STEEL WATER TANKS • GIN POLES • T-TOPS • ROCKET LAUNCHERS • ELECTONICS BOXES • LADDERS • GRAB RAILS • EXHAUST PORTS • MOORING BITTS & CLEATS
Custom Manufacturers of 100% Stainless Steel & Aluminum Marine Products
★ Priced Right For The Working Fisherman ★
BROOKLYN (718)875-0035

FULL SERVICE MARINA - SUMMER DOCKAGE
283-7359
Sherry & Joe
CORR'S BEST
boat works
74 Little Neck Rd., SOUTHAMPTON

MARINE ELECTRICAL REBUILDING SPECIALISTS
New and rebuilt starters, alternators and generators.
Marine batteries • Outboard motor starters and alternators - For all makes and models
POWER TRIM & TILT MOTORS
FREE BENCH CHECKS
90 Day Warranty on all Rebuilt Units
N.J.B. ELECTRIC MOTOR
1250 St. Louis Ave. Bayshore, N.Y. 11706
Same Day Service
(516) 665 - 4574

TIME SPENT FISHING IS TIME WELL SPENT

BERGEN PT. YACHT BASIN
140 Slips ★ Rack Service
All Engine & Outdrive repairs • Wet Sandblasting
Open End Lift • Mobile Service • ins. Estimates
—FIBERGLASS REPAIR—
• Gelcoating • Imron • Fiberglass Fabrication
• Dock Boxes • Hard Tops
EXPERT CARPENTRY, PAINTING, & MECHANICAL WORK
CALL FOR DETAILS (516)669-3990
601 BERGEN, W. BABYLON, N.Y.
(S. of Burger King, off Montauk Hwy.)

CAPTAIN'S COURSES

CAPTAINS COURSE
MODERN MARINERS TRAINING SERVICES • EARN EXTRA INCOME — BECOME A CHARTER BOAT CAPTAIN
We specialize in professional personalized instruction for obtaining Coast Guard Licence to carry pass. for hire. My copyright 152 page manual included. Continuous classes. We are dedicated to your success. References on request.
WE'RE THE BEST AND WE HAVE PROVED IT!
$200 Absolutely no other charges $200
Your choice of Tues., Wed. or Thurs. Eve 7:30 P.M. to 10:00 P.M.
HOME STUDY COURSE AVAILABLE.
Call Capt. Irv. Levine(Oakdale)
516-589-8204 or 516-567-4181

BOAT TRAILERS
★★★ FROM $199. ★★★
SAVE UP TO 50%
— Over 500 Trailer Hitches in Stock —
THRIFT MART MARINE • (516)732-8608
456 Middle Country Road, SELDEN

LIGHTHOUSE Marine Transport INC
BOAT MOVERS
Local & Interstate
Licensed & Insured
Professional, Personalized Service
29 Shore Dr. West, Copiague, N.Y. • (516) 842-7072

CHARTERBOAT CAPTAIN IN 2 WEEKENDS
PASS THE COAST GUARD EXAM
OUR PACE PUTS YOU IN 1ST PLACE
WE GUARANTEE IT!
TOM'S RIVER, NJ
May 16 & 17 and May 23 & 24
RIVERHEAD, LI
June 6 & 7 and June 13 & 14
STATEN ISLAND, NY June 20 & 21 and June 27 & 28
SEASCHOOL THE LAW SCHOOL OF THE SEA (237-8663)
TOLL FREE 1-800-BEST-ONE NATION WIDE

—Advertise In—
THE FISHERMAN!
ONLY FISHERMEN READ OUR MAGAZINE

From Mike Nicoletti of **Causeway Bait and Tackle, Wantagh**, we learned that pickerel fishing has been "exceptional" in South Twin Lake. Most of the fish, which are still out of season and must be released, have ranged between twelve to fifteen inches. Live killies have been the ticket. The big key to this fishing has been working the bank during evening hours and whenever the wind subsides. Mike also noted that bass fishing is much improved over last week and anglers using nightcrawlers are picking several small fish each trip. Over in the north lake, crappie fishing has been holding up well. A few anglers have been traveling to the Peconic River and have reported catching up to twenty-five pickerel a shot. Both spinners and live killies are working here.

Bottom fishing for catfish is the best bet for anglers fishing Lake Ronkonkoma according to Fred Kruse of **Pine Grove Outfitters**. Fishermen here have been casting worm baits from shore and scoring with five to six bullheads an hour. Carp fishing continues to steadily improve and a few small bass are also starting to fed. Water temperatures are still on the cold side, especially after this week's north winds, and this seems to be keeping the bass activity on the slow side. Fred also mentioned that several anglers have been out trying to tempt the tiger muskies but so far no takers have been found.

A call to Mike Venuti at Caleb Smith State Park, revealed that the Nissequogue River was generous with decent to large trout over the past week. Fishing in the pond has been very good but action in the stream is still a little on the sluggish side. The trout are beginning to rise to drys but streamers are accounting for the largest fish.

Anglers are still pulling their quota of trout from Bubbles Falls and Rattlesnake Creek according to Rod DiGiacomo of **J&R Sports Center, Oakdale**. One unusual fish, a fourteen inch tiger trout was taken from Connetquot River State Park Preserve by Richie Simmons on Friday. Tiger trout, so named because of their unusual marking pattern which resembles their namesake, are a cross between a brook and brown trout. They are a brown and brookie hybrid and do not reproduce.

I can confirm the good fishing for trout inside the park this week. On Tuesday, I accompanied a dozen ninth graders from Lindenhurst Alternative Highschool as they participated in a fishing clinic sponsered by the Cooperative Extension Sportfishing Program and BOCES. The class enjoyed a slide show and tour of the park and hatchery grounds before trying their hand at flyfishing. Before the day was out, every youngster had at the least hooked a trout and some landed several fish. Among some of the luckier anglers were Mike Rudolph, Joe Serviss, Chris Schmidt and Tim Murdock. Chaperones Joe Russo

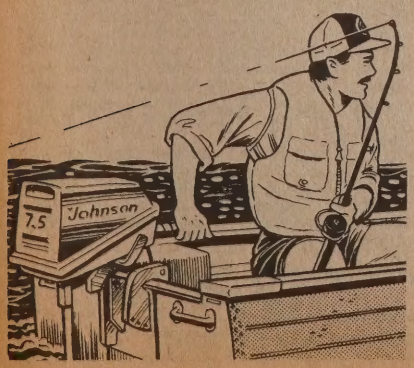
and Rich Kissel also caught some fish. All but four were released. Muddler Minnows and Blue Dunns were the hot patterns.

Perch and Trout are feeding well in all the local lakes according to John at **J&J Bait and Tackle, Patchogue.** Shop regulars Mickey Russo and Robert Benicasa took several fish from Connetquot River during the week. Anglers working Mill Pond in Sayville have been well rewarded with stockies. I stopped by this location myself on Wednesday afternoon and took several fish on a small spoon. Another angler told me that he had taken more than fourty trout during the week on a small nymph fished four feet behind a float. John also mentioned that pickerel fishing is very good in Cannon and Patchogue Lakes and a few bass are now beginning to mix in.

Fred Laager of **Edelman's Sportsman's Center, Centereach,** had some good news to pass on to panfishermen. During the week, two anglers stopped by the shop to report taking a mess of sunnies on small flyrod poppers. Mike Olsen made his catch in the Peconic River while Ray Braniff connected with his fish in Smithtown Mill Pond. Fred also noted that his nephew, Cress Laager, fished Connetquot River on Wednesday, taking a fourteen inch brown trout on an Adam's dry fly.

From Mrs. Devlin at the **Fisherman's Deli, Riverhead,** we hear word that the bass and pickerel are both on the feed. On Saturday, Jedd Savel of East Northport, rented a skiff and fished the river directly behind the shop, taking several small bass and one three pounder on a Rebel. Bob Sharoff and Bob Gerski of Forest Hills also fished on Saturday. This pair of anglers worked the middle of the river, just east of the shop, taking several bass and pickerel. Fishing has been best under clear skies. Mrs. Devlin wanted us to let everyone know that local anglers are doing quite a job on bullheads. Fish worms right on the bottom to get in on this action.

From Ken Josephson of **Crazy Chief Ski and Sport, Hunter Mountain** we hear that the Scholhari River has cleared up and the water levels are approaching normal. Fishing for trout has been mediocore with average catches of five to six fish per angler.



BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

BOAT INSURANCE
★LOWEST RATES★

All Sizes • All Types
Pleasure • Charter
Extended Navigation

Additional Discounts For Vessels Over $35,000. Value

ISLAND WIDE MARINE AGENCY,INC.
500 Route 25 Middle Island, New York
50 Years Experience • (516) 698-6300

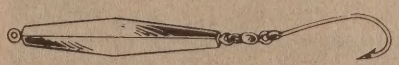
MR. OUTBOARD INC.
246 N. MAIN STREET, SAYVILLE, NEW YORK 11782
L.I.'S LARGEST MERCURY DEALER
– Guaranteed Lowest Prices –

SERVICE IS OUR SPECIALTY
ALL MODELS IN STOCK 2.2 HP — 200 HP
merCruiser STERN DRIVES INBOARDS
QUICKSILVER MARINE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
REPAIRS & SERVICE ON ALL MAKES OF OUTBOARDS & STERN-DRIVES — FACTORY TRAINED "MASTER" MECHANICS
246 N. Main St., Sayville • (516)589-8513

SUMMER DOCKAGE
SERIOUS FISHERMEN ONLY!
(No Dock Squatters Wanted)
BIGGEST BLUE CAUGHT IN OUR FREE '87 TOURNAMENT WINS FREE 1988 SEASON DOCKAGE!
UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT
• Finger Slips • Bait & Tackle • Repairs
• Rest Rooms • Snack Bar • Gas
• Dive Trips Arranged
SUPER CLEAN MARINA w/fenced, blacktop yard
NEW & USED BOAT & ENGINE SALES
1987 Charters Available on 35' Magnum - 6 Man Limit
OVERNIGHTERS ■ CANYON ■ TUNA ■ SHARK ■ BLUES
Oceanside Bay Marina
565 BOTHNER STREET, OCEANSIDE
516-764-7712

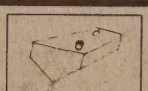
LENCO™
A DIV. OF L. SARAGA, INC.
REPLACEMENT HEAT EXCHANGERS / OIL COOLERS
FRESH WATER KITS FOR V-8s
ELECTRIC TRIM TABS
121-26 Dupont St., Plainview, NY
516-349-7121

ALAN R. MOTT AGENCY, INC.
WE INSURE BOATS ONLY
We Are The True Specialists For Boat Insurance
Pleasure ★ Fishing ★ 6 Man Charter
Agents for 5 Major Companies
— Competitive Rates —
We Know Boats: 40 Yrs. Boating & Fishing Experience ★ Licensed Captain ★ 25 Yrs. In The Marine & Marine Insurance Industries
62 Old Town Lane
Huntington, NY 11743
(516) 549-BOAT



MARINER'S COVE MARINA
ON SHINNECOCK CANAL
SUMMER DOCKAGE
Full Service Marina-Open 7 Days
GAS • BAIT • TACKLE • ICE
516-728-0286

CUSTOM TANKS



ALL SHAPES★ALL SIZES
Aluminum Gas Tanks • Steel Diesel Tanks
Stainless Steel Water Tanks
Portable Welding • Heli-Arc Welding
CALLAHAN WELDING & FABRICATION
90 Jefferson Ave., St. James, NY 11780
(516) 584-6186

The Fisherman's CLASSIFIED

Rates are 50 cents per word with a 15 word ($7.50) minimum, subscriber rates (non-commercial) are 25 cents per word with a 15 word ($3.75) minimum. Include the number off the subscription label. Discounts for extended runs: 12 times, 5%; 35 times, 10%; 50 times, 15%. Photo classifieds: Add $15 per insert, subscribers add $7.50 per insert.

Send classified ad exactly as you wish it to read along with check or money order to: The Fisherman, Post Office Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Call (516) 725-4200 for further info, no phone orders accepted.

BOATS & MOTORS

1981 25' BLACK FIN Fisherman w/cuddy. 1983 454 Crusader, 8gph cruise. Leaning post w/rocket launchers. New bimini & drop curtains, new cushions & canvas. Outriggers, downriggers, Epirb, CB, VHF, X-16, Dytek, Loran, AM/FM stereo cassette w/4 waterproof speakers. SW washdown, dual batt., spare prop & carburetor. Bow pulpit. Many extras. Absolutely mint. Must see. $33,500. 516-231-3668/661-5829.

1971 LUHRS 32' Fiberglass, twin Chrysler 225s, FWC, auto windlass, VHF, DF, synch. Scentry fume detector, constavolt, A/C. All in excl. cond. $19,500. 516-378-2612 Days. 516-378-6544 Eves & Wknds.

IS IT TRUE You can buy boats for $43 through the U.S. Government? Get the facts today! 1-312-742-1142. Ext. 7161.

1982 BLACK FIN 25' Combi, 165 hp FWC Crusaders, electronics. Extra 30 gal. tank totals 150 gal. gas. SW Washdown, canvas. Many extras. Low hrs. $35,000. 212-288-2297.

1983 MAKO 25 CC; Rainbow Runner II, 1984 twin 150 hp Merc V6 O/Bs, 1983 Shoreline EZ Loader trailer, T-Top, rocket launcher, gin pole, outriggers. Full electronics. Rigged to the hilt. The ultimate fishing machine. $29,500. Eves : Wkdns: 516-277-4426.

LUHRS 340—offers more standard features than any other Sprtfisherman in her class, incl. the welded aluminum tower, compl. w/console. In stock along w/290 & 342. Also dealers for Sportcraft, Chris Craft, OMC Sea Drive; OMC Stern Drive; Johnson; Mercruiser. SPELLMAN'S MARINE, 1708 North Hwy, Southampton, NY 11968; 516-283-7907.

WANTED: Used boats; complete marine service brokerage; surveys, inspections, evaluations performed. Maintenance contracts. PALMER'S MARINE, 516-623-2972.

FORMULA 24' 1975 Apollo 302 eng. I/O Merc Outdrive, power sterndrive. 50 hrs. on eng. Cabin, head. Excl. running cond. $7500 Neg. 718-615-2166.

SHAMROCK KEEL DRIVE I/Bs 17', 20' & 26'. Rampage Sportfisherman 24'-28'-31' I/B. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400.

1985 GRADY WHITE 249 Fisherman, 1986 275 Johnson, Custom T-top, outriggers, radio box. Rocket launchers, dual batt., galv. trailer. A real fishing machine. $23,095. 516-239-2477.

1979 GRADY WHITE Sprint 17' 70 hp Evinrude. Trailer & full canvas. $3750. 718-225-4043.

1985 33' EGG HARBOR, 3208 Turbo Cats, air, generator, stereo, TV. Oil change system. Outriggers, teak pkg. Sliding glass doors, auto pilot, Loran, depth recorder, radio & direction finder. Rocket launcher on bridge. 6 rod holders, microwave oven. 7" remote spotlight. Salt & freshwater washdown. Cockpit coaming, fight chair, alarm sys. $145,000. Days: 212-924-5447. Eves: 718-332-0216.

EVINRUDE

NEW 1987 EVINRUDES IN STOCK
Pre-Owned Evinrudes:
1974 6 hp Evinrude-$395
1975 50 hp Evinrude-$1295
1976 40 hp Evinrude-$1195
1976 55 hp Evinrude-$1395
1979 140 hp Evinrude-$2395
1979 140 hp Evinrude rebuilt-$2495
1980 235 hp Evinrude-$2895
1984 90 hp Evinrude-$2795
Many more to choose from. All fully guaranteed. Call SALTAIRE MARINE, 516-593-3321.

PRIVATEER

PORT OF EGYPT, Southold. 516-765-2445.

WELLCRAFT 20' 150 hp Evinrude. Excl. shape. Loran, paper recorder, VHF, CB. Bimini top, outriggers. $8995. Boat in Hamptons. Don't miss the flounder run. 516-354-8941.

25' MAKO, w/two 1984 150 hp Merc. Float-on trailer. Loaded. Excl. cond. $22,500. Bet. 6AM-5PM: 516-679-8400.

BERTRAM 25 Convertible, economical T140 Mercruisers FWC. A great boat w/lots of goodies. $14,800. Eves: 516-499-1678.

32' BLACK FIN 85 twin 3208 Cats, 355 hp. Loaded. 30 knot cruise. Must sell. 516-569-6495.

WANTED: Johnson Evinrude O/Bs. Any condition. Will pick up. Used parts avail. 516-981-6487.

Alura 30

SPORTFISH Cruiser 30' by Hunter Marine. Full keel design. 6' 4" cabin w/galley & head. Huge cockpit. Introductory special $39,895 w/270 hp. FOB. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400.

GARVEY 15' 1985-$700. W/1984 9.8 Mercury $1300. 516-798-4192.

BLACKFIN 86 32' SF, twin 350 Crusaders, FWC, heat & a/c, instant hot water, teak coverboards aft, full teak pulpit w/SS rails, free drop windlass. Full teak swim platform, Pompanette SF 130 fight chair. Rupp outriggers, raw/fresh washdown. Bimini w/full enclosure. Northstar 800X Loran, Furuno FCV 501, digital DF, Icom VHF. Loaded for fish or cruise. Mint. Low hrs. Lists over $150,000. Best offer. 516-599-6543/867-4660.

16' MIRROCRAFT, 40 hp Evinrude, Galv. trailer. Rigged to fish. Ask: $2500. After 5PM: 516-273-0485.

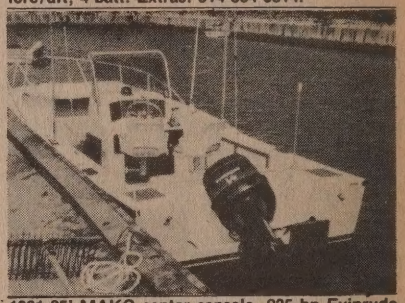
1977 19' MFG, 1977 85 hp Evinrude. VHF, recorder. New seats. Much more. Ready to go. Excl. cond. Ask: $3100. 516-223-7102/437-9709.

EVINRUDE

NEW 1985 EVINRUDES 1985
2-$278; 4-$470; 6-$599; 8-$699; 9.9-$950; 15-$1050; 25-$1250; 30-$1380; 40-$1599; 50-$1950; 60-$2200; 70-$2470; 90-$2580; 115-$3000; 140-$3900; 150-$4000; 175-$4300; 235-$4800; 275-$5900; 300-$6300. ELECTRA MARINE INC., 610 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, NY 11563. Scott & McCulloch parts. FOB/H. WI. 516-599-3003. We ship anywhere. MERCURY OUTBOARDS. New 1985. Phone quotes. Full service shop.

CARVER 28' Sportfisherman. Twin I/B. Electronically loaded. Sleeps 6. 2-boat owner. Ask: $15,000. Days: 212-563-0600. Eves: 914-237-9133.

PEARSON 28' Cruiser Twin engines. Sleeps 4. Newly upholstered. Pressure sys., refrig., galley, dinette. VHF, new helmseat, cover frame, SS rails fore/aft, 4 batt. Extras. 914-834-3814.



1981 25' MAKO center console, 235 hp Evinrude + 25 hp Evinrude Aux., 120 gal. capacity. 8 rod holders, Lee outriggers, 1 Penn downrigger. Dytek water temp, Lowrance, white line LRG 1510B. Raynav 750 MK II Loran, VHF, CB. Digital depth recorder, Ritchie compass, SW washdown. Full cushions, spray hood, livewell & aerator. 2 bilge pumps, 2 batt. w/switch, power tilt, thru-hull transducer. $19,500. After 6PM or leave message on machine: 516-728-8202.

1985 200 hp Mariner, SS Prop, oil tanks, controls. Excl. cond. $3595. 516-239-2477.

1984 MANATEE 207VC 21' Cuddy, 115 hp Merc EL/PT. Shoreline trailer, power winch, VHF, CB, depthfinder. Extras. 75 hrs. Mint. $11,500. 516-979-0629.

SUZUKI OUTBOARDS. First w/oil injection. 2-200 hp. LEE MARINE Sayville, 516-567-3313.

1979 MAKO 25', Evinrude 235 hp center console, 122 gal. fuel, cuddy canvas, drop curtain. Bimini top, SS Rails, wheel, live baitwell. Lowrance chart recorder, VHF, CB, stereo. Dual batt., power anchor. Outriggers, SS prop. All new gauges. Mint cond. $14,900. Days: 516-887-9000. Ask for Sandy. Eves: 516-541-1180.

1959 COLONIAL Sportsfisherman 40', 225 Chryslers. All teak/mahogany, flybridge, radio, dinghy, fight chair, shower, head. Sleeps 6. Must sell/moving. By Owner. Eves: 914-693-8147. Days; 914-693-6477.

MAKO
EGG HARBOR
FORMULA
★WHOLESALE★ RETAIL ★ EXPORT ★ WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL
AL GROVER'S MAKO BOATS • (516) 379-7100 MAJESTIC MARINE • (516) 546-BOAT

MFG 15' 80 35 hp Evinrude. 2 full canvas. Very clean. $1500. 516-798-4192.

THOMPSON 252FB/SF: 1984, Merc. 228 I/O, under 150 hrs. Cruise equip., 100 gal. tank. Sleeps 4, Full galley & head, 2 station, swim plat., windlass, Loran, VHF, ADF, knot log, AM/FM, 3 depth finders, tabs & more. $28,000. Days: 718-629-1454 Eves: 718-376-6340.

SUZUKI®

Super Sale! 150 & 200 hp V6s w/SS Props. First w/ oil injection. 2 to 200 hps. Also in stock. JENSEN MARINE, 516-226-9739.

USED & RE-MANUFACTURED Parts & motors. Lower units, power packs, starters, powerheads, props. KELLY'S OUTBOARD WORLD, 516-567-3417.

USED GRADY WHITE BOATS

1978 Grady White 205 Gulfstream 1986 OMC 120 hp I/O, repower-$12,950

1986 Grady White 24' Hardtop Walkaround cuddy, dual tank, pulpit, outriggers, 275 hp V8 Johnson. Total electronics. Must sell-$39,000.

1977 Grady White 205 Gulfstream 20' 4" walkaround cuddy, 170 Merc I/O. Brand new drive. clean. Inquire.

19' Winner 1973, 1983 150 hp Evinrude, 82 Dilly trailer

1983 Invader 17', 80 hp Merc, CB-$8050.

USED PRIVATEER BOATS

1984 18' Closed bow, 1985 70 hp Johnson. New custom acrylic top, bowrail, custom side rails-$7995

New 18' Privateer Bay Prowler BMW I/O FWC. Navy top, prototype new $9900. Add $1100 for new TeeNee trailer

1979 20' Privateer center console, 200 hp Evinrude 1976-$8135

1983 Privateer 21' 6" center console Volvo I/O. Demo boat-$11,500

OTHER USED BOATS

1979 19' Aristocraft I/O OMC 120 hp w/trailer-$6900

1983 Dell Quay Dory 13'. Unsinkable Tri, 1983 Johnson 35 hp. Low hrs. Custom canvas-$3500

1986 Winner 18', 175 hp Merc O/B, Sealion trailer. Loaded-$16,900

1977 Eastward Ho Sailboat 24'. Live-aboard conveniences, Volvo diesel-$24,500

1983 Glassport 17' Bowrider. Excl. ski boat. Loaded w/140 hp Johnson 1984-$10,995

1986 Bayliner 17' Bass Boat, 85 hp US Force O/B & elec. trolling motor. Loaded boat w/trailer-$6995

1982 Sportcraft 17' center console, 1983 70 hp. Low hrs.-$6400

1965 Chris Craft 15' Bowrider, 1974 40 hp Johnson-$1650

1975 Cruisers Inc., 19' cuddy, 1975 Johnson 135 hp. Newly rebuilt powerhead. New top. Compass; mint-$6450

1984 Proline 21' OMC V6 I/O walkaround cuddy-$12,900.

Many used V4 & V6 engines. Many smaller used engines. Full line of Cox trailers in stock! Super buys, so come celebrate our 50th Anniversary & save!

At the foot of the Atlantic Beach Bridge on the mainland side.

EDDIE'S MARINE SERVICE CORP., 210 Bch. 2nd St., Lawrence, NY 11691; 718-327-3168.

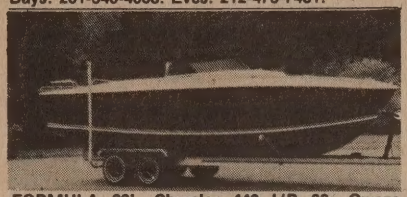
GRADY WHITE 25' 1980, twin 150 Johnson. Tuna tower, full controls. Full electronics. Many extras; MINT. Ask: $35,000. Days: 516-226-2350. Eves: 516-628-3255.

23' FORMULA cuddy, 225 Merc I/O, deep V. Full canvas. Extras. Very good cond. $5000. After 6PM: 718-347-1317.

LIKE NEW

33' CONCORDE Custom refinished & updated in '83. Only thing original is her hull. Compl. rigged for serious fisherman or cruising. Work & equip too numerous to list. Call for details. $58,000. Days: 516-744-1707. Eves: 516-587-4029.

MAKO 19', Evinrude 85 hp, twin batt. system, 1986 electronics: Loran, paper graph, VHF. Sealion trailer. Mako classic in excl. cond. $6000. Ed, Days: 201-540-4068. Eves: 212-475-7481.



FORMULA 23', Chrysler 440 I/B 83, Owens aluminum twin axle trailer, mag wheels '85. Edlebrock alum. manifolds, Holly carburetor, SSB, radiotelephone, VHF, stereo, VDO speedometer & log, hydraulic steering and trim tabs. Constellation compas, hinged teak swim platform. Pressurized water, head, Bimini top, 2 winter covers, custom 130 gal. fuel tanks, 3 spare props, spare shaft & more. Baby came; so boat goes. $11,500. 914-381-5756.

CHRYSLER 318 Marine engine parts. Block, reconditioned heads, new exhaust manifolds & risers, starter, alternator, carb. Extras. $850. 516-842-2524.

VERITY SKIFF 28' Wood, 145 hp Chris Craft FWC. Excl. work boat for serious fisherman. Mint cond. Ready for launching. $2000. After 6PM: 516-749-8898.

MIDLAND 1985 19' "Fishing Machine" center console, removable fiberglass cuddy cabin. Live well, recorder, radio. Shoreline galv. trailer, power winch. Extras. Mint. $11,000. 516-796-5450.

CHRIS CRAFT 22' Cutlass cuddy, 305 Chevy I/B. Low hrs. Full canvas. Loran, VHF, recorders. Many extras. Mint cond. After 6: 516-239-1754.

Documented 33' Sportfisherman, twin 1985 engines. Complete rigging, electronics. Turn key charter business. $42,000. 516-473-4004.

1984 GRADY WHITE Tournament, twin 115 hp Sea Drives, 60 hrs. Tandem trailer. Many extras. Immaculate. $33,500. 516-265-0265.

16' ANGLER w/trailer, 1985 Johnson w/SS prop. New 1986, extra prop. 2½ yr. transferable warranty. $3600. 516-676-0308/628-3846.

51' PARTY Boat "Dixie." 48 cap., 671. Excl. cond. Ready to go. Must sell! 516-541-4538.

23' MAKO 1979 Deep V, 235 hp Evinrude 1981, SS prop, offshore console, thru-hull live bait well, 124 gal. capacity. Dual batt., SS transom plate, Si-Tex chart recorder, flasher recorder, VHF, compass, AM/FM cassette. Extras. Mint. $12,700. 516-334-3453.

25' 4" GRADY WHITE Kingfish, 9½' beam, twin 470 FWC Mercruisers, trim tabs, tower w/bimini top. Lee outriggers, Pompanette chair, Loran, depthfinder, compass. Sleeps 4. Head & sink. $22,000. After 5PM: 718-894-9314.

1986 SEARS Gamefisher 1¾ hp O/B. A bass fisherman's dream, Brand new. In box. $250. Eric: 516-842-1640.

DEALER CLOSEOUT SALE

Mariner Outboards; Dell Quay boats, Metzeler inflatables. NASSAU CYCLE CENTER, 516-931-7180.

23' SEA WAY 1982 170 Mercruiser I/B FWC, 240 hrs. 2 batt., 3 bilge pumps, aux. tank. All electronics, riggers, curtains, spare prop & more. Full house; stay dry. Great offshore boat. New boat; must sell. $14,000. 718-875-9739.

17' 1965 PENN YAN Wood runabout, 40 hp Evinrude motor & 1971 Cox trailer +extras. Runs good. Ask: $850. 516-541-4946.

2-Yr.-Old 16' DORY. Like new cond. $800. 516-536-2051.

EVINRUDE

NEW 1985, 1986, 1987 NEW

6-$598; 8-$698; 9.9-$948; 28-$1498; 40-$1598; 50-$1998; 88-$2698; 110-$3298; 225-$4998. SEALAND MARINE, 48 Merrick Rd., Amity Harbor, NY 11701; 516-842-1242. FOB/WI. Ship anywhere.

16' AMESBURY Dory Fiberglass, console, 25 hp Johnson, EZ galv. trailer. Bimini top for boat. Leftover 82 motor 83. Used only about 4 hrs. $3500 Firm. 477-0516.

SEA DEVIL 25' 1983 Mercruiser I/O. Low hrs. Galley. Fully equip. Excl. cond. $17,000. 516-799-2706.

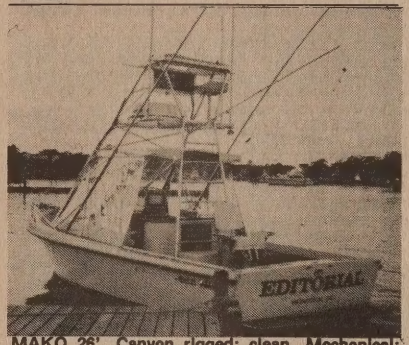
26' STAMAS, 10' beam, 2 - 165 Chevys, OMC outdrives. New canvas cover & seats, sink, ice box. Full instrumentation. Potti. Sleeps 2. Many more features. Prce-$8900. 718-761-5594.

BERTRAM 25' Flybridge, new T/275 hp dual hydraulic steering. Full inst. FWC. Must sell. 212-486-9570.

BERTRAM 31 1969 w/82 engines 454s. Low hrs. Bow pulpit, 1/2 tower w/encl. Radar, Hdy. steering, new Airex cockpit & transom door. 300 gal. fuel, new props. Beautiful canyon boat. Best offer. Must sell; new boat is here. 203-434-8663.

BERTRAM 25 FB twin 1977 318 Chryslers, 180 fuel, bridge encl. Outriggers, chair. Loaded for fishing. Extras. Ask: $18,500. 516-589-3354.

LOBSTER Boat 32' 1959 wood, eastern hauler 453 Detroit diesel. $10,500. Vinny: 914-738-5446. Pelham.



MAKO 26'. Canyon rigged; clean. Mechanical: twin 1981 FWC 170 hp Mercruisers, turbocharged, 550 hrs. 205 gal. fuel cap. Bennett trim tabs. Electronics: Furuno 24 mi. radar, micrologic 5000 Loran C, 2-VHF radios, 4-depthfinders. Fathomaster white line recorder, Sea Temp gauge. AM/FM cassette player w/4 speakers. Access: Miami Lee Sr. Outriggers, Pipe Welders tower, Murray Bros. fight chair, teak swim plat., cockpit flood lights. SW washdown. New canvas. Much more. $28,000. 516-728-8127/6986.

22' SISU 1980 Traditional Down East, 85 hp Perkins, radio, Lowrance flasher, Si-Tex Loran. Outriggers, downrigger. $15,500. 516-581-0810.

23' CHRIS CRAFT, new 350 FWC. New canvas, prop, shaft, radio. Must see. $8000. 718-743-0293.

1985 LINCOLNVILLE Salmon Wherry, 10½'. Museum quality. $3500. Also, O'Day Sailer. 15' fiberglass centerboarder. Like new. $2500. Call: East Hampton Historical Society: 324-6850/6393.

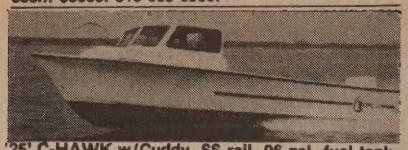
EVINRUDE 84, 115 hp VRO w/controls. Trim & tilt. 50 hrs. $3700. 516-289-1086.

1980 AQUASPORT 22' 2" CCP, 175 Mercury, Loran, Si-Tex recorder, 1982 Tandem Cox trailer. $10,500. Eves: 516-747-5370.

1986 34' 340 LUHRS T-350, Loran, VHF, DF, X-16 recorder. Full encl. Like new; 155 hrs. Must sell. Priced for quick sale-$75,000. M-F after 8PM: 516-785-8367. Sat-Sun all day.

Continued On Next Page →

CHRIS CRAFT Lancer 23' All glass. 1983 Chevrolet 350 engine, 1986 Volvo 280 outdrive. Electronics. Captains chairs, full canvas. Must be seen. $6000. 516-669-0930.



'25' C-HAWK w/Cuddy, SS rail, 96 gal. fuel tank, 1987 150 hp Suzuki, SS prop. Windshield wipers, bilge pump, 4 rod holders. CG Pkg. FOB. $18,500. Financing avail. 17'-25' Center Console also avail. JENSEN MARINE, Copiague, NY; 516-226-9739.

19' WOOD BOAT custom built. Very good cond. Needs paint & varnish. Boat & trailer reasonable. Both in Babylon. After 5: 718-639-5407.

EVINRUDE

WE'LL BEAT ANY DEALER'S advertised price—and service it, too! AL GROVER'S, Freeport, 516-378-0510.

MARQUIS 73 - 19', 77 140 hp Evinrude. SS prop, full canvas. CG pkg. Extras. Bottom painted. $3200. 516-289-1086.

31' WOOD Trojan Express Cruiser, twin 225 Chrysler FWC, mahogany planking, flybridge, depthfinder, fish recorder, CB, windlass. Dockside electric. New gas tanks, 4 new batt. Full canvas. Cassette player & speakers. In water. Excl. family & fishing boat. $6500. 718-833-4198.

1983 22' BOSTON WHALER Revenge cuddy cabin, forward steering. '83 200 hp Johnson, mech. exc. 700 hrs; '85 30 hp Johnson spare, new, 0 hrs. Marine Concepts custom fight chair w/footrest, bimini top w/full encl., Porta-Potti, Penn downriggers, Lee outriggers, Lowrance X-1550 chart recorder, Micrologic 5500 Loran, Si-Tex VHF, dual axle Loadrite roller trailer w/brakes & elec. winch. Much more. Must be seen. Offshore beauty! Ideal for small boat big game fishing. Ready to fish. Replacement value $33,000+. Ask: $22,500 firm. 203-877-7272.

1980 HYDRASPORT 24' cuddy cabin, TMD40 Volvo diesel, 23 MPH at 4 GPH. Loran, VHD, CB, Mecca, Dytek, chair. Outriggers, Epirb, custom teak. Mint. $23,500. 516-747-4869.

BLACK FIN 79, 25'
Twin diesels, Volvo TMD 40s, turbo. Mint cond. Tuna tower, twin stations, power anchor. Canyon capabilities. Many extras. Ask: $40,000. Days: 516-567-6470. Eves: 516-567-7307.

MUST SELL: 1968 Sea Ox walkaround, twin 115 hp Yamaha. Gill buckets, trim tabs. Ray Jeff fish finder 2000, VHF. Chopper props. Ready for season. Too many extras to list. Only 100 hrs. 45+ MPH. $31,500. Home: 718-649-6193. Work: 516-775-0612.

CLAM BOAT Cabin enclosure, 6½' long, 4½' wide, 5½' high. Fiberglass over marine plywood. 1 door, 7 windows; grey, teak trim. Never used. $3000 new. Best Offer. 516-666-8448.

DISCOUNT PRICES on Achilles Inflatable Boats. BURCK, 526 City Island Av., Bronx, NY; 212-885-1559.

FOR SALE: 2 - 225 hp Crusader w/trans. Repowered boat. Must sell. Sacrifice $1500 for both. Larry: 516-878-1160.

1982 26' FORTIER, 200 Perkins diesel. Excl. cond. Fully equip. Too many extras to list. 516-728-6861.

MERCURY INBOARDS

1 Pair matched 302 FWC Mercruisers 225 hp. Compl. w/Borg Warner transmissions 1.5:1 reduction. New port engine. Only 9 hrs. Starboard engine like new. Only 45 hrs. $4200 for pair. Won't last! Jeff, Eves: 914-683-8211.

80 EVINRUDE 15 hp s/shaft. Good cond. Low hrs. $600. Michael, Days: 718-445-6100. Eves: 718-939-6024.

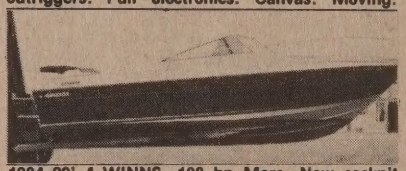
1983 ANGLER 16' Tri-Hull w/Johnson Evinrude 40 hp. Many extras. All excl. cond. $2500. 914-962-5368.

SEA CRAFT 1973 23' center console, 1984 235 Evinrude. Electronics. Great offshore boat. $11,000 Firm. 516-536-8875.

28' 1978 Topaz Tower, Mercs
30' 1974 Columbia Tower, Perkins
32' 1985 Blackfin, Cats
36' 1984 Runaway, Volvos
37' 1981 Stapleton Canyon GMs
38' 1983 Stainless Steel Work, Cat
45' 1982 Glass Charter/Dive, GM
46' 1971 Chris Aquahome, Gas
65' 1954 Steel Tug, GMS
32' 1985 Holland Canyon, Isuzu.
KARP MARINE, 516-581-3308.

BLACK FIN 1978 Combi 270 Crus. All electronics. Many extras. Ready to fish. $23,500. 516-822-4250.

SCOTTIE-CRAFT 27', Deep V, cuddy Fisherman, 318 FWC, tabs, washdown. Baitwells, flush deck, outriggers. Full electronics. Canvas. Moving.



1984 20' 4 WINNS, 188 hp Merc. New cockpit cover, full canvas, instrumentation & gauges. Good cond. $12,995. SEAFORD MARINE, 516-783-2628.

GRADY WHITE 19' 1983 Tournament, 1983 115 hp Evinrude. Full canvas, swim platform, VHF. $12,500. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold, 516-765-2445.

1981 18' WELLCRAFT, 115 Evinrude, spray hood, T-top. Loran, VHF, CB, recorder. 1986 Shoreline trailer. Immaculate. Ready to go. $6800. After 8: 265-2895.

1977 235 hp Johnson O/B. Runs great. All controls, gauges & switches. Best offer over $600. Day: 718-786-2793. Eves: 718-358-2975.

27' SPORTCRAFT, 350 I/O 320 hrs. Barr manifolds, dual batt. Compl. reqired, gauges, trim tabs, hydraulic steering. CB, VHF, Apelco graph, Si-Tex flasher. SW washdown, outriggers. Porta-Potti, sink, icebox, SS prop, winch, window glass, cushions. Compl. camper canvas. All new 85/86. $11,500 or B/O. 665-6629.

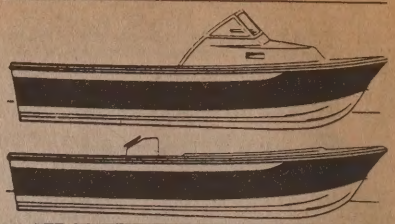
ONLY $14,995
21' STEIGER CRAFT Peconic, 115 hp Mercury P/Trim, 45 gal. tank, 2 pedestal chairs standard. Freight & prep. incl. MARINELAND: Mattituck, 516-298-4020. Long Beach, 516-889-5000. East Moriches, 516-878-4777. Freeport, 165 Atlantic Av, 516-868-6446. Bklyn: 3260 Flatbush Av, 718-692-1900.

1984 HARRIS Cuttyhunk 28', 453 Detroit Diesel burns 3/3.5 gal/hr. Compl. electronics, hydraulic steering, fight chair, gin pole. $40,000 Firm. After 6PM: 516-431-9167.

EVINRUDE 1973 135 hp. Compl. rebuilt power head incl. new pistons. New power tilt. $1950. 516-883-7112.

1977 CRUISER 21' Bonanza, 125 Evinrude. Cox trailer, power winch. Head, sink, stove, radios, LCR. Dual batt., auto bilge. Full canvas; winter cover; mooring. Clean. $7500. 516-981-7743.

GRADY WHITE 204C, 1984. In water. 150 hp Evinrude. $16,000. Mint. 516-427-3750.



21' OFF SOUNDINGS Deep Vee. Built for those who make a living from the sea. Commercial & sports models. COMPASS ROSE BOATWORKS, Seaford, NY. 516-783-3220.

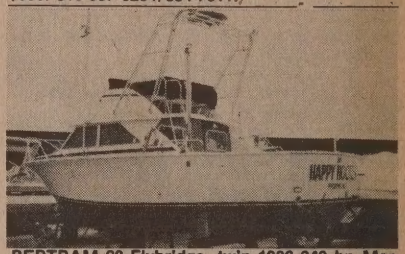
1982 RENKEN Cuddy cabin 305 Chevy OMC Outdrive. PW W/trailer, FF, DF. Many extras. Like new. $9000. 473-8291.

17' PROLINE 1982 center console w/1983 70 hp electric start Evinrude. Purchased new 1983. 20 hrs. Electronics, dual batt. Hand rail. Real clean. $5500. Eves: 516-536-4110.

1979 SEA RAY Sundancer 26' 260 OMC FWC I/O. Fully equip. incl. auto anchor, power trim tabs, teak swim platform & dual batt. $15,990. 718-251-8982.

'75 EVINRUDE 9.9 motor. Very low hrs. Recently tuned-up. Incl. stand w/wheels, flusher, tank, hose. Mint. Why rent any more? Must see. $400. 718-343-5226.

1970 LARSEN 18' fiberglass, tri-hull, O/B design; no motor. New canvas, new steering. Needs some work. Good fishing or work boat. Battery tach. $600. 516-957-6264/884-7311.



BERTRAM 28 Flybridge, twin 1986 340 hp Mercruiser, FWC. Radar arch, Furuno 24 mi. radar, 217 gal. fuel capacity. Hydraulic steering, Loran, VHF, CB, water temp gauge, paper machine, mini sync. Bimini top, gin pole, trim tabs, outriggers. Extra props. Excl. cond. $48,500. After 6PM: 516-665-5723.

CRUSADER 270 hp I/Bs. One pair, compl. w/Borg Warner 1.5:1 gear. $3500/pair. 718-761-3796.

1964 ULRICHSEN 28' SF, 225 hp, VHF, CB, DF, SW Washdown. Teak decks. CG equip. Canvas, 150 gal. fuel. Sleeps 4. Many extras. Located in Suffolk. $2500. Eves: 718-680-4743.

23' CHRIS CRAFT 70 Lancer, 84 GMC engine, outdrive rebuilt '86. Loran, CF & VHF radio. Bennett trim tabs. $5000 Negotiable. 516-887-1847

Completely New 350 cu in 260 hp OMC V8, incl. carburetor, plugs, wires, pump, intake & exhaust & riser manifolds. Never run. Babylon Cove Marine. See Jim or Bob. $3750.

1984 Mercury O/B 200 hp, power T&T, tachometer & cables. Binacle controls, 2 props. Trailered; like new cond. Uses unleaded fuel. $4200. 698-9261.

GRADY WHITE 24' 1982 Weekender 241, 260 OMC I/O. Custom canvas, VHF & more! $18,500. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold. 516-765-2445.

1984 MAKO 258 Cuddy, 1986 Evinrude 225. Extend. warranty. 25 hp Aux. eng., 200 gal., radar & arch. Loran, 2 VHS, SeaTemp, Si-Tex recorder, Epirb, fight chair, out & down riggers. Excl. cond. Rigged & ready for Canyon. $32,500. 516-678-7056.

MERCURY 1986 9.9 hp. Used 5 times. Extended warranty to 1989. Cost $1300; Ask: $1150. Days: 516-593-3300. Eves & Wknds: 516-628-1679.

22' CATALINA Sailboat, w/3 sails, pop-up top, 6 hp Evinrude, trailer. Ask: $6500. Bklyn: 718-951-6759.

FOR SALE: Chris Craft 22' Cutlass, glass. 1977 C/C w/305 I/B. Boat has Loran, depth finder S/S & CB. Also Bennett trim tabs +outriggers & extras. All excl. cond. $8700. 516-422-6323.

28' COLUMBIA II

Here's your chance to turn the key on fully equipped 28' sportfisherman, teak bow pulpit & transom platform. Every imaginable accessory, from Furuno 240K radar to Robertson 100A auto pilot, interphased with a Micrologic Loran receiver; incl. Lowrance X-16 depth recorder, 2 digital recorders w/3 transducer selection, printing sea water temp, VHF, CB & stereo radios. Long list of much more. Powered by Merc 260 hp I/B w/170 gal. fuel capacity. Stand-up tower w/dual stations & full instrumentation topside. Big insulated fish boxes in deck & built-in tackle boxes in seats. Boat was built Long Islander Fred Scopinich. Now fully rigged, stored inside. Ready for viewing; water ready at turn of the key when fishing season starts. After you've seen the bare boats at the shows, come see a compl. fishing machine. All this for just $55,000. For appt., call NICK KARAS, 516-862-9254.

12' ALUMINUM Duranautic boat, Cox trailer, 10 hp Evinrude, tank, oars. Excl. $900. 516-671-5097.

GRADY WHITE 1977, 204 Walkaround cuddy, I/O & engine compl. rebuilt. Porta-Potti, full canvas. Tandem trailer, power winch. Low, low hrs. $11,500. After 6: 499-7679.

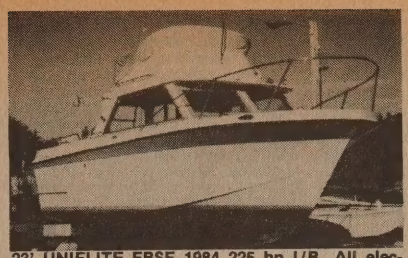
1979 MIDLAND Center Console, 100 Evinrude, EZ Roller trailer, VHF, DF. Power winch. Many extras. Excl. cond. $6350. 516-757-2119.

1966 20' GLASTRON, all fiberglass. Full canvas. Needs motor. In Mattituck. $990. 516-298-8805.

34' 1962 CLIPPER CRAFT Sportfisherman, 1979 Tw/350s FWC eng. Fully equip. Very good cond. $12,000. 718-253-2392.

1981 25' SEA RAY, 260 hp Merc., 110 Dockside. Full head w/shower & toilet. Full gauges & instrumentation. Custom dust cover. Good cond. $21,500. SEAFORD MARINE, 516-783-2628.

1975 46' Bertram SF
1979 40' Viking SF
1979 40' Viking SF
1984 36' Topza, cats, tower
1975 30' Chris Craft, tower
1981 27' Phoenix, 470 Mercs turbo
1974 26' Mako, tower, 470 turbo
1975 28' Luhrs, twin 225-280
1980 26' Blue Hill Marine, tower, single diesel
1979 24' 6" Aquasport cuddy, 1981 235
1967 34' Hatteras, 504 Cummins
*1969 34' Hatteras twin 6-53 tower
1979 31' Silverton convert. 270s
*1978 31' Bertram FBC 330s Merc
1965 32' Motor sailer-ancora. Wood
1980 29' Prarie trawler
1979 26' Sea Ray I/O, newer engine
1975 24 Sea Ray twin I/O Merc, flybridge
1985 12' Mini Hawk-new
1929 22' CC speed boat
1937 17' CC speedboat
40' 1979 Viking
36' 1984 Topaz
27' 1981 Phoenix
26' 1974 Mako
26' 1980 BlueHill Marine
1978 31' Bertram FBC. Full fish equip-$50,000 firm.
1962 31' Egg Harbor, wood
1979 40' Viking 671 w/tower. Must sell. 2-boat owner.
1978 31' Silverton, low V
*Not in our yard.
SEA JAC, 516-728-4220/6627.



23' UNIFLITE FBSF 1984 225 hp I/B. All electronics. New alum. tanks, extra fuel, washdown. Summer covers, dual hyd. stations. Great cond. Key ready. $18,500. 516-798-2134.

BOATING EQUIP.

BOAT TRAILER Repairs & component parts. Anchor Welding, 994 Fulton St., Farmingdale, NY 11735; 516-249-2241.

Heavy Duty HORIZON Tandem Axle trailer for 21'-23' boat. In good cond.-$800. Good tow vehicle also avail.-$500. 516-668-2129.

RADAR, Loran, autopilots, VHF, SSB, fish recorders. Sales & service most major brands. Custom installations. MARITIME COMMUNICATIONS INC., 377 Woodcleft Av, Freeport, NY; 516-623-4421.

BOAT TRAILERS FOR RENT: Single & Tandem Axle. Daily, weekly, monthly rates. Temporary & permanent hitches for sale or rent. BARN TRAILER SERVICE, 57-05 B'Way, Woodside, NY. 718-426-7039.

2 MAKO Fiberglass pedestal chairs. Excl. cond. W/Cushions-$200 ea; Mako 25 bow rail-$250. Days: 212-973-6909. Eves: 516-764-7397.

FIGHTING CHAIRS: Do you want a chair? We manufacture over 18 different models. CUSTOM MARINE WOOD PRODUCTS CO., 1521-C-7 Ocean Av, Bohemia, NY 11716; 516-567-7233.

CUSTOM MARINE WOODWORK. No job too small: tackle lockers, instrument enclosures, consoles, bow pulpits, etc. Interior & exterior repairs & restorations. CUSTOM MARINE CARPENTRY, 516-623-1639.

TRAILER HITCHES & Accessories. Expert installation. 4X4, RV accessories, CBs. A.D.R. RECREATION & COMMUNICATIONS, Islip; 516-581-6411.

COMPASSES—COMPASSES—COMPASSES
Remember, if it has anything to do with compasses at all, give me a call! Huge inventory of Ritchie compasses. Expert installation & adjustment. Authorized repair service. I also carry a complete line of binoculars, sextants, clocks, barometers. JENS JACOBS NAUTICAL SERVICE, 516-757-7169.

BOAT TRAILERS: EZ loader. All sizes in stock. Immediate del. Priced right. Trailer hitches installed. SEAHORSE TRAILER* Glen Head, NY. 516-676-5313.

BIMINI TOP/Enclosure. Stainless steel frame. Off 26' Fortier. Excl cond. $575. 516-694-8100.

RARITAN Electric head & Mansfield Macerator. Never used. $375. 8-5 Gene: 516-234-1350.

LORAN Nelco 911 plus antenna. Excl. condition. $400. 516-543-8716.

LEE Fighting Chair. Foot rest, fiberglass seat. Removable teak back rest. 1-yr-old. $2200. 516-472-4014.

1980 DILLY Galv. Trailer. For boats up to 18'. $400 or best offer. Eves: 516-292-0229. Days: 516-538-9322.

LORAN C-Master 4. Compl. w/antenna & connectors. Like new-$175. 516-789-0585.

COMMERCIAL LORAN Northstar 6000 1981 w/ remote. Guaranteed perfect cond. Ask: $900. Days: 516-593-3300. Eves & Wknds: 516-628-1679.

FISHING TACKLE

LATE! LATE! LATE! It's not too late. EDELMAN'S. See ad page 2.

SHARK SPECIALS
S/S cable tail ropes coasted, w/7' nylon-$48; Shark rigs 11/0-$2.50. SUFFOLK FISH-N-TACKLE, Box 201, Brightwaters, NY 11718.

CUSTOM SHARK & Tuna Rods: 3 Sea Isle custom 50 lb. glass rods. Used 4 times. New cond. Lifetime guarantee. $225. John: 516-582-4376.

FOR SALE: Penn 80W. Used one season. Excl. shape. Price-$400 incl. original carton & instruction manual. Bought newer model. Can be seen Fisherman office, Mystic, Ct. 203-572-0564. Can ship UPS.

MUSTAD HOOKS
and other fine tackle at sensible prices. Free catalog. TERMINAL TACKLE CO., Box 427, Kings Park, NY 11754

FOR SALE: Plano Model 777RN tackle box. Large capacity, 6-drawer box w/space for a multitude of fishing tackle. Strong, heavy duty. Sell for $35. Good shape; getting newer model. Can be seen at Fisherman office, Mystic, Ct. 203-572-0564. Can ship UPS.

CATCH MORE FISH—with superior designed saltwater rigs. Send for free catalog now! HUDSON TACKLE, Dept. I, P.O. Box 437, Kearny, NJ 07032.

MISCELLANEOUS

PENSION PLANS: Get the right one and fish for the rest of your life. THE RETIREMENT PLAN CO. OF L.I. 516-627-5569.

CAPTAIN WANTED FOR PRIVATE PARTY
Weekends May thru October 42' Wheeler, wood hull sportfish. Mint shape. Gas engines. Must like fishing & cruising & help maintain boat in mint condition. Moored Sheepshead Bay. Wkdys: 9-3PM. Joe Rizzuto, 718-727-4000.

BOAT SLIP FOR RENT: 34' at No. Minneford Yacht Club, City Island. Security. Elec. & phone avail. Eves: 914-949-4196.

BOAT LETTERING
Customize your boat w/hand lettering, stripes or computer cut vinyl graphics. Creative, quality workmanship. Call Now! Richie, 516-981-8353.

BOAT FOR HIRE: Flounder Special $199. Up to 5 passengers. New 27'. Affordable rates. Fluke, blues, etc. Massapequa. CAPT. JOHN, 516-541-2088.

WINTER STORAGE & '87 Summer Dockage avail. in Seaford. COMPASS ROSE BOATWORKS, 516-783-3220.

ILLUSIONS BOAT POLISHING
Fishermen & pleasure boaters, have your boat professionally cleaned & polished in time for the spring & summer seasons. Quality results. Free estimates. Chuck, 516-665-2271.

OUTBOARD & STERNDRIVE SERVICE
Spring tune-ups & repairs. OMC, Mercruiser, Johnson, Evinrude, Mercury. Service calls. Reasonable rates. 516-334-3453.

SAND BLAST Boat Bottoms: fiberglass, wood, steel. No job too big or too small. 516-226-2041.

BROTHERS BOAT CLEANING SERVICE
Washing, waxing, interior, exterior. Weekly, monthly, seasonal. Spring service. Bottom painting. Brothers Boat Cleaning is now offering a special deal for spring service. Anyone who gets a wash & wax will get a free washing betw. April 15-June 15. Free estimates. Tom or Phil: 516-265-0265

HELP WANTED: Full time & part time. Retail sales. MERRICK TACKLE, Bellmore, 516-781-7766.

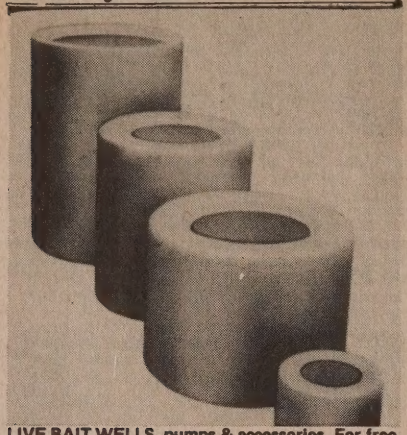
SUMMER DOCKAGE up to 40' Floating docks & finger slips. Full service marina. Minutes from Moriches Inlet. 222 Old Neck Rd., Center Moriches, 516-878-2970. Also new & used boats avail.

VIDEOS

The most exciting Bluewater Videos ever produced! Free listing & price list. Write: BRAID PRODUCTS, Box 1305 FM, Woodland, CA 91364.

Continued On Next Page →

LICENSE PLATE FRAME says it for you—"I'd Rather Be Fishing." Non-rusting, hi-impact, black polystyrene w/raised white letters. 1-$4.95; 2-$8.95 + $1 p/h. Send ck. or M.O. to: P. MILLER, 150 Babylon Tpke, Merrick, NY 11566. Satisfaction guaranteed.



LIVE BAIT WELLS, pumps & accessories. For free brochure, send $.25 p/h. THE CADDY CO., 57 Bayonne Av, Dept. E, Central Islip, NY 11722; 516-234-0144.

INSURANCE: Boat, home, auto. Low rates. All Risk. ROYAL BROKERAGE, Hauppauge, Jericho, W. Islip. 516-435-1666.

New Lobster Traps—wire double funnel. $30 ea or best offer. Vinny, 914-738-5446. Pelham.

FULLY LICENSED CAPTAIN: Available for water deliveries, boat/navigation instruction; charts & trips. 516-795-4498.

GILL Net 3'X300', Merc. 6 hp 1958, Sears 1.3 hp. Neither runs. Windshield, like new. Best offer. 231-1677.

WANTED: Fishermen to share expenses. Boat in Montauk. Flounder, cod, weaks, porgies, tuna. Eves: 516-671-7690.

9' DURA TECH Aluminum Pram car top, 53 lbs. Good cond. $400. 516-333-3749.

YARD SALE FOR FISHERMAN: Sat. & Sun., May 2, 3. 9-3. Inshore equip.—50 rods, rigs, lures, anchors, etc., etc. Great prices! OLIVER ST., Wading River, LI. 929-8640.

FIBERGLASS Repair, any size, anywhere. Shrink wrap, painting, fabrication, reinforcement, sand blasting, gel coating. Full shop services; mobile services. Free estimates. 582-4417; 669-0555.

SURF FISHING GUIDE & TUTOR
Personalized Surf Fishing Instruction with LIF Editor & Surf Fishing columnist, Fred Golofaro. North & South Shores; Montauk. One or two anglers—day & night trips. All tackle supplied. 516-581-0077.

HELP WANTED: Enjoy sun & outdoor work. Full or part time. Mechanics and/or yard help. Hampton Bays, 516-728-0286.

Inside & Outside person to contribute in several aras: store, bait & tackle, dockmaster. Knowledge of fishing a must. STAR ISLAND YACHT CLUB, Montauk. 516-668-5052.

SUMMER DOCKAGE: Full service marina, open 7 days. Water, electric, bait, tackle, gas. Mariner's Cove Marina, Hampton Bays, 516-728-0286.

BOAT CLEANING: Washing, waxing, interior & exterior cleaning. All types of cleaning service. Weekly, monthly, seasonal rates. Special spring open-up service. Call for free estimates. LIKE NEW BOAT CLEANING, Richie: 516-826-3699.

HOUSE PAINTING: Interior & Exterior by Jack "The Painter" Murray. Let us paint while you fish. 516-273-0960.

MERCRUISER Sterndrives repaired & over-hauled. Rebuilt outdrives for sale. Trim cylinders rebuilt. HIGHLAND MARINE, 516-587-7567.

RELIABLE MARINE SERVICE
We come to your boat. Tune-ups, troubleshooting, rebuilding. Factory certified. Free service calls. BOB LEATHERMAN, 516-585-4594.

Boats Professionally Tuned-Up. Mechanical & fiberglass repairs. Bottom paint, waxing. MOBILE MARINE SERVICE, 581-4246.

LINE SPLICING: eye splices, back splices, 3-strand, or double braided. 516-725-9311. Ask for Doug.

SUMMER DOCKAGE. Individual floating docks, water & electric. Showers, restaurant, motel, bait & tackle shop. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold, 516-765-2445.

REAL ESTATE

MONTAUK: Beautiful Cottages for rent on the cliffs overlooking Ft. Pond Bay. In-between Harbor & town. Daily, weekly. 516-668-2071.

HUGE Brown trout, smallmouth bass. Walk to Pepacton Reservoir, renowned trout streams local. Comfortable farmhouse, sleeps 4. Fully equip. Rent week, day, weekend. Very reasonable rates. Reserve now: 516-431-8021.

WATERFRONT—West Sayville: Commercially zoned 2-story 27'x65' Bldg. 215' bulkheading. Docking in protected boat basin for 2 commercial boats up to 25' Beam. Ideally suited for wholesale/retail seafood operation and/or bait tackle station. Sale or lease. Owner: 516-623-5279.

Active Waterfront Bar & Business property for sale on Freeport's Woodcleft Canal. Income Apt. & Boat slips. $280,000. Owner: 516-785-5106.

OCRACOKE ISL., Outer Banks, NC. Fabulous beaches, surf-boat fishing, crabbing, clamming. 2BR, waterfront. Fully equip. Great family vacation, historical area. 804-220-2977.

FOR RENT OR SALE—Upper Captiva Isl., FL. Safety Harbor Club waterfront home on Gulf of Mexico. Fully equip, 3Br, 2Bth, air cond. doctor's home w/hot Jacuzzi tub on deck. Sleeps 8. Swim pool, tennis, birds, shelling, fishing, dolphins & colorful quietude. By wk or month: 212-288-2297.

HOUSE FOR SALE—Waterfront. Long Beach, NY by owner. 4BR split, double size lot on deep water canal, 90' bulkhead. Just 8 mins. from Jones Beach inlet. Amenities incl.: large redwood deck overlooking water; large backyard w/patio. Tasteful landscaping. Sprinkler sys., natural wood floors. New dishwasher & refrig. Large eat-in kitch., central A/C, 2-zone heating. Move-in cond. Low maintenance; low taxes. Flexible time schedule while new house being built. Owner must sell; moving out of area. Bargain at $389,000. Days: 516-352-1453. Eves: 516-432-3599.

RENT FLORIDA KEYS Condo, Duck Key. 2BR, 2Bth. Fully equip. Week or month. Bus: 516-264-2202. Home: 516-422-3492.

FOR RENT: 2 Bdrm. Immaculate home & landscape w/new 80' bulkhead. Ideal for fisherman, sailboater or pleasure. Deep water in Freeport. Owner: 718-849-2888.

MATTITUCK INLET: Small 2BR house on 1-acre. 300' on deep water canal-$250,000. Won't Last! 477-2226.

FOR SALE: East Hampton Contemporary in lovely Old Orchard Lane: 3BR, 2Bth, fpl, A/C, garage-studio. Full basement, 20'x40' pool, large decks, Room for tennis court on 1.5 wooded acres. Owner: 212-288-2297.

BEACH BUGGIES

ALUMINUM Step Van Camper. Fully equip. & beach ready. The ultimate beach buggy! Ask: $4000. Sam: 516-728-2797.

1970 CHEVY Blazer, 4WD, rebuilt engine, new exhaust. Good cond. $1500. Nite: 929-8640.

—CLASSIFIED ORDER FORM—

COPY: (Please Print)

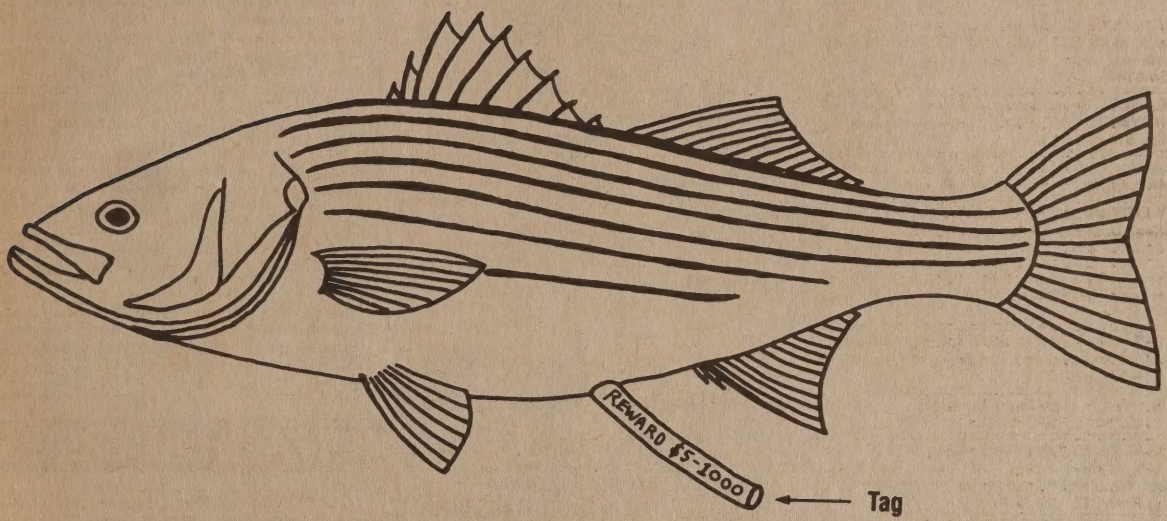
CLASSIFIED RATES: Subscribers—25 cents per word with a 15 word ($3.75) minimum. Non-Subscribers—50 cents per word with a 15 word ($7.50) minimum. Count phone number as one word.

Send with Check or Money Order to:

THE FISHERMAN
POST OFFICE BOX 1994 • SAG HARBOR, N.Y. 11963

$5 TO $1000 REWARD $5 TO $1000

FOR STRIPED BASS TAGS



The Hudson River Foundation (HRF) is participating in a multi-year study of Hudson River striped bass population biology. You can help in this study by returning tags from striped bass you catch, and the HRF will pay for your assistance. If you catch a tagged striped bass, whether you intend to keep it* or release it, carefully cut off the tag where it passes through the fish's skin. When you return a tag, the HRF will send you the minimum reward printed on the tag ($5) and a questionnaire that asks for the date, location and method of capture, the fish's length, and the condition of the tag insertion site. Upon completion and return of the questionnaire, your tag number will be entered into a drawing to be held in February. Nine tag numbers will be randomly selected. The HRF will award $100 per tag to the first five fishermen whose numbers are drawn, $500 per tag to the next two fishermen whose numbers are drawn, and $1000 per tag to the last two fishermen whose numbers are drawn. Each tag you submit will be eligible for a reward.

*Contact your state health department if you have questions concerning the advisibility of eating striped bass.

HUDSON RIVER FOUNDATION
P.O. BOX 1731, GRAND CENTRAL STATION, NEW YORK, NY 10163

OUR PRICE POLICY:
We will do our best to meet or beat any competitor's advertised price on any in-stock item!

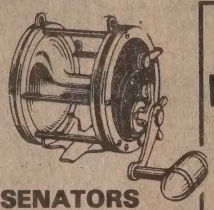
Lon Wanser's BAIT & TACKLE

"Serving L.I. Fishermen since 1928"

★ ★ ★ This Weeks Super Savers are: ★ ★ ★

NOBODY BEATS WANSER'S

Great Savings!



SPECIAL PENN SENATORS WITH FAST RETRIEVE!

112H	Reg. $59.99	Now! $44.99
113H	Reg. $69.99	Now! $54.99
114H	Reg. $85.00	Now! $65.99

Daiwa

SHARK AND TUNA COMBO

Daiwa 600H Reel and Daiwa SGC 53 HRG Graphite Rod with Graphite Reel Seat, Titanium Oxide Guides, Aftco Roller Tip, Stripper Guide and Gimbal.

Super Special! **$129.95**

— If purchased separately, $169.94

5" DELUXE SPORTSMAN'S PLIERS SARG-PLR

- All in one fisherman's pliers
- Neoprene Grips
- Teflon Coating

$6.99

A GREAT SURF COMBO

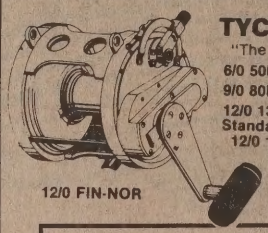
Master No. 608 Reel with Rear Drag, Skirted Spool. Holds 250 yds. of 20lb. Mono.
PLUS - Master GC-215 10', 2 Piece Rod, Medium Action, Ceramic Guides and Graphite Seat.
If purchased separately, $63.94

Now! **$28.88**

Shakespeare

Ugly Stik RODS
BOAT • SPIN TROLL

20% OFF
OUR REGULAR LOW PRICES!



12/0 FIN-NOR

TYCOON FIN-NOR
"The Rolls Royce of Reels"

6/0 50lb. Class Reg. $999.	$735.
9/0 80lb. Class Reg. $1499.	$999.
12/0 130lb. Class Reg. $1599. Standard	$1200.
12/0 130lb. Class Reg. 1999. Tri-Gear	$1372.

"You've Never seen these reels priced so low!!
1st Come - 1st Serve - Won't last long!

BIG GAME LINE
"THE HOTTEST LINE ON LONG ISLAND"

This is the line that caught the world's largest Great White for Capts. Frank Mundus & Donnie Braddock

$4.99

Per 1/4lb. Spool
Avail. 15 - 50 lb. Test
CLEAR OR GREEN

Daiwa

JUST ARRIVED
A SUPER TREMENDOUS SELECTION!

RODS!
SPIN • BOAT • TROLLING
FLY • POPPING

REELS!
BAITCASTING • TROLLING
SPINNING • BOAT

NEW DAIWA "SEALINE" LEVER DRAG LD 30H or LD50H

BOTH REELS FEATURE:
Short stroke preset lever drag with optional long stroke position (Patent Pending) Oversize, heat dissapating drag • Strong, corrosion-proof graphite frame • High speed gearing • Fast no-tool takedown for easy spool change and drag maintenance

Your Choice! **$77.77**

★ BELOW WHOLESALE ★

Early Bird Super Saver!

STOCK UP EARLY & SAVE 20% ON ALL

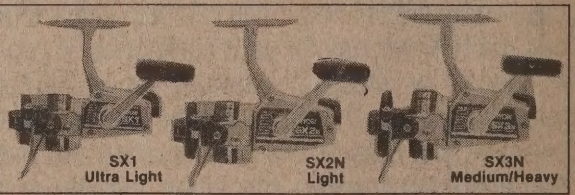
• HOPKINS • KASTMASTER • REBEL • ATOM
GIBBS • CORDELL • BOONE • BOMBER • CREEK CHUB

fenwick
PART OF WOODSTREAM'S WORLD

6 DAYS OF SALE ONLY

ROD BLANKS
BOAT • SPIN • TROLL

30% OFF
OUR REGULAR LOW PRICE



RYOBI "SX SERIES" Spinning Reels

Your Choice! **$6.66 ***

* *This is No Mistake! The Price Really is $6.66*

QUANTITIES LIMITED, SO HURRY IN!

— COMPLETE SELECTION OF OUR FAMOUS CUSTOM RODS —

• COMPLETE SELECTION OF FRESH AND FROZEN BAIT • ALL MERCHANDISE GUARANTEED • • SERVING ANGLERS FOR 4 GENERATIONS • NO DELAERS PLEASE • NO CREDIT CARDS ON SALE ITEMS • WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO LIMIT QUANTITIES • AD GOOD THRU MAY 5, 1987

"LON WANSER'S MEANS EXPERT, FRIENDLY, PERSONAL SERVICE"

LON WANSER BAIT & TACKLE

JUST EAST OF THE SEAFORD-OYSTER BAY EXPRESSWAY

3818 MERRICK ROAD, SEAFORD, NEW YORK ★ (516) SU-5-1138